Seventh Annual Extra All-IBM Edition

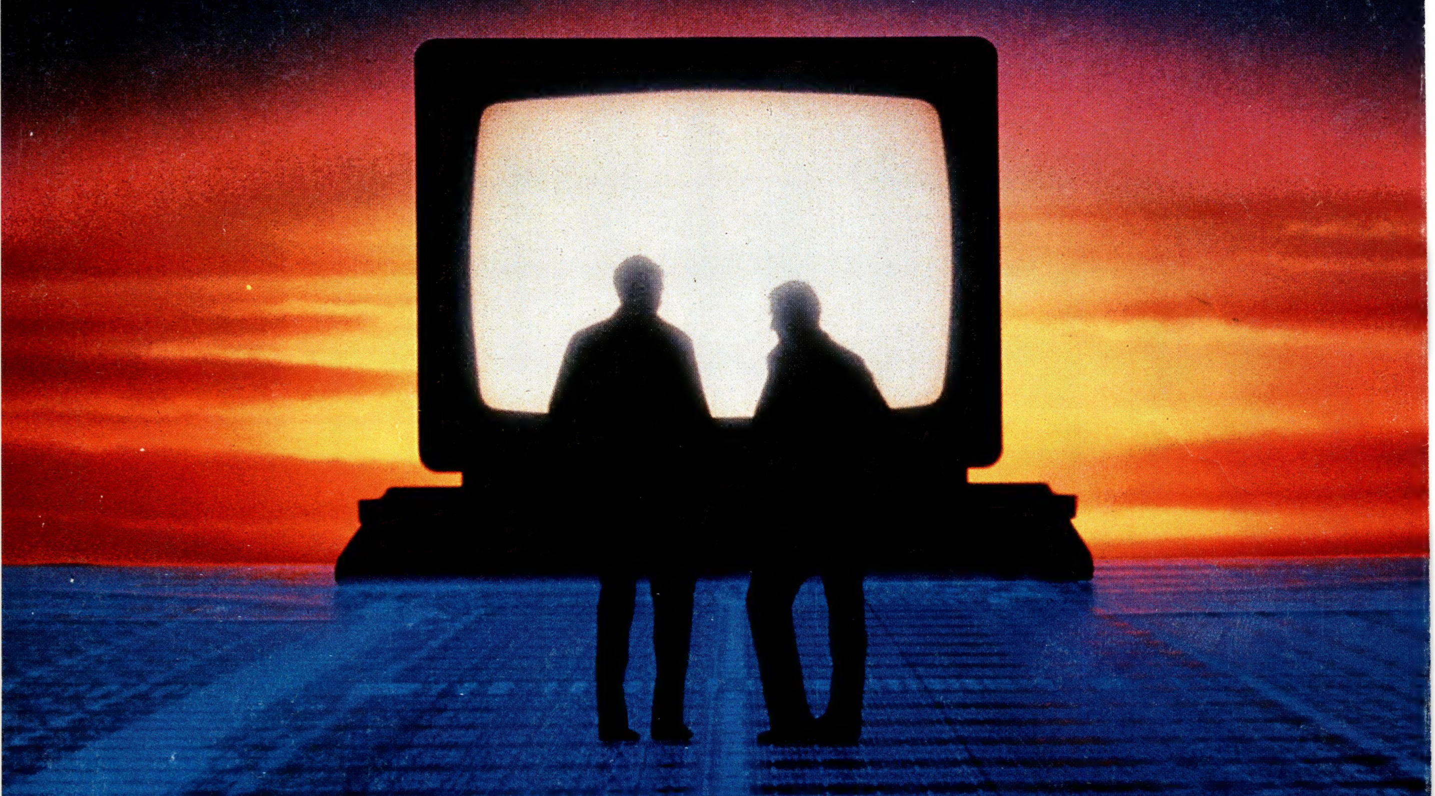
Display until January 18, 1991

# BYTE

2 NOV

## IBM SPECIAL EDITION

# GUIDEPOSTS FOR THE 90s



New Directions for the World's Most Popular Computer Standard

**A Year's Worth of Benchmarks:** PC vs. Mac vs. Unix Systems

**Graphical One-on-One:** Windows vs. OS/2

Graphics, Multimedia, Desktop Publishing
Notebook Computers, DVI, SCSI
Optical Storage, Expert Columnists

$3.95 U.S.A.
$4.95 IN CANADA
£2.95 U.K.
0360-5280

# AN OPEN AND SH CASE FOR DELL.

Not only does our laptop cost $2,500 less than their laptop, it also happens to give you a great deal more for your money.

Like a choice of 20 MB (which brings the price down to $3,199) and 40 MB hard drives.

Dell's unique "Continuous Power Battery System" that allows you to maintain your screen and save your data, even while you're changing batteries.

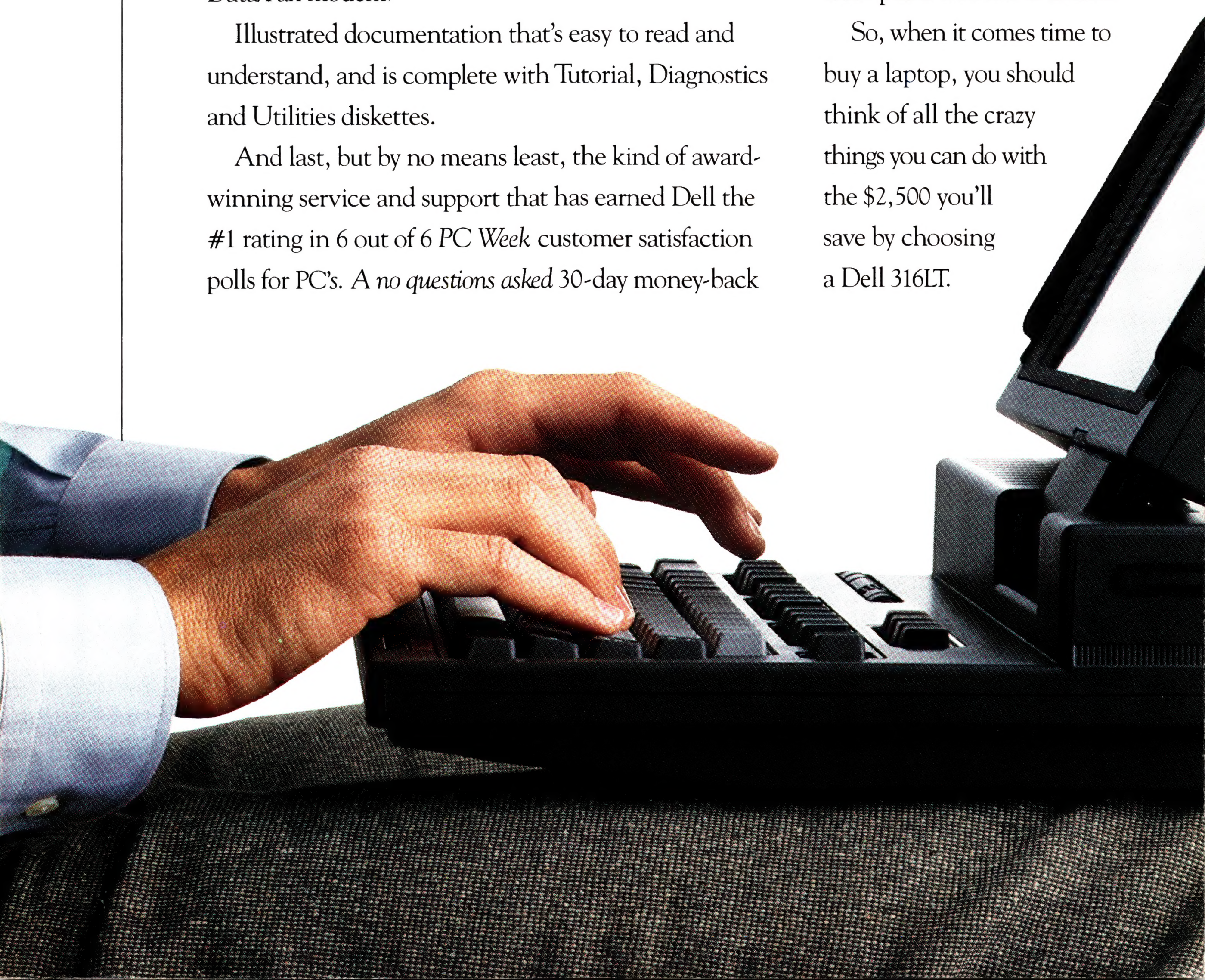
An industry standard half-card 8-bit slot that can be used for a network card or other advanced communications. And a dedicated slot for a Dell Data/Fax modem.

Illustrated documentation that's easy to read and understand, and is complete with Tutorial, Diagnostics and Utilities diskettes.

And last, but by no means least, the kind of award-winning service and support that has earned Dell the #1 rating in 6 out of 6 *PC Week* customer satisfaction polls for PC's. A *no questions asked* 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year limited warr
technical support. And a full year of
on-site service from the Xerox Corp
get that service nearly anywhere in t
even if you're a thousand miles from
means you'll never have to take anyth
for service. Because when you buy fr
comes to you.

Give us a call and we'll show you how easy it is to own the Dell 316LT through many purchase and lease plans that are available.

So, when it comes time to buy a laptop, you should think of all the crazy things you can do with the $2,500 you'll save by choosing a Dell 316LT.



PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 3·13·90

Dell 316LT
16 MHz
80386SX
40 MB
1 MB RAM
VGA
15.0 lbs

The laptop above is ours. The Dell™ 316LT. It comes with an Intel® 386™ SX CPU running at 16 MHz. 1 MB of RAM, expandable to 8 MB, and a backlit VGA display. With a 40 MB hard drive it weighs 15 lbs. It won the *InfoWorld* Exceptional Value Award, and was one of only two 386SX laptops to win the *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice Award.

The one with the reddish screen on the opposite page is theirs. The Toshiba T3100SX. With the same configuration as our laptop. It didn't win the same award from *InfoWorld*. But it did tie with Dell for *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice Award.

Which is where the similarities stop.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.
800-365-1460
HOURS: 7 AM-7 PM CT M-F 9 AM-4 PM CT SAT

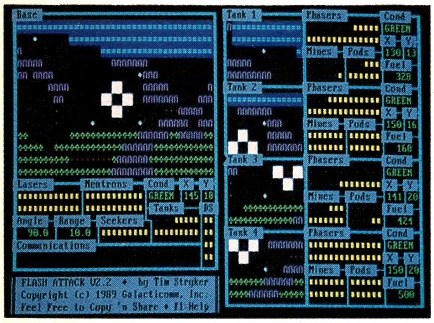
DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

ABOVE AND
BEYOND THE CALL

In Canada 800-387-5752. In the U.K. 0800 414535. In Germany 06103/701-0. In France (1) 30.60.68.00. In Sweden 0760-713 50.

***Circle 53 on Reader Service Card***

end of the phone line), for which dozens of incredible new multi-user games are now being developed. Upgrading from the starter system to the Entertainment Edition is quick and easy and involves no loss of data or function. Prerequisite: The Major BBS Standard Edition.



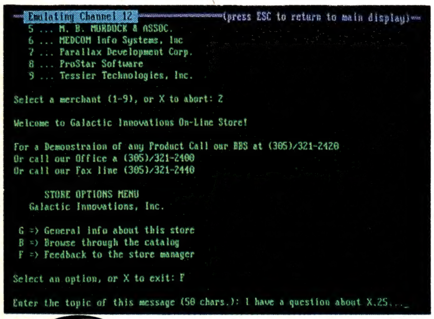
```
FLASH ATTACK V2.2  ♦  by Tim Stryker
Copyright (c) 1989 Galacticomm, Inc.
Feel Free to Copy 'n Share ♦ F1-Help
```

| | |
|---|---|
| *Entertainment extensions* .......... | $ 149 |
| *Entertainment C source extensions** .. | $ 129 |

## If your requirements include *order entry and catalog sales:*

The Shopping Mall Edition of The Major BBS has everything that the starter system does, plus online shopping. Your online mall can have multiple "stores", each run by its own separate "merchant", if desired. Each merchant has control over his or her own product line, pricing, discount structure, store welcome message, sales tax handling, etc. Also, each merchant may create up to 6 different payment methods (e.g. VISA, MC, AMEX, C.O.D., "bill me", etc.), and up to 6 different shipping methods (e.g. UPS, FedEx, US Mail, etc.), each with its own rates (flat rate, percent of sale, 1st-ounce/add'l-ounce, or 1st-pound/add'l-pound). Users may browse product catalogs at no obligation, or order products and services directly online! Orders generate invoices that are posted to the individual merchant as attachments to E-Mail. To upgrade from the starter system to the Shopping Mall Edition takes only a few minutes. Prerequisite: The Major BBS Standard Edition.

| | |
|---|---|
| *Shopping Mall extensions* .......... | $ 249 |
| *Shopping Mall C source extensions**. . | $ 189 |

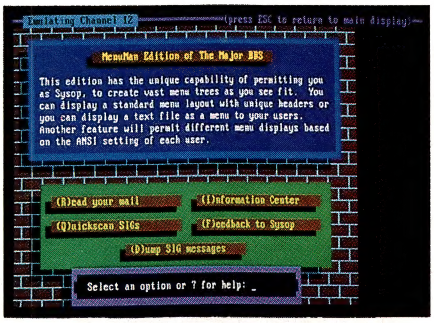


```
─Emulating Channel 12─────────────(press ESC to return to main display)─
   5 ... M. B. MURDOCK & ASSOC.
   6 ... MEDCOM Info Systems, Inc
   7 ... Parallax Development Corp.
   8 ... ProStar Software
   9 ... Tessler Technologies, Inc.

Select a merchant (1-9), or X to abort: 2

Welcome to Galactic Innovations On-Line Store!

For a Demonstraion of any Product Call our BBS at (305)/321-2420
Or call our Office a (305)/321-2400
Or call our Fax line (305)/321-2440

      STORE OPTIONS MENU
   Galactic Innovations, Inc.

 G => General info about this store
 B => Browse through the catalog
 F => Feedback to the store manager

Select an option, or X to exit: F

Enter the topic of this message (50 chars.): I have a question about X.25..._
```

## For super-flexibility of *menu trees and ANSI screens:*

The MenuMan Edition of The Major BBS can do everything that the starter system does, and in addition you as Sysop can create your own menu trees, with menus leading to menus leading to menus, as deeply "nested" as you like. The "leaves" of your menu trees can be ordinary ASCII or ANSI files, which are simply dumped to the user's display (with or without automatic screen breaks), or they can be any of the built-in functions of the BBS such as scanning the user's incoming E-Mail or firing up a SIG quickscan. Includes commands like *GO <pagename>*, *FIND <topic>*, *USERS*, and for the Sysop, the equivalent of the DOS commands *DIR*, *RENAME*, *COPY*, *DEL*, *MKDIR*, and *RMDIR*, as well as a set of privileged commands for editing and extending the menu trees, remotely, while the BBS remains fully online. Upgrading from the starter system to the MenuMan Edition takes only minutes. Prerequisite: The Major BBS Standard Edition.

| | |
|---|---|
| *MenuMan extensions* ............. | $ 149 |
| *MenuMan C source extensions** .... | $ 129 |



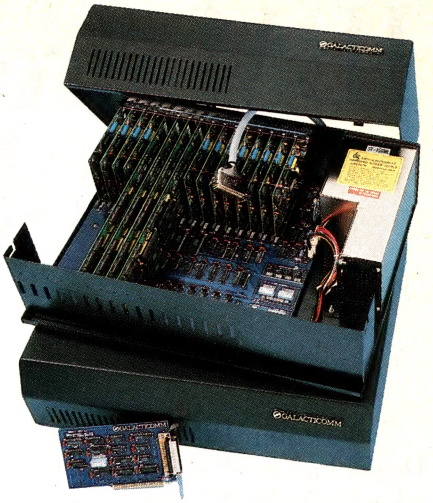
```
─Emulating Channel 12─────────────(press ESC to return to main display)─

              MenuMan Edition of The Major BBS

   This edition has the unique capability of permitting you
   as Sysop, to create vast menu trees as you see fit.  You
   can display a standard menu layout with unique headers or
   you can display a text file as a menu to your users.
   Another feature will permit different menu displays based
   on the ANSI setting of each user.
```

```
Select an option or ? for help: _
```

## As your system grows larger...

The GalactiBox™ is our 16-slot "expansion chassis", for large-scale systems. It has the unique ability to address individual modems by slot number rather than just COM port address, so you can use up to 16 standard internal modems in it, side by side, without conflict. Includes built-in 150W power supply, interface card for your XT/AT/386/486, cables, and full documentation. Up to 4 boxes may be attached to one CPU, for a total of up to 64-channel expansion capacity. Prices shown below are for standard 300/1200/2400 bps Hayes-compatible internal modems. We also have 9600 bps V.32/V.42 MNP Class 5 modems available, call for prices.

| | |
|---|---|
| *GalactiBox (unpopulated)* ........ | $ 1992 |
| *GalactiBox w/4 modems* ......... | $ 2416 |
| *GalactiBox w/8 modems* ......... | $ 2840 |
| *GalactiBox w/16 modems* ........ | $ 3688 |



...and that's not all! For advanced applications, we also offer an X.25 direct-connect software option, a protected-mode development toolkit, and special licensing arrangements for up to 256 simultaneous users! And don't forget the smorgasbord of 3rd-party add-ons available, such as The Major Database from Galactic Innovations. Custom programming and integration services are also available. Your system can grow in power and sophistication, far into the future, with The Major BBS.

## Here's How To Order:

Just dial (305) 583-5990 and say, "I'd like to place an order!" We can generally ship your order within 48 hours. We accept major credit cards, or we can ship C.O.D. Prices shown do not include shipping or insurance.

For more information, you may either call the main order number and ask for a sales engineer, or dial (305) 583-7808 with your modem (8-N-1) for a free demo of most of our products. This demo system also contains an online Shopping Mall with many of the 3rd-party add-ons available for The Major BBS, operated by the 3rd-party vendors themselves.

Give us a call today!

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

The Major BBS, Flash Protocol, and GalactiBox are trademarks of Galacticomm, Inc. PC, PS/2, XT, AT, and PC-DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. The Major Database is a trademark of Galactic Innovations, Inc. Turbo C and Turbo C++ are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. MS-DOS and Microsoft C are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. UPS is a trademark of United Parcel Service. FedEx is a trademark of Federal Express Corp. MNP is a trademark of Microcom, Inc.

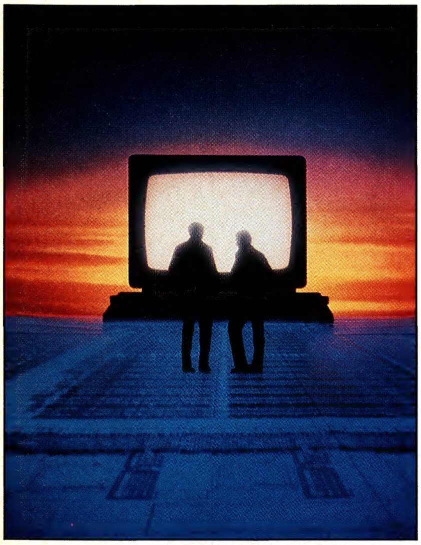
**The C source code extensions are necessary, if you wish to combine multiple extended Editions together, or add 3rd-party software, or develop your own modifications. Prerequisites, in each case, are the Standard Edition C source code, and the corresponding extended Edition.*

# GALACTICOMM

Galacticomm, Inc. 4101 S.W. 47 Ave.
Suite 101, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33314

Modem: (305) 583-7808
Fax: (305) 583-7846
Voice: (305) 583-5990

*Circle 83 on Reader Service Card*



VOLUME 15, NUMBER 11, 1990

BYTE

# IBM SPECIAL EDITION

8 **Editorial: Guideposts**
*by Gene Smarte*

15 **COMPUTING AT CHAOS MANOR**
**Casting a Chaotic Network**
*by Jerry Pournelle*

37 **BEYOND DOS: WINDOWS AND OS/2**
**Money, SQL, and Spreadsheets**
*by Mark J. Minasi*

41 **MACINATIONS**
**Crossing Over**
*by Don Crabb*

47 **DOWN TO BUSINESS**
**Through a Window, Darkly**
*by Wayne Rash Jr.*

51 **THE UNIX /bin**
**IBM and Unix: Perfect Together?**
*by David Fiedler*

57 **NETWORKS**
**Network Perestroika**
*by Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings*

244 **Editorial Index by Company**

## FEATURES

62 **IBM in the Nineties**
*by Nick Baran*

75 **Benchmarks at a Glance: 1990**
*by Stanford Diehl*

82 **PC GUIs Go Head to Head**
*by Stan Miastkowski*

89 **Stranger in a Strange Land**
*by Tom Thompson*

97 **Programming 32-bit OS/2**
*by Martin Heller*

105 **Multimedia: DVI Arrives**
*by Greg Loveria and Don Kinstler*

113 **DPMI: The DOS Protected Mode Interface**
*by L. Brett Glass*

121 **Optical Storage Primer**
*by David A. Harvey*

133 **Continental Computing**
*by Colin Barker*

137 **Creating Virtual PCs on the 386**
*by Matt Trask*

153 **Notebook PCs Set the Portable Standard**
*by Paul Schmidt*

161 **Looking at the Graphical User Interface**
*by Bill Nicholls*

169 **Laying Out the Future**
*by Matt and Mary Page*

175 **Color for the Desktop**
*by Rick Cook*

183 **The Migration of the X Window System**
*by David Moore*

187 **SCSI: The I/O Standard Evolves**
*by Bruce Van Dyke*

193 **Data to the Desktop: The SQL Advantage**
*by Robert J. Crutchfield*

203 **Making the Micro-to-Mainframe Connection**
*by Sharon Fisher*

207 **Don't Worry, Use HLLAPI**
*by Mike Fichtelman*

217 **Adding Value to Your Data**
*by George Bond*

250 **DOS Unbound: Uses of Protected Mode**
*by Andrew Schulman*

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280/90) is published monthly with an additional issue in October by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. Single copies $3.50 in the U.S., $4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Printed in the United States of America. **Postmaster:** Send address changes, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 551, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

COVER PHOTOGRAPHY: MICHEL TCHEREVKOFF/THE IMAGE BANK

# you’ll need powerful specs.

CPU
Intel 386™ microprocessor
33 MHz processing speed
(zero wait states)
8 MHz compatibility mode
(1 wait state)
Optional Weitek WTL 3167
or Intel 387 math coprocessor
Calendar/clock (with battery backup)

MEMORY
4 MB or 8 MB (80 ns)
memory standard
Dedicated 32-bit high-speed
Concurrent Memory Bus
architecture (33 MHz)
Total high-speed memory
expandable to 32 MB
64 KB (20 ns) SRAM cache

INTERFACES
Parallel printer port
Two RS-232C serial ports
PS/2®-style mouse port
PS/2-style keyboard port

EXPANSION SLOTS
One 32-bit full-size memory slot
Five 8/16/32-bit ISA/EISA
full-size slots
One 8/16-bit full-size ISA slot
One 8/16-bit half-size ISA slot

STORAGE SLOTS
Five 5¼" half-height
Support for alternate two
full-height 5¼" and one
half-height configuration

KEYBOARD
101-key mechanical keyboard
Separate numeric and cursor
control pads

SYSTEM SECURITY
Power-on password
Keyboard password
Network password
System cover lock (optional)

SOFTWARE/NATIVE MODE SUPPORT
MS-DOS®
Windows™ 3.0
NEC-enhanced OS/2™ (optional)
SCO™ UNIX® System V (optional)
NEC-enhanced EISA
configuration utility

DATA STORAGE
Floppy disk drives
—1.2 MB 5¼"
—1.44 MB 3½" (5¼" form factor)
Hard disk drives
—100 MB 3½" ESDI
(< 23ms, 5¼" form factor)
—118 MB 3½" SCSI
(< 20ms, 5¼" form factor)
—140 MB 5¼" ESDI (< 18ms)
—300 MB 5¼" SCSI (< 18ms)
—300 MB 5¼" ESDI (< 18ms)
—600 MB 5¼" SCSI (< 16ms)
Tape drives
—40 MB 5¼"
—150 MB high-speed 5¼"

DISK SUBSYSTEMS
EISA SCSI host adaptor (optional)
—EISA bus master capability
—support for 7 SCSI devices
—32-bit EISA bus interface
—33 MB/second burst rate
—scatter-gather transfer
—SCSI command queuing
—auto configuration
ESDI controller (optional)

NEC DISPLAY OPTIONS*
—MultiSync 2A
—MultiSync 3D
—MultiSync 4D
—MultiSync 5D

NEC GRAPHICS OPTIONS*
MultiSync® Graphics Engine™
—intelligent 50 MHz
TMS34010 processor
—VGA compatible (640x480,
16 colors)
—Super VGA (800x600, 16 colors)
—1024x768 (interlaced)
—1024x768 (non-interlaced)
—256-color version available

DIMENSIONS
Width: 21.2" (538 mm)
Depth: 17.7" (450 mm)
Height: 6.3" (160 mm)
Weight: 51 lbs (23 kg)

OPERATING ENVIRONMENT
Temperature—50° to 95° F
Relative humidity
—20% to 80% (non-condensing)
Power supply
—universal 115V/230V
—auto sensing
—325 watt maximum rated output

Multi-media. Presentation graphics. In short, for virtually any complex application requiring the ultimate in 386 computing, it’s a perfect fit. For more details, call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows 3.0 is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. 386 and 387 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

SCO is a trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

MultiSync is a registered trademark and Graphics Engine is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. ©1990 NEC Technologies, Inc.

NEC

*Circle 134 on Reader Service Card*

ATRON

# NOW YOUR SOFTWARE CAN TEST ITSELF.

NOW AVAILABLE IN VGA

AND PS2!!

Your customers expect software that works. All the time. The key to software quality is exhaustive testing. It's also an engineer's worst nightmare. But it doesn't have to be. Because now you can automate your software testing.

Introducing the Atron Evaluator. The first and only non-intrusive automated PC-based software testing tool.

The Atron Evaluator automatically runs your software regression testing programs. All of them. All day. All night. Giving you thoroughly tested, higher quality software.

The Atron Evaluator is hardware-based. And since it's non-intrusive, software behavior is tested without the risk of alteration. Once your tests have run, you can refer to automatically generated test reports to double-check test results.

The Atron Evaluator saves time. And time makes you money. Development cycles are shortened, so your software gets to market sooner. And while your test programs are running, you can be more productive. Start a new project. Or go home.

For more information about the Atron Evaluator, call us at **(401) 351-2273.** And put an end to your worst nightmares. Automatically.

***Circle 37 on Reader Service Card***

CADRE

Cadre Technologies
19545 N.W. Von Neumann Dr.
Suite 200
Beaverton, OR 97006

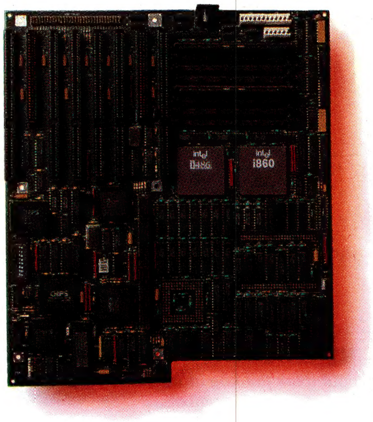
**In Europe, contact:**

Elverex Limited, Enterprise House
Plassey Technology Park, Limerick, Ireland
Phone: 061-338177

QA Training Limited, Cecily Hill Castle
Cirencester, Gloucestershire, GL7 2EF, England
Phone: (0285) 5888

# INTRODUCING THE 4860® MOTHERBOARD. YOUR ULTIMATE BUILDING BLOCK.

**The Dynamic Duo.** The 4860 is an industry-first MotherBoard that packs the power of the Intel 80486 CPU with the Intel 80860 RISC processor (i486 + i860 = 4860). With it, you can build mainframe power into PC's for applications including CAD, LAN and desktop publishing. Equally impressive, our 4860 pumps up performance in your UNIX workstations.



**A PC Revolution.** In the PC environment, the 4860 is a 486-based MotherBoard which runs over 2 times faster than 386 computers. It's fully compatible with DOS, IBM's OS/2, Novell Netware and UNIX. What's more, Hauppauge's 4860 supports up to 64 MBytes of memory *without* a RAM expansion board!

**RISC-Y Business.** Thanks to the 4860's symmetrical architecture, both the i486 and the i860 processors can access the full range of memory, I/O system, and the 64-bit expansion bus. The result? Unprecedented dual processor performance.

You'll find that the i860 processor is ideal in graphics applications, performing up to 25 million floating-point operations per second. That's more than 10 times faster than the i486 processor alone! There's even an optional 64-bit frame buffer card for ultra high-performance workstation graphics.

**For UNIX Workstations, Too.** The 4860 board makes a great foundation for high-performance RISC workstations that run advanced UNIX applications. Many workstation vendors are choosing the i860 processor as a standardized vehicle for CAD and simulation systems, and the 4860 is perfectly compatible with these applications.

**Technical Features:** ▪ 4 Megabytes of high speed RAM expandable to 64 MBytes shared between i486 and i860 processors ▪ Socket for optional 128K static RAM cache module for the i486 ▪ Full size PC/AT form factor ▪ Eight EISA I/O slots ▪ 64-bit expansion slot ▪ 1 parallel, 2 serial ports.

The 4860 MotherBoard. Built with the world's highest performing microprocessors. So you can build the world's highest performing PC's and workstations.

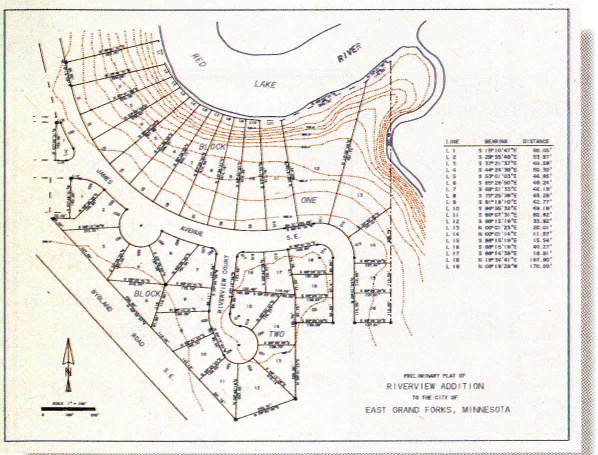
Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
91 Cabot Court
Hauppauge, New York 11788
Toll Free: **1-800-443-6284**
In New York: **516-434-1600**
In Europe: **(49) 2161-17063**

Hauppauge!

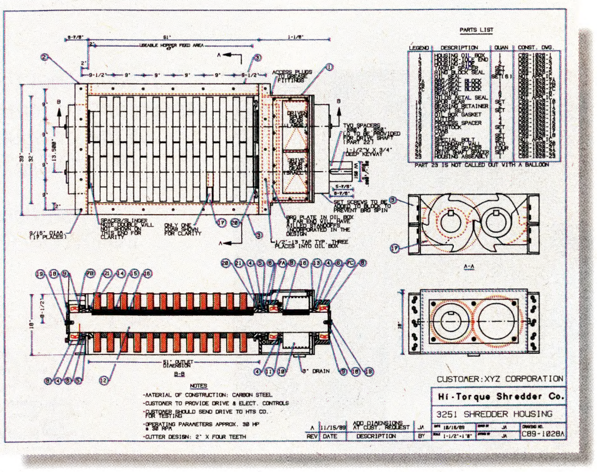
Trademarks: IBM AT and OS/2: IBM. Intel 386, i486 and i860: Intel Corp. DOS and XENIX: Microsoft Corp. 4860 MotherBoard: Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.

***Circle 97 on Reader Service Card***

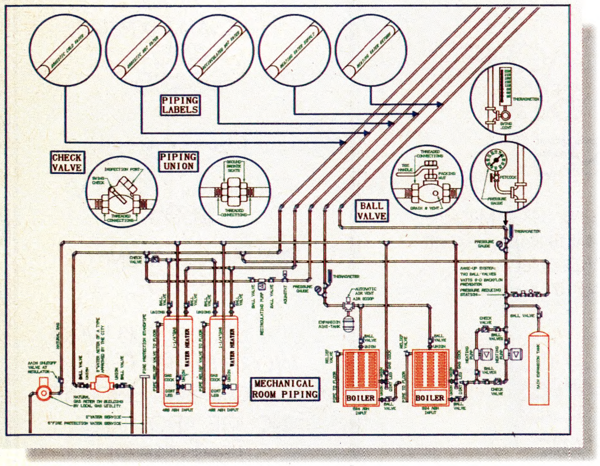
# A BEST SELLER SELLER?



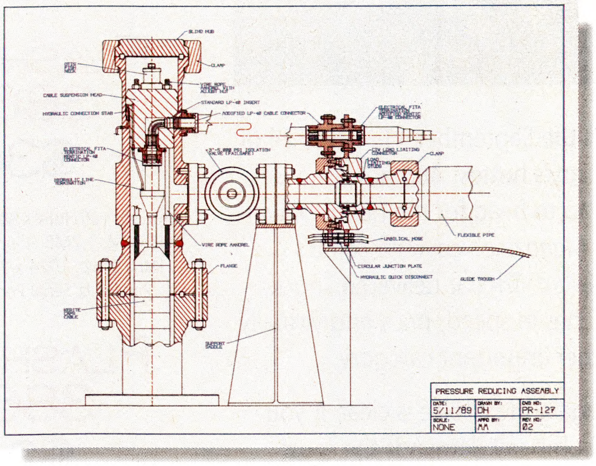
*Whether it's millimeters or miles, count on Generic CADD for floating point precision at any scale.*



*Deadline pressure is a thing of the past. Designs can be quickly edited and annotated to produce final working drawings.*



*Generic CADD 5.0 supports plotters as well as dot matrix and laser printers, including PostScript® printers.*



*Any way you look at it, CADD is a natural tool for bringing clarity to complex ideas and designs.*

# PLOT.

Call us at 1-800-228-3601 for our free full-color CADDalog® and portfolio of CADD drawings.

You'll see every plot has a great ending.

***Circle 84 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 85)***

INFO WORLD
BEST IN ITS CLASS
May 28, 1990

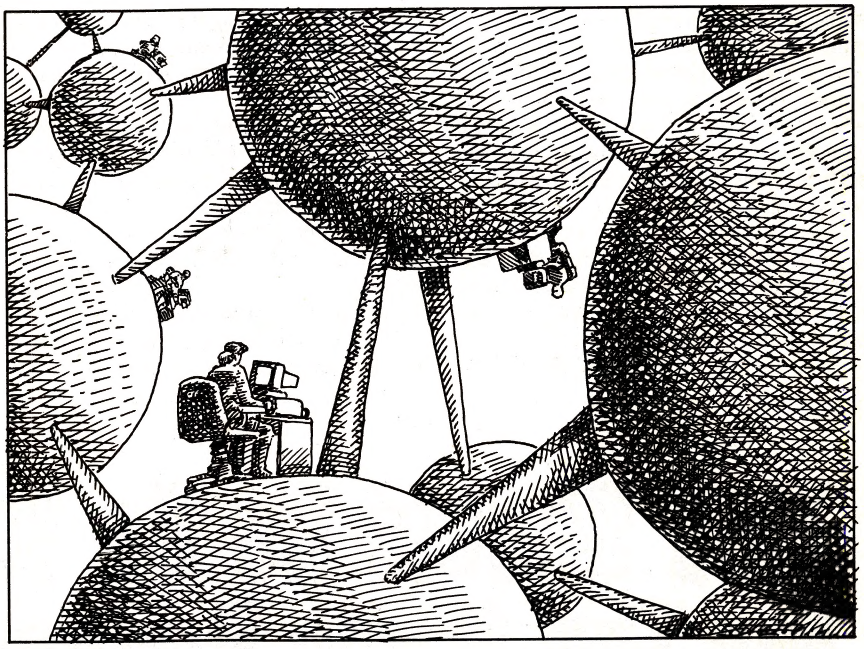
**Generic™**
SOFTWARE
An Autodesk Company

**IT DOESN'T GET ANY EASIER.**

© 1990 Generic Software, Inc. 11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011. FAX 206-483-6969. Generic CADD is a trademark and CADDalog a registered trademark of Generic Software, Inc. All other names indicated by ™ or ® are trademarks of their respective holders.

*Linking all the computers at Chaos Manor is a daunting task*

# CASTING A CHAOTIC NETWORK



I think this is a first. Certainly I don't usually make shareware my lead item, but this time it's appropriate, since I usually look at some aspect of the state of the art in the annual IBM issue, and this is certainly state-of-the-art shareware.

If you happened to see *The Hunt for Red October*, you may have noticed a peculiar display on the wall behind the admiral: a Mercator world chart, with an odd curved shape of light and shadow splashed across it. It is, in fact, a clock, and quite authentic; just about every senior CIA officer has one. What it shows is which areas of the world are in light and darkness just at the moment. Naturally, those responsible for controlling the U.S. spy satellites find this interesting.

The odd curved shape, representing the parts of the world that are in sunlight, changes over the course of the year, being concave southward when it's summer in the northern hemisphere, and concave northward when the sun travels south.

There was a clock like this in the science room of the Los Angeles Public Library. That clock was electromechanical, and it worked by moving the Mercator map on a continuous strip. I don't know how accurate it was. I always wanted one, but I found that the cost was higher than I cared to pay.

Now I have one, and it's better than the original.

## Geoclock

Geoclock is a computer simulation of the mechanical clock. I have seen only the EGA and VGA versions, but I understand there's a CGA version as well. In EGA it's plain gorgeous, and I often put it up on the 19-inch Electrohome monitor just to have it as eye candy in the Great Hall.

The shareware version is plenty good enough, but when you send in your $30 registration, you get a new version with a whole raft of extra features. Some, such as city names, I don't much care for, but most of that can be turned off. One warning: the program needs to be installed, since it comes with compressed files; but, unfortunately, it won't install from the B drive. It happens that I got 5¼-inch floppy disks, and the A drive of the Zenith 386/33 that drives the Electrohome monitor is a 3½-inch drive, so I had to copy the 5¼-inch floppy disks over to 3½-inch floppy disks. That worked fine.

I'll have a downloadable copy of the shareware version in my BIX conference, but my advice is not to bother with it; send the $30 and be done with it. It's inconceivable that you won't like this program. The graphics are great; every check I can make on the accuracy of the sunlight shape indicates that the programmer has it spot on; and there's even a little circle to indicate the exact spot that the sun is over at any given time.

Try Geoclock; you'll like it. It definitely gets a User's Choice Award. Highly recommended.

## High End and Low End

It's understandable that most writers like to talk about high-end stuff. I know I do, because that's where the fun is. My latest toys are a Cheetah Gold 486, with a Perceptive Solutions disk drive controller and 15 megabytes of memory. It's so fast, it scares me. If that weren't enough, there's the Premier 9000 and an Arche Rival 33-MHz 386 system with a 300-MB hard disk drive and a tape backup unit. These machines rival anything on the market, and they're fun.

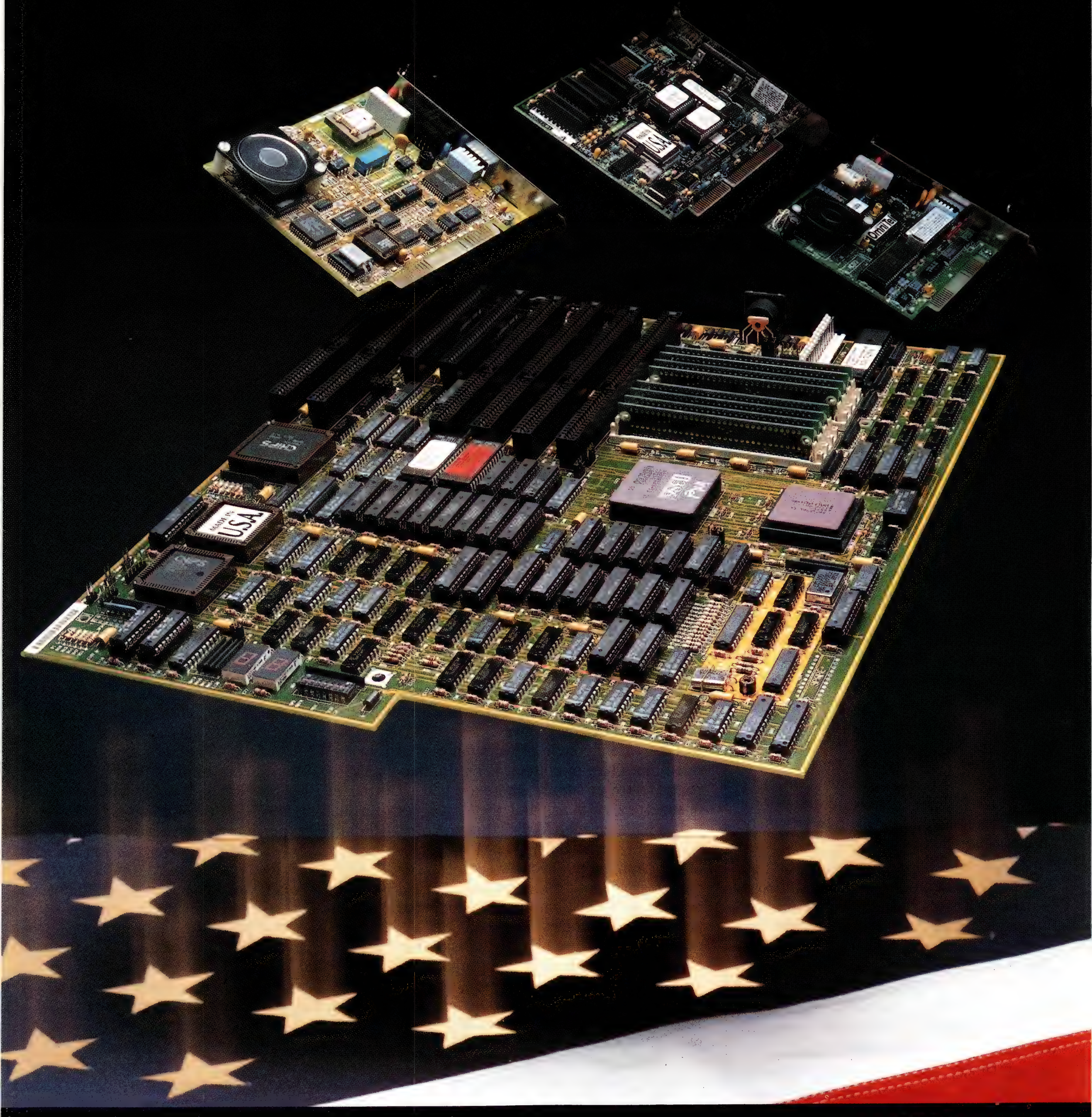
There's a point to writing about high-end equipment: we help drive the industry. Brit Hume, in a recent essay, says this is a conflict of interest. I don't see it that way; what possible conflict of interest have I? I don't own high-tech stocks, and I already have more computer equipment than I need. More than I want. Nearly more than I can endure. There's not *room* for much more. I can't sell the

*continued*

ILLUSTRATION: DOUG PAULIN © 1990

**OmniTel**

*Solutions For Today And Tomorrow.*



- ☐ OEM and Standard Products
- ☐ 386/486 Motherboards
- ☐ Data/Fax, V.32 modems
- ☐ VGA/Super VGA Adapters

1 (800) OMNITEL

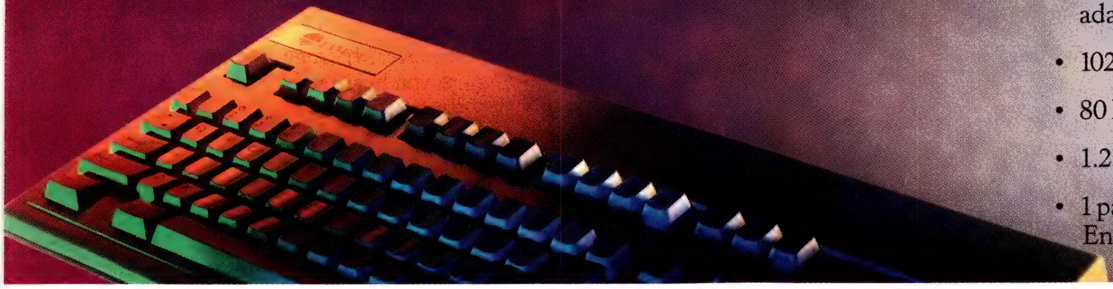
*Circle 137 on Reader Service Card*

**OmniTel Inc.**
3500 W. Warren Avenue
Fremont, CA 94538
☎ (415) 490-2202
FAX (415) 657-4079

486/25
$4,860

- Intel 80486, 25 MHz, 4MB
- 128K SRAM cache

“Without a doubt, the Tangent is the overall price/



- *Fastest* Super VGA adaptor in the industry
- 1024 x 768 VGA monitor
- 80 MB (19ms), w/cache
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Teac
- 1 parallel & 2 serial ports; Enhanced 101 keyboard

performance winner of the group, and perhaps even

386 SVGA Systems (2MB, 42MB HD):

- 80386SX, 20 MHz $1995
- 80386, 25 MHz $2295
- 80386, 33 MHz w/cache $2995

of 486 systems in general.” (Personal Workstation,

**For a Quote or to Order,**
**Call 800-223-6677**
415-342-9388
FAX 415-342-9380
Corporate P.O.s accepted

VISA MasterCard

8/90 review of Tangent, Compaq, and AST).

In Personal Workstation’s review, the Tangent 486/25 clearly outperformed both Compaq and AST. And Tangent was priced as much as 67% less! Get breathtaking graphics and unparalleled hard disk performance. Plus a 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee, and a lifetime, toll free technical support hotline. Call today, for this and other Tangent review reprints, and for a quote on a wide choice of EISA and ISA configurations.

TANGENT
COMPUTER

Personal Workstation
GREAT PW PERFORMERS
Proving Ground
August 1990

Tangent Computer, Inc., 197 Airport Blvd., Burlingame, CA 94010.

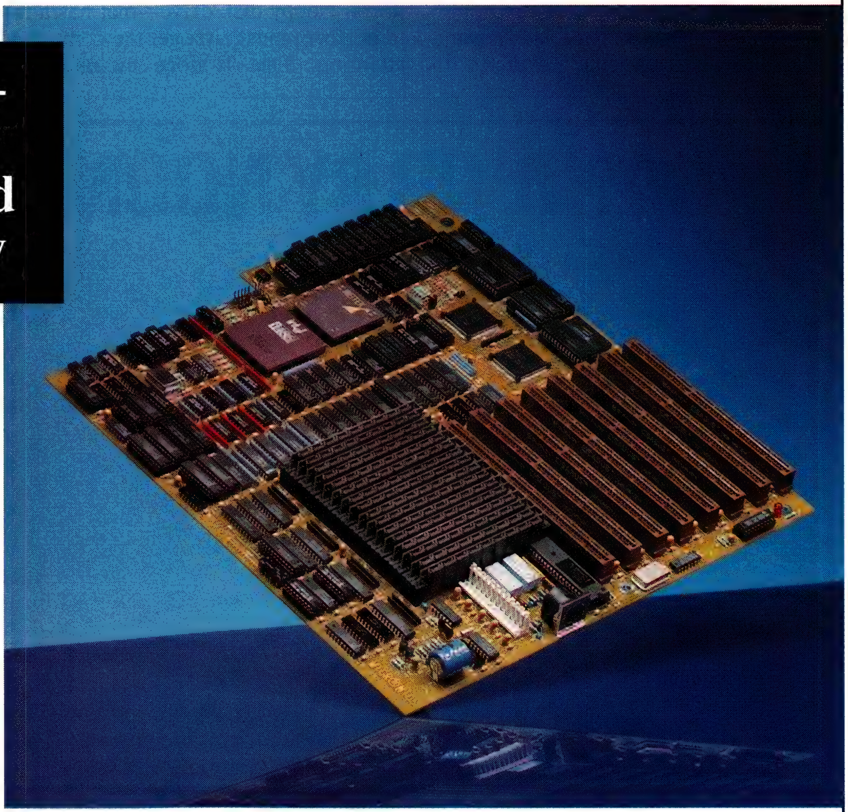
© Copyright 1990 Tangent Computer, Inc.

*Circle 187 on Reader Service Card*

# Unchartable Performance

## Sun workstations...move over.
## The Micronics 80486-33 EISA board is here.

- **Landmark 148+**
- **14 MIPS**
- **64MB On-board SIMM Capacity**



**Fast.** Micronics' 486 system board is designed for true 33MHz operation. The Micronics design also supports both the 80486 CPU burst mode and EISA burst mode for maximum CPU performance. It has write-through cache, which is essential for EISA bus architecture where DMA is frequently used. The write-through cache continually updates both cache memory and RAM memory so that after a DMA operation, the cache memory is always validated.

**Powerful.** Performing with 32-bit processing power, the Micronics 80486-33 EISA "machine" provides RISC-like performance in a CISC architecture. An ideal platform for UNIX/XENIX time sharing systems, high performance CAD/CAE and file servers. The 80486 EISA is also perfect for OS-2 Presentation Manager and X-Windows applications.

**Solid.** The 80486-33 EISA features 8 expansion slots with 6 EISA bus master slots, all of which allow for seamless integration of 16-bit and 8-bit AT/ISA I/O cards. Additionally, you'll have no more worries when your memory needs intensify. The 80486-33 EISA provides over ten various memory capacity choices from 1 to 64MB on-board! These memory configurations utilize 256K, 1MB or 4MB SIMM memory concurrently.

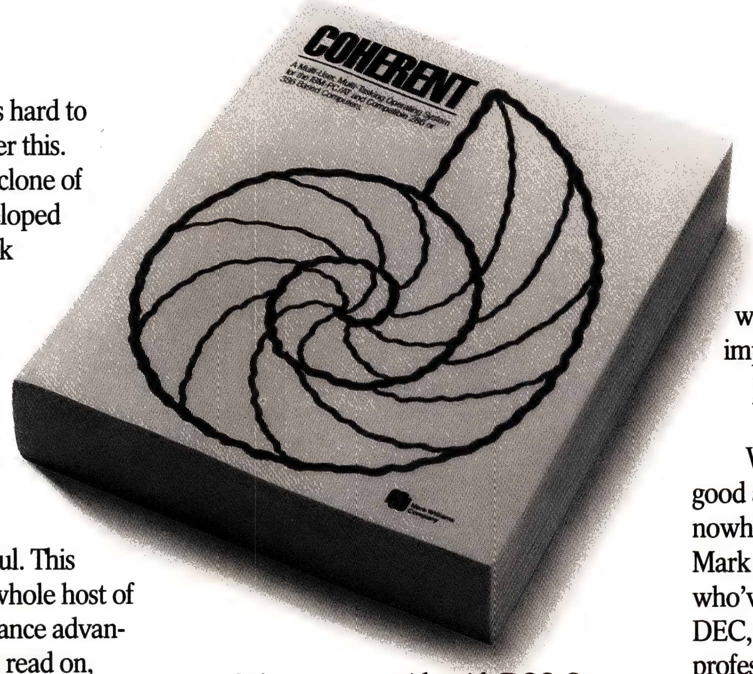
**Micronics** offers a complete line of advanced quality engineered 80386 and 80486 system boards.

*Watch us run*
*Landmark off the scale.*

MICRONICS
COMPUTERS INC.
232 E. Warren Avenue, Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 651-2300 Fax (415) 651-5666

*Circle 121 on Reader Service Card*

# Everything You Ever Wanted In UNIX. And Less. $99.95.*


COHERENT
A Multi-User, Multi-Tasking Operating System for the IBM-PC/AT and Compatible 286 or 386 Based Computers
Mark Williams Company

OK. We know it's hard to believe. So just consider this. Coherent™ is a virtual clone of UNIX. But it was developed independently by Mark Williams Company. Which means we don't pay hundreds of dollars per copy in licensing fees.

What's more, Coherent embodies the original tenet of UNIX: small is beautiful. This simple fact leads to a whole host of both cost and performance advantages for Coherent. So read on, because there's a lot more to Coherent than its price.

### SMALLER, FASTER...BETTER.

Everybody appreciates a good deal. But what is it that makes small so great?

For one thing, Coherent gives you UNIX capabilities on a machine you can actually afford. Requiring only 10 megabytes of disk space, Coherent can reside with DOS. So you can keep all your DOS applications and move up to Coherent. You can also have it running faster, learn it faster and get faster overall performance. All because Coherent is small. Sounds beautiful, doesn't it?

| LESS IS MORE! | Coherent For the IBM-PC/AT and compatible 286 or 386 based machines. | Santa Cruz Operation's XENIX 286, Version 2.3.2 |
|---|---|---|
| No. of Manuals | 1 | 8 |
| No. of Disks | 4 | 21 |
| Kernel Size | 64K | 198K |
| Install Time | 20-30 min. | 3-4 hours |
| Suggested Disk Space | 10 meg | 30 meg |
| Min. Memory Required | 640K | 1-2 meg |
| Performance* | 38.7 sec | 100.3 sec |
| Price | $99.95 | $1495.00 |

*Byte Execl benchmark, 1000 iterations on 20 MHZ 386.
Hardware requirements: 1.2 meg 5¼" or 1.4 meg 3½" floppy, and hard disk. SCSI device driver available soon. Does not run on Microchannel machines.

But small wouldn't be so great if it didn't do the job it was meant to do.

### EVERYTHING UNIX WAS MEANT TO DO.

Like the original UNIX, Coherent is a powerful multi-user, multi-tasking development system. With a complete UNIX-compatible kernel which makes a vast world of UNIX software available including over a gigabyte of public domain software.

Coherent also comes with Lex and Yacc, a complete C compiler and a full set of nearly 200 UNIX commands including text processing, program development, administrative and maintenance commands.

And with UUCP, the UNIX to UNIX Communication Program that connects you to a world-wide network of free software, news and millions of users. All for the cost of a phone call.

We could go on, but stop we must to get in a few more very important points.

### EXPERIENCE, SUPPORT AND GUARANTEES.

Wondering how something as good as Coherent could come from nowhere? Well it didn't. It came from Mark Williams Company, people who've developed C compilers for DEC, Intel, Wang and thousands of professional programmers.

We make all this experience available to users through complete technical support via telephone. And from the original system developers, too!

Yes, we know $99.95 may still be hard to believe. But we've made it fool-proof to find out for yourself. With a 60-day money-back no-hassles guarantee.

You have to be more than just a little curious about Coherent by now. So why not just do it? Pick up that phone and order today.

You'll be on your way to having everything you ever wanted in UNIX. And for a lot less than you ever expected.

## 1-800-MARK WMS

(1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-291-6700)

**60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!**

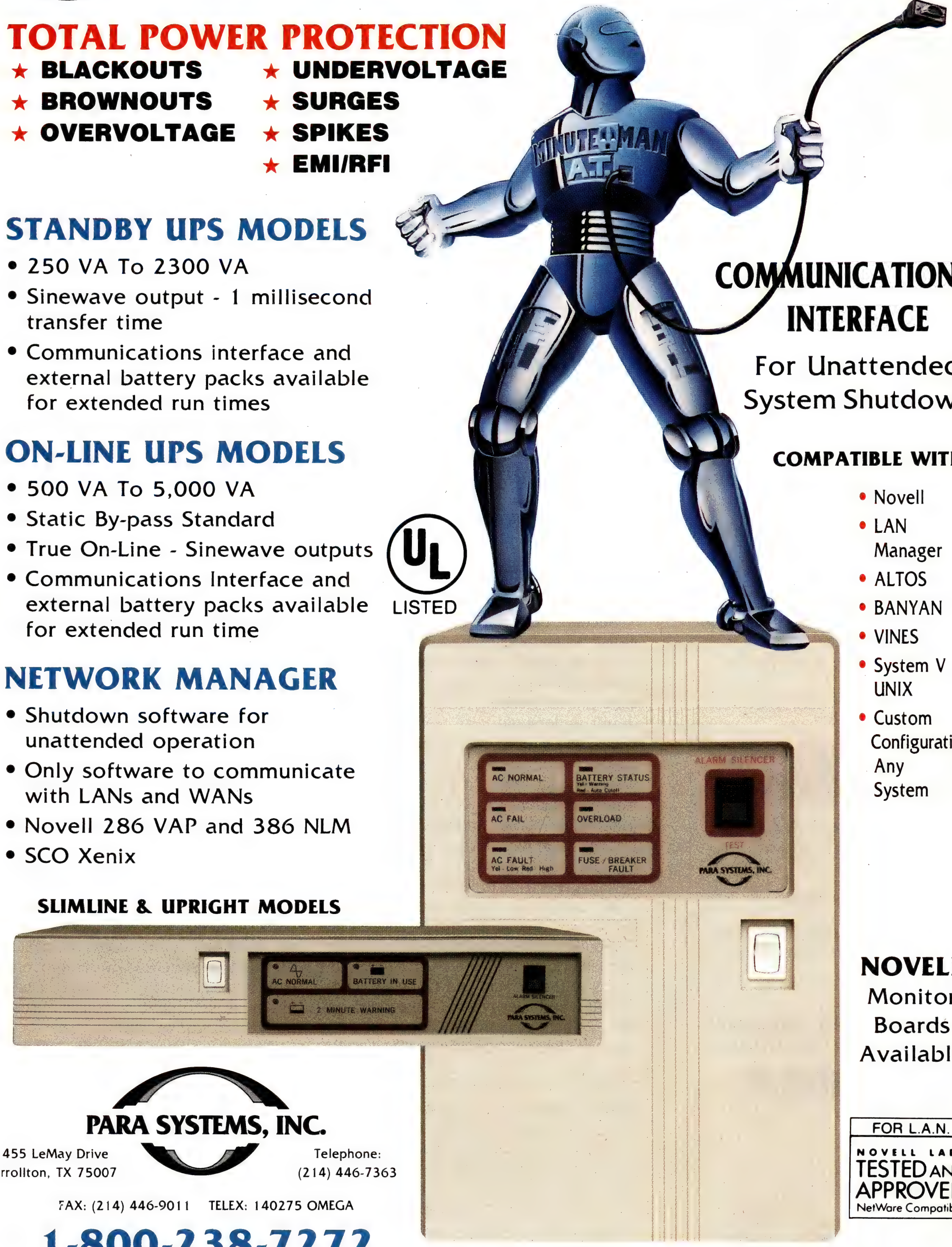
**Mark Williams Company**
60 Revere Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062

*Plus shipping and handling. Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.

See Us At COMDEX Booth #151

# MINUTEMAN®

## UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES



## TOTAL POWER PROTECTION

- ★ BLACKOUTS
- ★ BROWNOUTS
- ★ OVERVOLTAGE
- ★ UNDERVOLTAGE
- ★ SURGES
- ★ SPIKES
- ★ EMI/RFI

## STANDBY UPS MODELS

- 250 VA To 2300 VA
- Sinewave output - 1 millisecond transfer time
- Communications interface and external battery packs available for extended run times

## ON-LINE UPS MODELS

- 500 VA To 5,000 VA
- Static By-pass Standard
- True On-Line - Sinewave outputs
- Communications Interface and external battery packs available for extended run time

LISTED

## NETWORK MANAGER

- Shutdown software for unattended operation
- Only software to communicate with LANs and WANs
- Novell 286 VAP and 386 NLM
- SCO Xenix

**SLIMLINE & UPRIGHT MODELS**

## COMMUNICATIONS INTERFACE

For Unattended System Shutdown

**COMPATIBLE WITH:**

- Novell
- LAN Manager
- ALTOS
- BANYAN
- VINES
- System V UNIX
- Custom Configuration Any System

**NOVELL**
Monitor
Boards
Available

FOR L.A.N.
NOVELL LABS
TESTED AND APPROVED
NetWare Compatible

**PARA SYSTEMS, INC.**

1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, TX 75007

Telephone:
(214) 446-7363

FAX: (214) 446-9011 TELEX: 140275 OMEGA

**1-800-238-7272**

*"Distributed in over eighty countries"*

*Circle 145 on Reader Service Card*

# "The best 1024x768 monitor you can buy until Tatung makes something else."

The chart says it all.

Both the new Super VGA Tatung 98X Omniscan monitor and NEC's Multisync 3D™ monitor offer up to 1024x768 resolution,[*] superior 0.28mm dot pitch, and compatibility with IBM's newest monitor, the 8515.™

But the remarkable Tatung 98X Omniscan actually costs $250 *less* than the NEC 3D.

Today, Tatung performance and value lead the industry.

In a recent comparison of 26 monitors from twenty manufacturers, *Byte Magazine* ranked another Tatung monitor first in performance.

"A rose among the thorns," said *Byte*.

"Best buy," confirmed *PC World*.

| | NEC Multisync 2A | NEC Multisync 3D | Tatung Omniscan CM-1496X | Tatung Omniscan CM-1498X |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1024x768 Max Resolution 8514/A Compatible | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Super VGA (800x600) | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Dot Pitch | 0.31mm | 0.28mm | 0.31mm | 0.28mm |
| Price † | $799 | $1,049 | $749 | $799 |

[*] Interlaced resolution available with the ATI VGA Wonder,™ Genoa Super VGA 6400,™ Paradise VGA 1024™ and other leading IBM 8514/A™–standard graphics adaptors. † Suggested retail price and features February 1, 1990. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

But compare for yourself. Call Tatung at 1 (800) 827-2850, ext. 213. Tatung Company of America, Inc., 2850 El Presidio Street, Long Beach, CA 90810.

Because Tatung monitors are something else.

**TATUNG®**

**Engineering at its best.**

*Circle 188 on Reader Service Card*

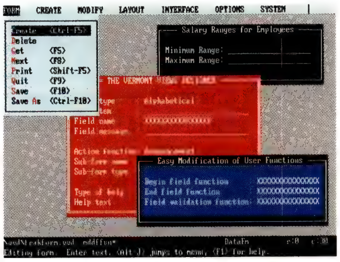
# We slash interface development time.

## (and we can prove it!)

### C-PROGRAMMERS:

### See for yourself how Vermont Views™ can help you create user interfaces the *easy* way.

If you want to start saving a *tremendous* amount of time and effort, call for your free Vermont Views demo kit and put us to the test. Vermont Views is a powerful, menu-driven screen designer that comes with a C library of over 550 functions. Which means you can create user interfaces in just a fraction of the time it takes to write the code yourself!



Why try to reinvent the wheel when Vermont Views lets you interactively create pull-down menus, window-based data-entry forms (with tickertape and memo fields), scrollable form regions, choice lists, context sensitive help, and a host of other interface objects.

Vermont Views combines the convenience of a fourth generation language with the power, flexibility, and blinding execution speed of native C code.

### Turn your prototype into the application.

Let's face it. With most systems, you have to throw away your prototype when coding begins. Which means you waste precious time and effort. With Vermont Views, things are a lot different. In fact, the prototype actually *becomes the application*. So menus and data-entry forms are usable in the final application without change. Names of functions for retrieving, processing, and storing data can all be specified as the prototype is created. And that's just for starters.

### Here's a truly universal solution.

When you create an interface with Vermont Views, you can port it among PC-DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, and VMS.

Vermont Views can be used with any database that has a C-language interface (most do), and will create interfaces for any roman-based language. Our form-locking version lets you develop quickly and safely on networks and multiuser operating systems, too.

If you need DOS graphics in your applications, we also have the answer. Vermont Views™ GraphEx allows all Vermont Views' windows, menus, and forms to work in CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules graphics modes. So you can use your favorite graphics package to create charts, graphs, and other images to enhance text displays.

**Vermont Creative Software**

Pinnacle Meadows,
Richford, VT 05476
Phone: (802) 848-7731
FAX: (802) 848-3502

**WE GUARANTEE YOUR SATISFACTION. FOREVER.**

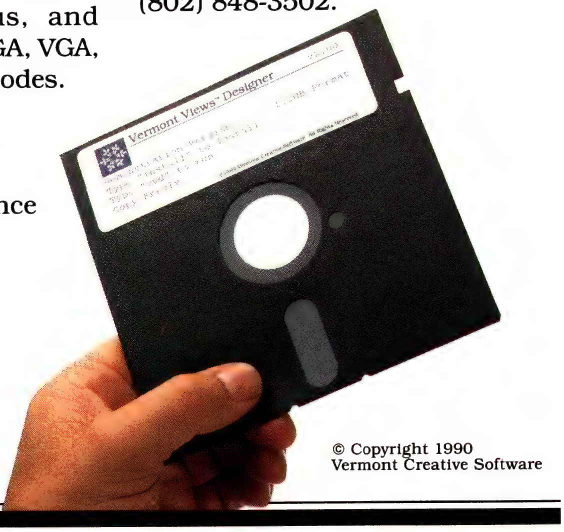
We're so sure you'll love Vermont Views that we make this iron-clad, money-back guarantee. If you're ever dissatisfied with Vermont Views, for any reason, return it for a prompt, no-questions-asked refund. (All you have to do is certify that you haven't incorporated our code into any application.)

## Call for your FREE demo kit!

## 800-848-1248

**(Please mention "Offer 073")**

Don't take *our* word for it. Put Vermont Views to the test by calling for your personal, free demonstration kit. Or fax us at (802) 848-3502.



© Copyright 1990
Vermont Creative Software

# Here's How We Protect Your Software And Profits Better.

**SOFTWARE PROTECTION**

**Windows 3.0**
**Support Available**

# We'll Never Tell...

. . . the world how we protect your hard work. But then, why should we? It's not that we're hard to get along with. On the contrary. We'll show you how our unwordy approach to software protection can actually work better for you. We'll deliver the best balance of guaranteed copy control and cost-effective installation.

Unlike other manufacturers, our hardware is *uniquely custom-wired for each developer* and supplied with a specific *encrypted interrogation routine* for maximum security.

The precise routines assume responsibility for all hardware, software and timing issues so your time and money isn't wasted engineering protection schemes.

The Products That Protect **Your** Revenues

- ▶ **PROTECH KEY**
  Identically reproduced packages.
- ▶ **MEMORY KEY**
  **MACINTOSH MEMORY KEY**
  **NEC MEMORY KEY**
  Active protection, modular packages, customized packages, serialization, demo control, access control.
- ▶ **MEMORY-ONE KEY**
  Customized packages, modular packages
- ▶ **MICROPROCESSOR KEY**
  Non-operating system specific protection based on RS232C communications for minicomputers, workstations, etc.

**MICROPHAR**

**In EUROPE:**
**MICROPHAR,** 122 Ave. Ch. De Gaulle 92200,
Neuilly Sur-Seine **FRANCE** Tel: 33-1-47-38-21-21 Fax: 33-1-46-24-76-91

**For distributors in:**
- **BELGIUM/NETHERLANDS.** E2S (091 21 11 17) • **SPAIN,** (343 237 31 05)
- **IRELAND,** TMC (021 87 37 11) • **GERMANY,** Microphar Deutschland (06223 737 30)
- **PORTUGAL,** HCR (1 56 18 65) • **UNITED KINGDOM,** Clearsoft (091-3789393)
- **SWITZERLAND,** SAFE (024 21 53 86) • **ITALY,** Siosistemi (030 24 21 074)

**PROTECH**
**MARKETING, INC.**
**1-800-843-0413**

**In the U.S., the AMERICAS & the PACIFIC:**
**PROTECH,** 9600-J Southern Pine Blvd.,
Charlotte, NC 28217 ***Se Habla Español***
Tel: 704-523-9500 Fax: 704-523-7651
**Hours: Mon-Thurs: 8:30-7:00 ET, Fri: 8:30-5:30 ET**

FOR A DEMONSTRATION PACKAGE OR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, PLEASE WRITE OR CALL.

*Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
*NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Information Systems, Inc.

***For Europe Circle 155 on Reader Service Card***

***For Americas & Pacific Circle 156 on Reader Service Card***

# CARRY-I

The World's First & Original
Book-Size Desktop Computer

# SAVES YOUR ENVIRONMENT

## Good

Wt. (Monitor, CPU, Keyboard) = 59 lb.
Footprint (W/Keyboard) = 4 sq. ft.

## BETTER

Wt. (Monitor, CPU, Keyboard) = 13 lb.
Footprint (W/Keyboard) = 1 sq. ft.

### CARRY-I 8088

10MHZ XT/AMI BIOS /256K RAM expandable to 640k/One to two 720KB 3.5″ FDD/ Serial/Parallel/Game/CGA/MGA/Standard keyboard connector/16Watt Power adapter
Dimension: 240mm × 185mm × 45mm Weight: 1.9kg

### CARRY-I KEYBOARD

82 Key/XT-AT Autoswitch
Dimension: 310mm × 145mm × 27mm Weight: 0.7kg

### CARRY-I 80286

12MHZ, 0 Wait State AT/AMI BIOS with Diagnostic/1MB RAM/20MB, 40MB HDD optional/One to two 1.44MB 3.5″ FDD/2 Serial/1 Parallel/CGA/MGA/Standard keyboard connector/30Watt Power adapter
Dimension: 240mm × 185mm × 45mm Weight: 2.1kg

### CARRY-I MONITOR

9″, Dual Frequency Weight: 3.4kg

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '90
Nov. 12–16, 1990, Las Vegas, NV
Sands Hotel, Booth: N4028

FLYTECH

***FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.***
***(HEAD OFFICE)***
2 FL., NO. 8, LANE 50, SEC. 3,
NAN-KANG RD., TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: (02)785-2556 FAX: (02)785-2371, 783-7970
TELEX: 22233 FLTCO

***FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY (U.S.A), INC.***
3008 SCOTT BLVD., SANTA CLARA, CA. 95054 U.S.A.
TEL: (408)727-7373, 727-7374 FAX: (408)727-7375

***FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY HANDELS-GMBH***
MENDELSSOHNSTRASSE 53,
6000 FRANKFURT AM MAIN 1, WEST GERMANY
TEL: (069)746-081, 746-453 FAX: (069)749-375

***FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY (H.K.) LTD.***
B12, 8 FL., BLOCK B, TONIC INDUSTRIAL CENTRE,
19 LAMHING ST., KOWLOON BAY, KOWLOON,
HONG KONG
TEL: 305-1268 FAX: 796-8427

***Exclusive Distributors:***

***CANADA:***
**BUDGETRON INC.**
1320 SHAWSON DRIVE, UNIT 1
MISSISSAUGA, ONTARIO, L4W 1C3
TEL: 1-416-564-7800
FAX: 1-416-564-2679

***FRANCE:***
**M3C L'INFORMATIQUE DU SUCCES**
64, AVENUE CHARLES DE GAULLE 95160
MONTMORENCY
TEL: 33-1-34175362
FAX: 33-1-42355916

***HONG KONG:***
**PARKLY TECHNOLOGY LTD.**
B12, 8FL., BLOCK B, TONIC INDUSTRIAL
CENTRE. 19 LAMHING ST., KOWLOON BAY,
KOWLOON.
TEL: 852-3051268
FAX: 852-7968427

***ISRAEL:***
**MLL COMPUTERS SYSTEMS LTD.**
9 HABONIM ST., RAMAT GAN, P.O.B. 5195
TEL: 972-3-7515511
FAX: 972-3-7516615

***ITALY:***
**PRIMA COMPUTER TRADING ITALIA**
VIA UMBRIA, 16/A-42100 REGGIO EM
TEL: 39-522-518599
FAX: 39-522-518599

***NETHERLAND:***
**KN**
SCHIPHOLWEG 343, 1171 PL BADHOEVEDORP
TEL: 31-2968-84141 FAX: 31-2968-97436

***NORWAY:***
**SECUS DATA A/S**
GRENSEVN 88, 0663 OSLO 6, NORGE
TEL: 47-2-722510 FAX: 47-2-722515

***SPAIN:***
**AT ELECTRONIC, S.A.**
NUNEZ DE BALBOA,
114 OFICINA 717, 28006 MADRID
TEL: 34-1-564-5434
FAX: 34-1-411-0869

***U.K.:***
**CENTERPRISE INTERNATIONAL LIMITED**
HAMPSHIRE INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS PARK,
CROCKFORD LANE, CHINEHAM, BASINGSTOKE,
HAMPSHIRE RG24 OGQ
TEL: 44-256-463754
FAX: 44-256-843174

***WEST GERMANY:***
**MACROTRON AG**
STAHLGRUBERRING 28, D-8000 MÜNCHEN 82
TEL: 49-89-4208-0
FAX: 49-89-423679

***Authorized:***

***BELGIUM:***
**CELEM S.A.**
BOULEVARD DE L'OURTHE, 29
B-4920 EMBOURG
TEL: 32-41-676434
FAX: 32-41-676515

***BELGIUM:***
**DATATECH MICROSYSTEMS S.P.R.L.**
CHAUSSEE DE VLEURGAT 184
B-1050 BRUSSELS
TEL: 32-2-6462290
FAX: 32-2-6460937

*Circle 80 on Reader Service Card*

# And how to keep up with them.

That's because write-through forces you to write to main memory much more often. And main memory is slower than the cache.

This is especially important in 486 computing, where the CPU performs as many as four times the write operations as in 386. Which makes AMMA's write-back architecture, combined with the 486's embedded cache, a powerful combination indeed.

But the STEP 486 machines give you more than just speed. They come with Programmable Drive Select. If your drive isn't listed on the set-up table, PDS™ lets you custom-configure the BIOS. It's good for virtually any hard drive.

What's more, all STEP systems come with a one-year extendable warranty and a one year renewable on-site service contract that also covers all Everex peripherals in the system.

To find out more, call 1-800-334-4552* for the name of your nearest Authorized Everex Reseller—every one a high performance expert.

Then you can let the Joneses try keeping up for a change.

**EVEREX**
EVER for EXcellence®

© 1990 Everex Systems, Inc. For more information on how the above benchmarks were derived, please write the Everex Performance Test Center, 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538.

*Circle 73 on Reader Service Card*

*A few OS/2 products let your spreadsheet talk SQL*

# MONEY, SQL, AND SPREADSHEETS

A client (a bank) approached my company for help with something called "SQL" that it had heard would solve all its data-sharing problems. "We've got a little problem, and we're wondering if you can help us."

There were, it turned out, a few stumbling blocks.

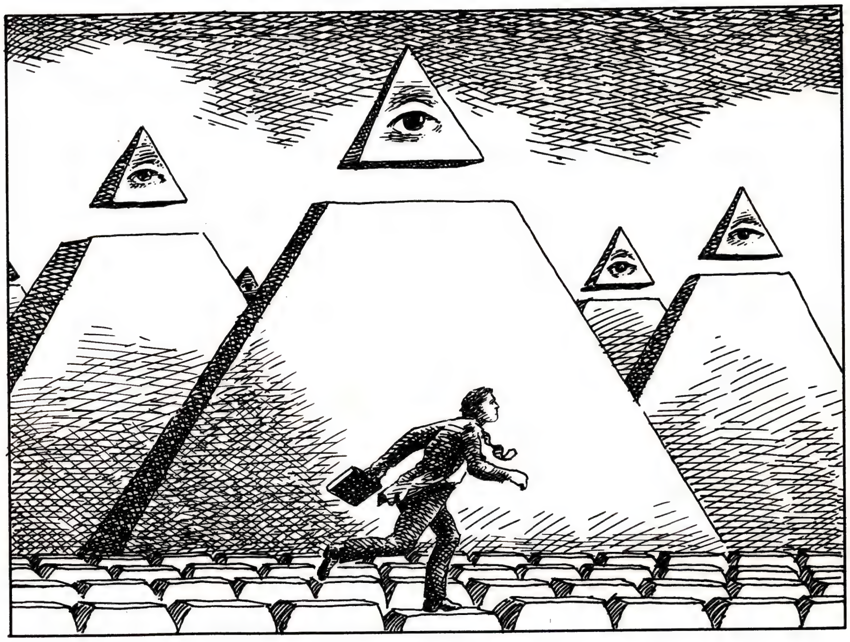
Like many firms, this bank relies heavily on Lotus 1-2-3. And, again like many firms, it has data at a centralized point (originally a mainframe, but it's moving to a LAN with a souped-up PC server) that it needs to get *into* 1-2-3.

Finally, like too many firms, it already has a kludgy solution: Download some data, run it through a program to massage it, and import it into 1-2-3. The bank had heard that Structured Query Language could help. That's where I came in, to determine which SQL-based product to buy and how to get 1-2-3 to talk to it.

One approach is to use a client program written in C, Pascal, COBOL, or any other language that can communicate with the SQL server by way of a SQL support library. (Generally, the database lives on the server machine, and the program that accesses it lives on the client machine.)

But my client (the human kind), like most PC users, is decidedly not interested in hiring C programmers. So to make a spreadsheet use the SQL-based server, I must make the spreadsheet a client process or somehow attach a client (the computer variety) process to the spreadsheet.

Furthermore, the client must be compatible with the server. Not every SQL client can talk to every SQL server. Given that SQL is billed as the lingua franca of the database world, this is surprising, but it's true. One of the leading SQL vendors, Gupta Technologies, counts among one of its greatest features the wide variety of SQL server products that it supports *besides* its own SQLBase server. (That's what its SQLNetwork gateways do.) In general, you're best off getting your spreadsheet client code from the same folks who wrote your SQL server code.



In general, you've got to worry about three things:

- What spreadsheet does the client talk to, and is it DOS- or OS/2-based?
- What SQL server does the client talk to?
- What network/communications link do the client and server share?

I'll now look at these in a bit more detail.

## Making Your Spreadsheet Speak SQL

There isn't, at least not yet, a "@SQL()" function in 1-2-3. So what's out there to solve the problems? There are three ways to do this: Use an add-in or patch, redesign the spreadsheet to support SQL directly, or use a language that the spreadsheet already understands and a translator program to handle SQL.

The most direct method is a patch or, in the case of 1-2-3, an add-in. Releases 2.x and 3.0 don't directly support SQL. But two products—Gupta Technologies' SQLVision and Oracle's SQL Add-In for 1-2-3—can extend 1-2-3 to accommodate SQL.

Gupta's SQLVision works straightforwardly. You just type SQL commands into a range in your spreadsheet, load your add-in, and go. Users of 1-2-3 will like the fact that it also offers a /Data Query–like mode. SQLBase also comes with an interactive front end called SQLTalk, which I have found quite nice for trying out SQL. So the bank's techies just stuff some SQL into the 1-2-3 macros that get distributed to the users, and

*continued*

ILLUSTRATION: DOUG PAULIN © 1990

## db_VISTA III for Windows 3.0™

Microsoft. Windows.
Version 3.0 Compatible Product

# The DBMS That Opens Windows™

### Get High Performance Under Microsoft Windows 3.0™ With db_VISTA III DBMS.

Develop Windows applications that are better, faster, and more profitable. db_VISTA III combines speed, flexibility, and productivity into one DBMS tool for C and Windows programmers. Add db_VISTA III's high-speed SQL retrieval to your application and watch your users enjoy power they've never experienced before.

### Built For Windows.

db_VISTA III for Windows 3.0 follows all of the Microsoft guidelines for memory use. Dynamic linked libraries (DLL), multi-tasking, and multi-user environments are all supported. For even faster development, use db_VISTA III with products like ToolBook®, Windowcraft©, or Actor®.

db_VISTA™ III
*Database Management System*

### No Other DBMS Opens Windows Like db_VISTA III!

- **Speed.** Benchmarks show db_VISTA III significantly outperforms any DBMS under Windows.
- **No Royalties.** Increase your profits; decrease your overhead.
- **C Source Code Available.** For total programming flexibility.
- **Portability.** db_VISTA III supports most environments.

**Special $195 Developer's Edition**

For a limited time only, you can get your hands on db_VISTA for Windows for only $195. Call today and ask about our Developer's Edition and experience how db_VISTA III can open Windows for you.

Developer license only; not for distribution.

## Call 1-800-db-RAIMA

**(1-800-327-2462)**

In Washington state call: (206) 747-5570

**Full Raima Support Services - Including Training.** Develop your applications even faster with Raima Training Classes:

Oct. 1-5, 1990 - Bellevue, WA
Oct. 1-5, 1990 - Germany
Oct. 15-19, 1990 - Switzerland
Oct. 19, 1990 - Taiwan
Oct. 29-Nov. 2, 1990 - Chicago, IL
Nov. 1-2, 1990 - United Kingdom

**Specifications:** Single & Multi-user. Automatic recovery. Automatic referential integrity. Relational and Network data models supported. Relational SQL query and report writer. Complete revision capability. C source code is available. No royalties. **Supports:** MS Windows, MS-DOS, OS/2, VMS, UNIX, BSD, QNX, SunOS.

RAIMA™ CORPORATION BYIBM

**Raima Corporation** 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA **(206)747-5570** Telex: 6503018237 MCI UW FAX: (206)747-1991

**International Distributors**: **Australia:** 61 2 419 7177 **Brazil:** 55 11 829 1687 **Central America**: 506 28 07 64 **Denmark**: 45 42 887249 **France**: 33 1 46092784 **Italy:** 39 45 584711 **Japan:** 81 3 473 7432 **Mexico**: 52 83 49 53 00 **The Netherlands**: 31 02159 46 814 **Norway**: 47 244 8855 **Sweden**: 46 013 124780 **Switzerland**: 41 64 517475: **Taiwan**: 886 2 552 3277 **Turkey:** 90 1 152 0516 **United Kingdom**: 44 0992 500919 **Uruguay:** 598 2-92 0959 **USSR:** 01 32 35 99 07; 812 292 19 65; 0142 437952 **West Germany**: 49 07127 5244

Copyright ©1990 Raima Corporation, All rights reserved

*db_ is registered in the U.S.Patent and Trademark Office. Windows 3.0, ToolBook, Windowcraft, and Actor are trademarks of their respective companies.*

***Circle 160 on Reader Service Card***

# In Redondo Beach, California . . .

You'll find breathtaking ocean views, sensational surfers and Gateway 2000 computers.

Dive 'N Surf, famous for Body Glove® fashions and watersports equipment, is a member of the growing family of Gateway 2000 customers in California. Dive 'N Surf Computer Systems Manager Graham Pask chose a Gateway 25 MHZ 386 machine for his network server. The system runs point-of-sale, inventory control, word processing and desktop publishing software.

***Graham Pask, Computer Systems Manager for Dive 'N Surf, and his Gateway 2000 25 MHZ 386 network server.***

"I decided to buy a Gateway 2000 system because they had everything I wanted for a good price," said Graham. "But what really impressed me was the service. I had a problem with my 3 1/2 inch drive so they sent me a new drive the very next day."

Graham said he was so happy with his Gateway system at work that he bought a Gateway 2000 25 MHZ 386 Cache machine for his home.

*Until well after sunset, surfers ride the big waves on the Pacific Ocean near Redondo Beach, California.*

# In Bradford, Pennsylvania . . .

You'll find a charming small city nestled in the Allegheny National Forest. The city's most prominent local business is the Zippo Manufacturing Company, where you'll find 18 Gateway 2000 computers in use.

*Fred Gronemeyer, Zippo Manufacturing Company, and his Gateway 2000 20 MHZ 386 system.*

Zippo is known around the world for its windproof lighter made famous during the second World War, although today the company's product line includes many other specialty advertising items. Fred Gronemeyer, Systems Analyst for Zippo, chose Gateway 2000 as the company's standard PC.

"We needed to set standards for PC's and software to make the most efficient use of these tools," Fred remarked. "We started out with PC's from different manufacturers, but once I tried Gateway I was convinced we could get the highest quality, most reliable machines at the best price from Gateway 2000. I was also impressed by my salesman and the tech support people I've dealt with at Gateway."

Fred said by the end of the year Zippo will be running every system Gateway 2000 makes, from 286's up to a 486 and everything in between.

*Main Street, U.S.A., is located in Bradford, Pennsylvania.*

Larry Mahan raises registered Texas Longhorn cattle.

# Near Camp Verde, Texas . . .

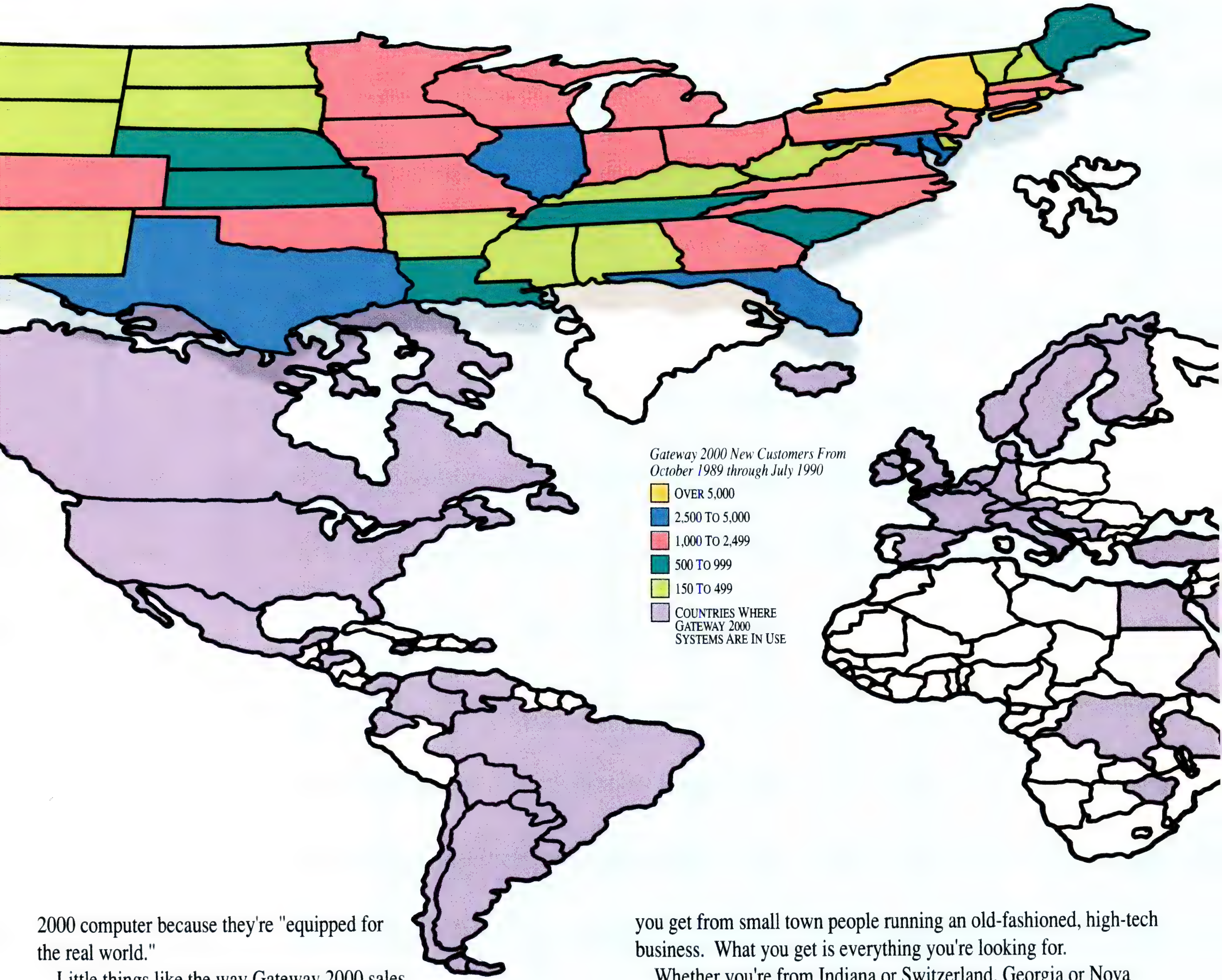
You'll find the magnificent Hill Country of Texas with rattlesnakes, prickly pear cactus and huge cattle ranches. You'll also find Larry Mahan and his Gateway 2000 computer.

*Larry Mahan, rodeo star, and his Gateway 2000 20 MHZ 386 system.*

Larry Mahan is to rodeo what Jack Nicklaus is to golf. He is Six Times World Champion All-Around Cowboy and is a member of the Cowboy Hall of Fame. But Larry also runs a cattle and horse ranch and is involved in a western apparel manufacturing company and a new Southwestern foods company. His Gateway 2000 20 MHZ 386 system is an integral part of his business operations. "We run cow and calf software for our Longhorn cattle herd," Larry said. "You can't really manage a livestock business efficiently without it. Plus we do accounting, spreadsheets and word processing on our Gateway 2000 computer."

Asked why he chose Gateway 2000, Larry said, "They had the best features and price – and I thought a computer company that puts pictures of cattle in their ads had to be my kind of people. And I was right. The people I've talked with at Gateway 2000 are honest-to-goodness nice folks. It's a pleasure doing business with them."

# AND AROUND THE WORLD, GATEWAY 2000!


*Gateway 2000 New Customers From October 1989 through July 1990*
🟨 OVER 5,000
🟦 2,500 TO 5,000
🟥 1,000 TO 2,499
🟩 500 TO 999
🟩 150 TO 499
🟪 COUNTRIES WHERE GATEWAY 2000 SYSTEMS ARE IN USE

2000 computer because they're "equipped for the real world."

Little things like the way Gateway 2000 sales people develop excellent business relationships with their customers. Fred Gronemeyer tried his first Gateway because he was impressed by his sales person. Eighteen systems later, Fred is still impressed by his sales person.

And the biggest little thing of all is the feeling you get when you deal with the people at Gateway 2000. As Larry Mahan said, "they're honest-to-goodness nice folks."

Compare prices, quality and service. Then add up the little things you get from small town people running an old-fashioned, high-tech business. What you get is everything you're looking for.

Whether you're from Indiana or Switzerland, Georgia or Nova Scotia, you've got a friend in the business at Gateway 2000.

**GATEWAY2000**

*"You've got a friend in the business."*

**800-523-2000**

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

# CROSSING OVER

*New software makes it easier to develop HyperCard-like applications on the PC*

I have done a fair amount of cross-platform development in my time, and it has never been very easy. I can recall trying to convert some complicated economic forecasting programs back in 1978. I brought these FORTRAN IV programs with me when I moved from Ohio State University to the University of Chicago. They were crucial for my historical research at the time, but I had written them using the FORTRAN IV compiler on an IBM 370 mainframe at OSU. Chicago's IBM mainframe ran a different version of FORTRAN, so I spent a couple of months converting my old source code to work on the new machine and then recompiling and linking. Not a fun process, I can tell you, even with a good debugger and line editor.

As much of a pain as that was, cross-platform development is more difficult. I need to develop instructional software that will run under the Mac OS, Windows 3.0, and the Unix X Window System, yet take full advantage of each system's inherent graphical user interface (GUI). So far, I haven't been able to find anything that successfully crosses all three operating-system boundaries nicely, but there is hope. Over the last couple of months, I have been working with a development system called Plus, which is published by Spinnaker Software. Plus runs on the Mac, OS/2 Presentation Manager (PM), and Windows 3.0 on the PC. Although the PC version should be shipping by the time you read this, this column is based on my work with beta software, which was done mostly without the benefit of printed Plus documentation for the IBM PC.

## A Plus for Porting

Plus lets you port existing HyperCard or Plus stacks from the Mac to IBM PCs and compatibles running OS/2 PM 1.2 or Windows 3.0. Plus is essentially a superset of HyperCard with improved object-oriented programming (OOP) features, a much better editor, and real development utilities.

Plus has been around for a while, first sold by Format Software of Germany, then Olduvai Software of Miami, and now Spinnaker. It seems that Plus has really found a home at Spinnaker, since it has been revised to include the OS/2 PM and Windows 3.0 versions. Before Spinnaker took it over, Plus was strictly a Mac product. While the Mac version is shipping, the PC version is still beta (although it's due out by the time you read this), so keep that caveat in mind.

Plus is Spinnaker's idea of what HyperCard could be with the programming interface extended and improved and with a wish list of extensible features (e.g., color support, resizable and scrollable windows, resource editing and implementation, additional object types, and improved data typing) added. But Plus is still not true OOP, so don't expect to find niceties like polymorphism, true inheritance, or a class browser. Plus also locks you into the same card metaphor as HyperCard, which may be unsuitable for your work. For mine, though, where I use HyperCard daily for instructional examples, Plus is just the ticket for simple cross-platform development and multiple system work.

The real beauty of Plus is that it's nearly identical on the Mac and PC. The only real differences are those nuances dictated by the underlying GUI. This means that Mac programmers should be able to port Plus stacks over to the PC without much PC experience, while PC programmers knowledgeable about PM or Windows will find their commute equally straightforward.

## According to the Script

Spinnaker built Plus's script editor into the system, as is the case with HyperCard's. In fact, Plus works much like

*continued*

ILLUSTRATION: DOUG PAULIN © 1990

# PostScript Power To The People!

## The QMS-PS® 410 Printer. Developed by the greatest minds in the industry. . . Yours.

REVOLUTION!
QMS listens to needs of people-
Delivers power of affordable true Adobe PostScript!
PROBLEM / SOLUTION

Before engineering the QMS-PS 410, we performed one very important task. We listened. Then we took everything we heard, added a few surprises, and built a revolutionary laser printer with a suggested retail price of just **$2795**!

**You said make it Adobe® PostScript®.** So we did. And now you can enjoy the design flexibility only PostScript offers as well as 45 resident typefaces and thousands of PostScript software applications.

**You said make it reliable.** So we used the Canon® LX print engine manufactured by the undisputed world leader in high-quality, easy-maintenance print engines.

**You said make setup easy.** So we made it truly and completely plug-and-play. Out of the box, it connects to IBM® PC's and compatibles, Apple® Macintoshes® and mini and mainframe computers.

**You said make it flexible.** So we added HP® LaserJet® Series II emulation to support non-PostScript printing applications.

**You said make it simple.** So we gave the QMS-PS 410 the intelligence to actually "think for you" by automatically switching between emulations and interfaces! This printer has ESP (Emulation Sensing Processor), which interprets incoming data and *automatically* chooses the appropriate printer language. And you can send data *simultaneously* to its AppleTalk®, serial and parallel interfaces! There's no need to change switch settings or send complicated software commands.

**You said make it fast.** So we created a super-fast controller with a 68020 processor and third generation QMS® ASAP™ technology (Advanced Systems Architecture for PostScript), which incorporates the latest in component and controller design.

**You said make it expandable.** So we made a variety of options available, including an HP-GL® emulation card, Adobe typeface cards, HP compatible font cards, memory upgrades and extended paper handling capabilities.

## Call Now and Let the QMS-PS 410 Liberate You!

**1-800-523-2696**

**In Europe (31)-30/420129**

You see, listening to you gave us the insight to develop a printer that offers real world solutions to real world problems. And the QMS-PS 410 delivers PostScript power to the people by giving you more solutions than any other printer on the market. Affordable. Reliable. Flexible. Solutions that set you free!

POSTSCRIPT®

QMS™

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, the QMS logo, QMS-PS and ASAP of QMS, Incorporated. IBM of International Business Machine, Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the Adobe PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Canon of Canon USA, Incorporated. Apple, AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Incorporated. HP, HP-GL and LaserJet of Hewlett-Packard Company. Centronics of Centronics Data Computer, Incorporated.

*Circle 157 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 158)*

# Doesn't everyone want to improve the environment?

**CORPORATE CUSTOMERS!**

**The PC environment, that is!**

*With the introduction of Microsoft® Windows™ came the development of business software packages expressly fashioned for this exciting new environment. And today's leading companies turn to CORSOFT to fulfill their specialized software needs. Select from over 4,500 titles, including all the newest Windows products!*

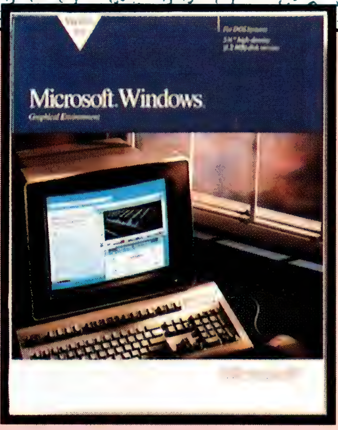
**For instant information on these products, just pick up your FAX phone, dial the FAX*cetera* number below and follow the step-by-step directions:**

**201-389-8173**

**Microsoft Windows 3.0**–The graphical user interface (GUI) environment instantly transforms your PC from a tool that runs only one character-based application at a time to a graphically oriented, multi-application environment that will make your productivity soar. Windows features: integration of text, numbers and graphics; WYSIWYG display; icons, pull-down menus and dialog boxes; on-screen manipulation of objects with a mouse; accessibility of network drives and printing.

You'll be getting a lot more accomplished with less effort...and isn't that why you bought a PC in the first place?

List: $149 **Ours: $92** **FAX***cetera* #1269-0005



**Microsoft®**

**We're CORSOFT! We specialize in servicing the corporate community.** Get quick delivery and great prices on over 1000 publishers, including Microsoft, Lotus, and Borland. Ask about volume purchase agreements, contracts and personally assigned sales representatives. Call CORSOFT today and improve *your* computing environment!

**CORSOFT**

The Software Resource for Today's Leading Companies

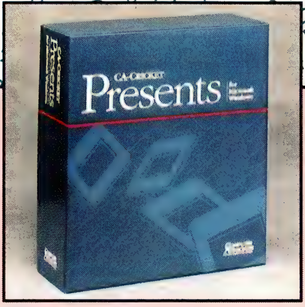
**Call for our latest *free* catalog! (800) 441-1511 or (201) 389-1700**

*Circle 47 on Reader Service Card*

**Lotus® 1-2-3 Release 3.1™**–The award-winning, true 3D spreadsheet offers a 3D design for easy spreadsheet organization, advanced analytical functions, access to external data, and powerful application development capabilities. Release 3.1 now provides the familiar 1-2-3 interface in an easy-to-use WYSIWYG screen display, graph and text editing tools, and printing power for users of DOS or DOS with Windows 3.0, on 286 and higher PCs.

List: $595 **Ours: $385** **FAX***cetera* #4000-0005

Lotus®



**Cricket Presents:** For development, management and delivery of desktop presentations, Cricket Presents brings integrated charting, drawing, text processing and image management to the Windows environment. Outliner and templates for automatic presentations complete with audience handouts and speakers' notes, in addition to autografix overnight slide service telecommunication support for producing 35 mm slides or transparencies.

List: $495 **Ours: $299** **FAX***cetera* #1004-0001

**Cricket Graph:** Design technically-oriented charts and graphs with control over a variety of sophisticated attributes, including fonts, color and patterns. Interactive development editing and WYSIWYG output makes Cricket Graph a recognized leader in graphing programs!

List: $195 **Ours: $118**
**FAX***cetera* #1004-0002

**COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES**

*Microsoft's answer to multitasking hasn't lived up to its claims, but there are other choices*

# THROUGH A WINDOW, DARKLY

For years now, we've been told that OS/2's Presentation Manager (PM) is the answer to the business user's requirements for productivity. In a fit not to be outdone by Apple with its Macintosh interface, IBM and Microsoft created this super windowing software package that is supposed to let us use a mouse to switch between applications as easily as we change channels on our TVs. The problem is, there aren't enough applications to make switching necessary.

Then, earlier this year, we were told that the new version of Windows would do the same thing for the DOS world. All of a sudden, we would be able to engage in real multitasking—running communications software in one window while using a word processor in another. Once again, the answer to the business user's need for productivity was at hand with Microsoft's graphical user interface. Of course, the fact that Quarterdeck had been doing this for years with Desqview (albeit without the GUI) was ignored.

Now, business users find themselves with two choices, each of which the heavy hitters say is the right GUI. One, OS/2, is supported by the heaviest hitter of them all, IBM. The other, Windows 3.0, is supported by Microsoft, which also wrote OS/2. OS/2 treats all your computer's memory as a big contiguous space in which to run programs. Windows 3.0 lets you load several DOS programs, each into its own 640K-byte segment. OS/2 also lets you have a DOS segment, but you can have only one, and not everything runs in it.

## An Embarrassment of Riches?

Confronted with such choices, many business users might simply decide to ignore the whole thing and keep using plain old MS-DOS just as they always have. But can you afford to ignore either one of these? Can you afford to ignore both of them? Does either of Microsoft's GUIs have a place in your business?

To be useful in a business setting, a software package must do something to enhance the value of an employee. The employee must become more productive, more accurate, or more capable than before; otherwise, the software is just a waste of money. In addition, the software must not require resources that outstrip the value to be gained. If you have to spend $10,000 on computer hardware and software to realize a productivity gain of $5000 over the economic life of the computer, you have just thrown away the money you invested.

Accordingly, Windows and PM must do something worthwhile if they are to play a role in business, and, in addition, users should be able to justify them economically. I looked at Windows 3.0 and PM in a variety of environments to see if either of them makes sense. While I was at it, I checked out Desqview 386.

To make sure that I looked at machines similar to what most businesses use, I tried Windows 3.0 and PM on an old 8-MHz, 286-based Zenith Z-248. I also sized up more modern equipment—a Zenith 386/33, a Cheetah 386/25, and a Gateway 2000 386/25. I did not test Windows 3.0 on an 8088-based machine, even though it will allegedly run on one, because of reports that the operation is so slow as to be ludicrous.

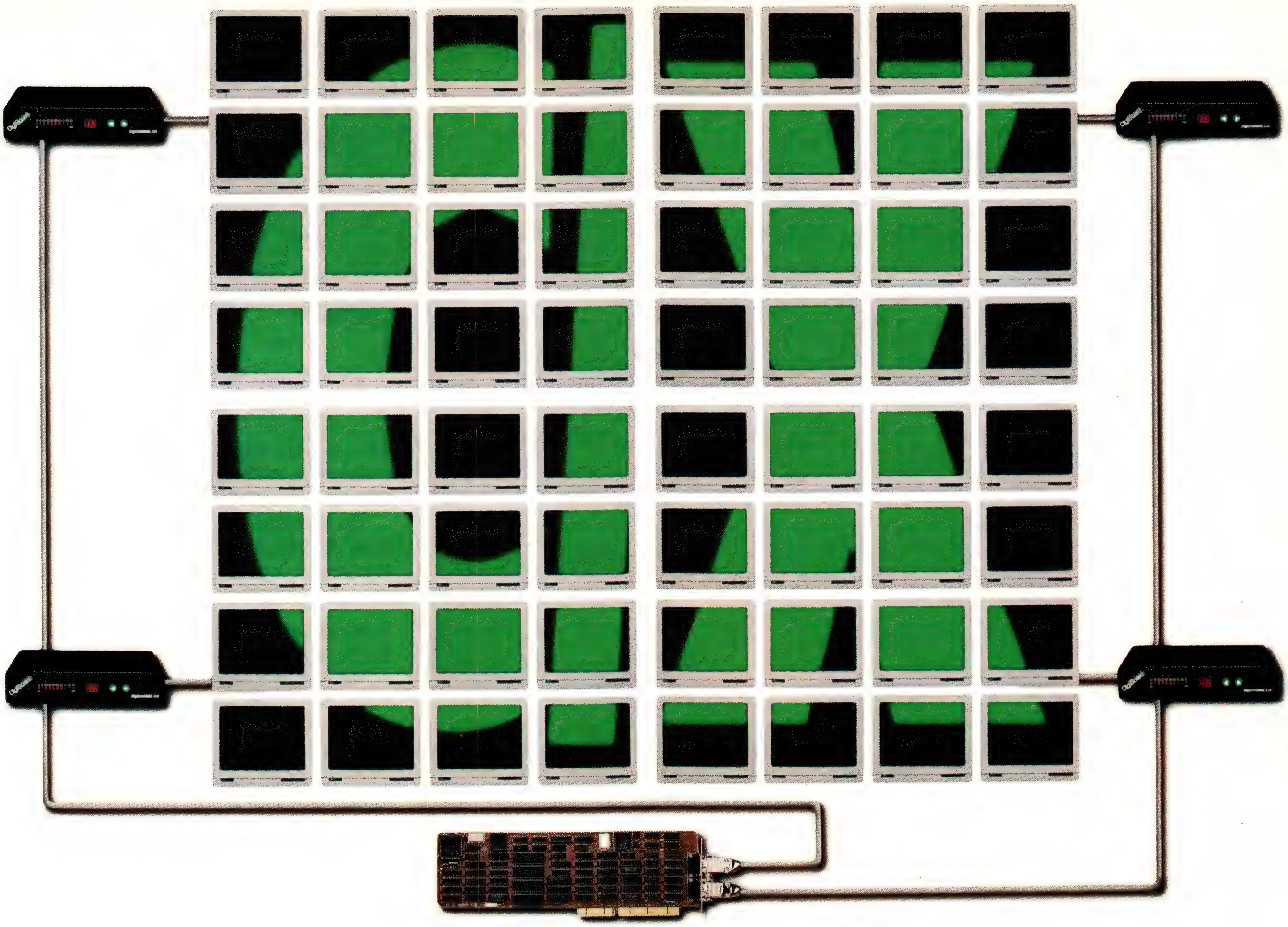
PM and Windows 3.0 seem to be very similar at first glance. (For more information on the user interfaces, see "PC GUIs Go Head to Head" on page 82.) There are some significant differences in the software, however, and they can have a major effect on whether or not the packages will be useful to you and your business.

## Is OS/2 the Answer?

OS/2's most important difference is that it's not MS-DOS. This statement may sound silly, but remember that most of

*continued*

ILLUSTRATION: DOUG PAULIN © 1990



# How to see the Big Picture through a single slot.

Take a look at the DigiCHANNEL C/X System. You'll see up to 64 users working on 64 different jobs. All at the same time. All through a single expansion slot.

The C/X Adapter Card, with its own processor, slips into that slot. From there, it connects with up to four DigiCHANNEL C/CON-16 concentrator boxes. Each concentrator comes with a 16 MHz 80186 processor and 128K of zero wait-state RAM to handle I/O processing for 16 terminals. All of which is available for EISA, Micro Channel and ISA buses, with support for most UNIX operating systems.

So you can configure up to four workgroups, each located up to 1000 feet from your CPU. Yet when all 64 users are on line, each one will be able to communicate at 38.4 KB. That's nearly twice as fast as anyone claiming to be competitive.

If you're looking for a better view of the Big Picture, give us a call. Ask about our NO-RISK 30-DAY TRIAL OFFER. We think you'll like what you see.

**DigiBoard**
Plugging you into tomorrow.

6751 Oxford Street, Minneapolis, MN 55426 1-800-344-4273 In MN, 612-922-8055

© 1990 DigiBoard, Inc.

*Circle 60 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 61)*

THE UNIX /bin ■ David Fiedler

*New Unix-specific machines from IBM indicate a new attitude toward Unix*

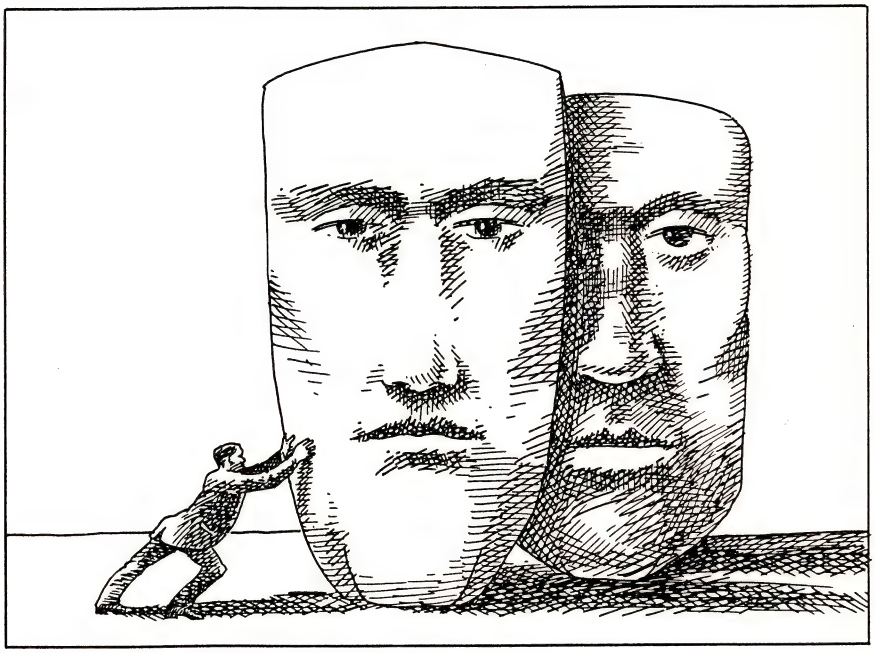
# IBM AND UNIX: PERFECT TOGETHER?

Everyone knows that AT&T wrote Unix. But that hasn't stopped IBM from developing products that have changed the face of the Unix industry and will continue to do so for some time. You could even say that IBM has been responsible for several of the more important de facto standards in Unix—and until recently, the products that have set these standards weren't even Unix products!

Look at the venerable IBM AT. Based on the Intel 286 CPU, the AT started to create interest in a modest way when firms such as Microport and The Santa Cruz Operation (SCO) ported Unix and Xenix for it. When multiport serial boards appeared on the market, the AT thus became a moderately priced, standardized base for multiuser applications.

In many ways, this was the true beginning of the low-end Unix market. Before the AT, low-priced Unix machines had been mostly 68000-based computers, with widely differing and incompatible architectures. The AT was a known entity with well-defined characteristics, and it had gotten into many developers' hands. So it was logical that it was a popular destination for DOS developers wishing to port their programs to Xenix and Unix: They already had the hardware, and so did their customers.

This is also how Xenix became so popular, since it was one of the first "serious" versions of Unix intended for small computers that had some of the extensions needed for business. SCO aggressively marketed Xenix to developers through direct sales and channels such as Tandy, which made its own series of Xenix-compatible computers (some of which were also based on Intel CPUs).



### Chips Ahoy

The introduction of the Intel 386 CPU probably did more for this segment of the Unix market than any move AT&T ever made. The 386 was an instant success, but not quite the way IBM had planned. While IBM's sole 386 machine belonged to its new line of Micro Channel architecture machines, everyone else started dropping 386 chips into reworked AT motherboards. Suddenly, the most-wanted personal computer in the IBM world was something that IBM didn't make (and still doesn't): a 386-based version of the AT.

In addition, although many DOS-based PC users looked at their 386 machines as an expensive status symbol (which was true in some cases where people weren't doing serious graphics and CAD work), Unix users knew just what to do with all that power. It was desperately needed for the multiuser applications that had been stretching the 286-based AT computers to their limit. 386 PCs running Unix could now become a major force in the market.

There were technical, not just market-driven, reasons for this. The 386 is a much more powerful processor, is faster internally than the 286 while being upwardly compatible with it, and can run at clock speeds of up to 33 MHz. It has a fully separate supervisor mode, so a 386 Unix kernel can be run completely protected from the vagaries of user programs. Perhaps most important, the "virtual 8086" mode of the 386 CPU enabled software companies such as Locus Computing and Interactive Systems (together with Phoenix Technologies) to write emulators for MS-DOS that allow an entire DOS system to be run as a task under 386 Unix. This support of an IBM standard allowed more DOS users to see the potentials of Unix.

For the first time, Unix users could have a powerful processor at a reasonable price, on a totally standard hardware platform that was compatible with MS-DOS. Add to this the standard Unix ports available from AT&T, Interactive Systems, Intel, SCO, and others, and it's

*continued*

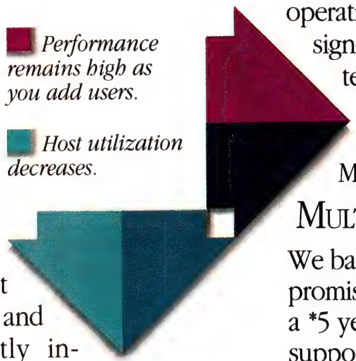
ILLUSTRATION: DOUG PAULIN © 1990

## MULTIPLY YOUR CHOICES

At Comtrol we pioneered multiuser technology. And we know that there are no single solutions to multiuser environments. That's why we offer more choices than any other company...from text to graphics...for modest users to over 64 users supported by a single PC. And we've not only multiplied your choices, we've multiplied performance, allowing you to expand without the high cost of adding computers.

## MULTIPLIED PERFORMANCE

No company offers you more performance than Comtrol. In fact, our new DT *Express* driver transforms our Ultra Series into the highest performing controllers available today. DT *Express* dramatically reduces host utlilization and significantly increases throughput by managing all data transmission and data transform functions on the controller. So now as you add users, no one gets caught in a wait state.



🟥 *Performance remains high as you add users.*
🟦 *Host utilization decreases.*

## MULTIVISION. FOR CHOICES BEYOND WORDS

When graphics enter the equation, MultiVision enters the picture. A fully functional multiuser system for up to 16 users, MultiVision speeds images to the screen at a blistering 100 megabits per second. As a result, you'll experience near instantaneous transmission of your graphics.

With software that enhances standard operating system graphics drivers, MultiVision is compatible with virtually any monitor, keyboard, mouse or VGA controller supported by the operating system. MultiVision can also run applications designed for the "X" environment. But unlike a LAN-based "X" terminal, MultiVision is a multiuser system that transfers data up to 100 times faster. When you compare that performance with the cost of an "X" terminal... MultiVision's advantages really compute.

## MULTIPLIED PROTECTION

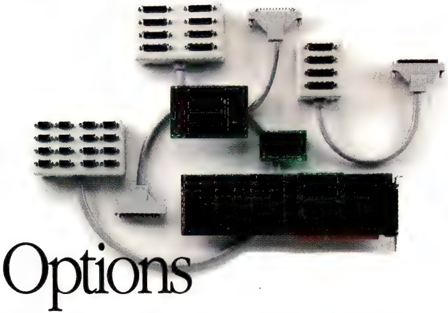
30/5

We back our products with an uncompromising 30-day satisfaction guarantee, a *5 year warranty, complete technical support, and most importantly...a company that's easy to do business with. It all adds up to the best protection plan available. And if you're a VAR, call us about our Reseller Program that provides you with options designed exclusively for your needs.

**1 yr. MultiVision*

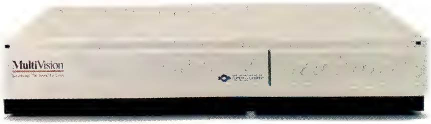
See us at
**COMDEX/Fall '90**
November 12-16, 1990
In Bally's Booth B540
Las Vegas, Nevada

# for Multi-Users.



## Options

Our products offer serial port and memory options that are field upgradable; compatibility with ISA (AT), MicroChannel and EISA buses; RS232, 422, 485 and Current Loop interfaces and DB 9, DB 25 and RJ 45 connectors.



## Graphics

When your needs move beyond text, MultiVision moves into view--a high speed (100 megabits per second) communications controller that offers near instantaneous multiuser graphics like you've never seen before.

**Comtrol**
A Control Systems Company

Multiply your choices. Call Comtrol today.

1-800-926-6876

Comtrol Corp., 2675 Patton Road, P.O. Box 64750 St. Paul, MN 55164

©1990 COMTROL CORPORATION. All rights reserved. All other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

***Circle 46 on Reader Service Card***

# All the features of HP BASIC, and more.

# For less.

| HTBasic | BASIC FEATURES: | HP BASIC |
|---|---|---|
| YES | IEEE-488 GPIB (HP-IB), RS-232 Instrument Control | YES |
| YES | Integrated Environment: Mouse, Editor, Debugger, Calculator | YES |
| YES | Supports 16 Megabytes of Memory (breaks DOS 640K barrier) | YES |
| YES | Engineering Math: Matrix Math, Complex Numbers | YES |
| YES | High Level Graphics: Screen, Plotter, Printer | YES |
| YES | Structured Programming with Independent Subprograms | YES |
| YES | Runs on Industry Standard Personal Computers | NO* |
| YES | Industry Standard Graphic Printer Support: Epson, IBM, lasers, etc. | NO |
| YES | Industry Standard Network Support: Novell, IBM, Microsoft, NFS, etc. | NO |
| YES | Industry Standard IEEE-488 Support: National Instruments, IOtech, etc. | NO |
| YES | Exchange data files with Industry Standard PC applications | NO* |
| YES | No-charge Telephone Technical Support | NO |
| YES | Instant on-line HELP system | NO |

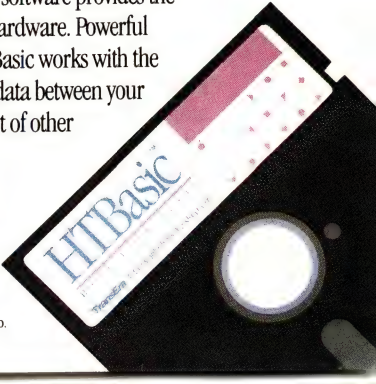
**A Costly Situation.** Every engineer needs the power and features of a "Rocky Mountain" BASIC workstation, but not everyone can have one. They simply cost too much. Fewer workstations, less productivity. **The Best Way.** TransEra HTBasic software provides the *only* way for serious technical computer users to turn their PC into a workstation without having to add costly hardware. Powerful workstations for everyone means greater productivity. **Extraordinary Versatility.** In addition, TransEra HTBasic works with the Industry Standard Personal Computer hardware, software, and networks. It even allows you to easily exchange data between your favorite DOS programs and the files you create in the BASIC workstation environment. All at a fraction of the cost of other solutions.

More compatibility. More versatility. More possibilities.
Less expense. Less hassle.
**To find out more, call 1-801-224-6550.**

TransEra
Engineering Excellence for 15 Years™

***Circle 200 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 201)***

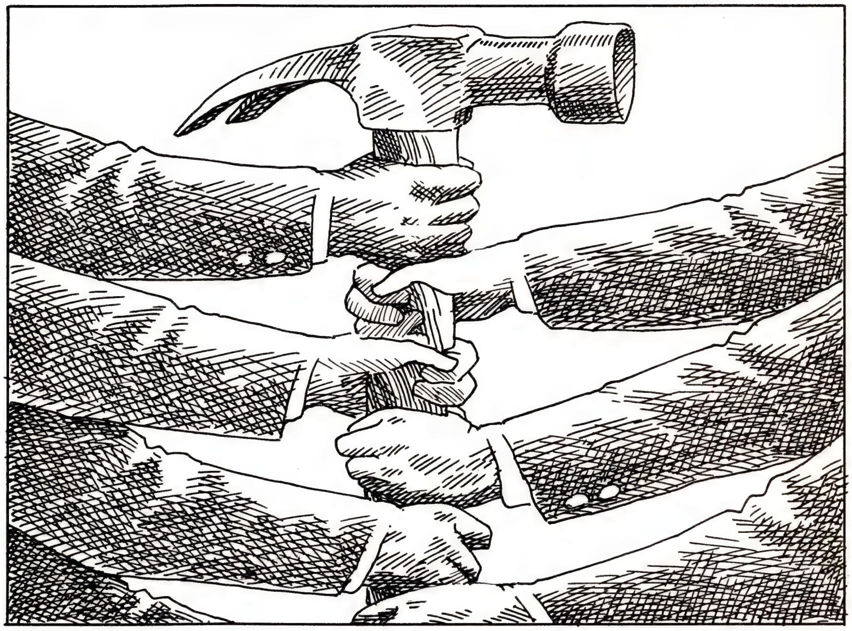
* Without the addition of a costly 68000 co-processor. © Copyright 1990 TransEra Corporation. All rights reserved. HP, HP BASIC, and HPIB are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co.



NETWORKS ■ Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings

*Can Netware and LAN Manager learn to get along?*

# NETWORK PERESTROIKA



Any carpenter can tell you which tool is the right one for a given task. The same thing is true of LAN administrators selecting a LAN operating system; in both cases, you choose the one that best meets your requirements.

But it's not that simple. That strategy works when you choose your first LAN operating system, but what about the next time? Do you go with the LAN operating system you bought earlier, or do you choose the one that's right for your second job? They aren't always the same.

If you stick with a single LAN operating system, making your LANs work together is fairly simple; most vendors do a decent job of ensuring that their own products integrate reasonably. Choose two different LAN operating systems, however, and it's a whole different story.

We're faced with that situation in our lab, where NetWare and LAN Manager servers sit on the same Ethernet wire. And we are not alone. LAN Manager (as offered by such vendors as IBM, 3Com, and Microsoft) and NetWare are the two biggest PC LAN operating systems. More and more large organizations are in the awkward position of trying to let their network users work with both NetWare and LAN Manager servers.

## What You Want

What's so frustrating about that situation is that the ideal answer is obvious: You want all your client PCs to be able to work with both types of servers simultaneously. Each client PC should be able to take advantage of the file, printing, and other services of both the LAN Manager and NetWare servers. Even more frustrating is that this solution is technically possible—but not likely. To see both how this solution could work and why it's not likely to happen, let's look closer at a single server function: file services.

NetWare and LAN Manager client PCs have the same three basic types of file-service software: a device driver, a protocol stack, and a redirector. The device driver lets the higher-level software talk to the network adapter card, such as the Ethernet cards we use in our lab. The redirector intercepts server file requests and makes them happen. Between the device driver and the redirector sits a protocol stack that sets up and manages communication sessions with the server.

Thus, to let a single client PC use both NetWare and LAN Manager servers, we need one device driver, one protocol stack, and two redirectors—one for the NetWare requests and one for the LAN Manager requests. Put another way, all we need is for Microsoft and Novell to agree to use the same device drivers and protocol stack, and we're in business.

Not a chance. At least, not yet. Both vendors have their own device driver standards and their own protocol stacks. Both are even working on their own standards for those parts. Novell's Open Link Interface defines a standard interface between device drivers and the protocol stack. The Microsoft/3Com LAN Manager equivalent is the Network Driver Interface Specification.

Unfortunately, the two standards are different. Worse, they're likely to remain that way. It's like the old joke: How many psychiatrists does it take to change a light bulb? Only one, but first the bulb must want to change. Microsoft and Novell don't want to use the same protocol stacks, so they won't.

## What You Need

Because Microsoft and Novell won't change, we can't get the ideal solution that we want. We might, however, be able to get what we need.

For example, if we can't have a single standard software set, how about a way to run two sets at once? All we need is two device drivers, two protocol stacks, and two redirectors—and the redirectors

*continued*

ILLUSTRATION: DOUG PAULIN © 1990

# Up to32 Simultaneous PC-to-Mainframe Connections with *No Impact* on Your DOS or UNIX Applications!

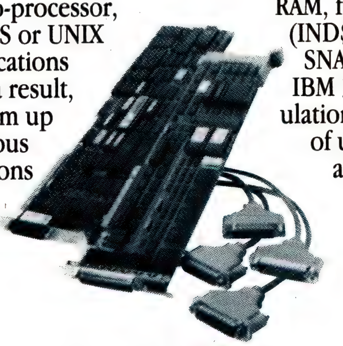
*Supports NetView, HLLAPI 3.0, and CLEO'S own API.*

Your applications shouldn't have to compete with 3270 communications for your PC's scarce resources.

That's why we deliver our DataTalker 3270 high-performance PC-to-mainframe connectivity software on powerful co-processor boards with on-board memory.

With DataTalker 3270, you can offload all communications processing and screen storage to the co-processor, freeing your DOS or UNIX system for applications processing. As a result, users can perform up to 32 simultaneous mainframe sessions without affecting performance.

DataTalker 3270 provides full emulation of IBM 3278 terminals and 3274 controllers, along with 32 LUs, 512K RAM, file transfer (IND$FILE), BSC or SNA support, and IBM 3287 printer emulation. Line speeds of up to 56K baud are supported.



*Adds only 1K to DOS applications, 40K to UNIX*

To learn more, call us today at **1-800-233-2536.** Or write to us at 3796 Plaza Drive, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108.
FAX: 313/662-1965.

CLEO

**CLEO Communications**
*A Division of Interface Systems, Inc.*

**AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE!**
In Europe, call Sintec Peripherals Ltd. in Slough, England, at 0753-811888 (FAX: 0753-811666).

# Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

***An Integrated Solution***

Take our **Master Switch**™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet**™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

***Versatile***

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The **MasterLink**™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

***Other Products***

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

***Commitment to Excellence***

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

**ROSE**
**ELECTRONICS**

***Call now for literature or more information.***
***(800) 333-9343***

*Give a Rose to your computer*

P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • **Tel** (713) 933-7673 • **FAX** (713) 933-0044 • **Telex** 4948886

*Circle 166 on Reader Service Card*

# IBM IN THE NINETIES

*A look at what lies ahead for Big Blue in the coming decade*

*Nick Baran*

Nowadays, when you hear talk of IBM, it's no longer just the company that's being referred to, but an entire industry. Personal computer owners who say they have an "IBM" may very well be referring to a PC clone from Korea or Taiwan. Virtually every new technology in the microcomputer industry finds its way into IBM-compatible machines.

## The Personal Computer Coup

As IBM enters the 1990s, the company faces a drastically different set of challenges than it faced a decade ago. When IBM introduced the PC in 1981, the personal computer was sort of a special project for IBM—an experiment. In spite of its unexpectedly enormous success, the PC in those early years accounted for only about 5 percent of IBM's gross revenues. Today, "the personal systems business," as IBM's James Cannavino calls it, accounts for about 16 percent of IBM's revenues, about 10 billion dollars' worth in 1989, according to figures given by Cannavino at a speech in New York last April.

Nevertheless, IBM enjoyed a much more comfortable situation in the early 1980s. Its main business consisted of mainframes and minicomputers, which yielded large profit margins and guaranteed additional future income in the form of maintenance contracts and leased software. Little did IBM know that its PC experiment would unleash a revolution in computing that would forever change IBM's standing in the marketplace—from a position of dominance to that of having to keep up with relentless competition and technical innovation.

IBM's dependence on its personal systems business will undoubtedly continue to grow as desktop computers based on Intel's 386 and i486 processors replace older minicomputer systems like the IBM System/38 as database and file servers for networks of personal computers. In addition, IBM has aggressively entered the Unix workstation market with its RISC-based System/6000 line of machines, which must also be classified as personal systems. Note that IBM now refers to "personal systems" rather than "personal computers," emphasizing the concept of a complete office system rather than a stand-alone computer for individual users.

In fact, personal computing on an individual basis is no longer the driving force behind the personal computer industry. The driving forces now are workgroups and organizations that share information and resources on a network. Initially, the personal computer was popular because it let you work independently on your own computer, away from the controls of system administrators, endless print queues, and the unpredictable performance fluctuations of mainframe or minicomputer systems. Now, the trend is back to organizational computing. But instead of centralized minicomputer and mainframe hosts, we now have distributed computing; each node on the network has its own processor, as well as access to the other processors and peripherals on the network.

Another trend has been toward computers with graphical user interfaces, which require graphics-based displays rather than character-based or alphanumeric displays. GUIs, along with the organizational computing model, have forced personal computer designers to make changes in the basic design of small computers.

## New Hardware for Networks and Graphics

The trends toward GUIs and "workgroup" computing have led PC designers to adapt the basic model of a single processor—with a single, buffered I/O bus—to the more demanding requirements of multitasking, networking, and high-speed graphics. Recently, several vendors, including IBM, Hewlett-Packard, and Compaq, have introduced powerful extensions to the basic IBM PC architecture to provide the additional horsepower required by the networked and graphical environment.

For example, IBM introduced a new version of its Micro Channel architecture that supports data transfer rates of up to 40 megabytes per second, about twice as fast as the maximum performance of the original Micro Channel architecture bus. Compaq included dual-processor capability in its Systempro to

*continued*

ILLUSTRATION: DAVID TILLINGHAST © 1990

# TimeWands - The Obvious Choice

You have specific bar coding requirements.
**That's why we give you a choice!**

The **TimeWand II** is a **ruggedized** bar code reader ready for heavy-duty use. Its programmability allows your custom applications to be pre-set with prompts and cross-reference files. The large internal memory sizes of 32, 64, and 128K easily hold a day's worth of transactions along with the date and time of each entry.

If your data collection needs are simpler, the original **TimeWand** offers a cost effective alternative. The TimeWand date and time stamps each bar code scan, like the TimeWand II, but is contained in a smaller and lighter package. Even though it is compact, the TimeWand can still gather an impressive 2000 scans.

Both TimeWands transfer their data through the host computer's serial port where the data is stored in an ASCII text file. This allows the data to be easily combined with a wide variety of software packages.

Choosing either the original TimeWand or TimeWand II provides you with a quality bar code reader at an affordable price. **Call Videx at 503-758-0521 and ask for your free information kit.**

**TimeWand (8K)..................$248.00**
**TimeWand II (32K).............$698.00**

Videx®

1105 NE Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR 97330-4285
**503-758-0521** * FAX 503-752-5285

***See us at COMDEX, November 12-16, Las Vegas, BOOTHS #2998 and #N4571***

Videx and TimeWand are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc.

*Circle 212 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 213)*

# Taking DB2 data to the desktop

*ORACLE gives PC and Macintosh users direct access to mainframe data.*

Many large companies are wasting millions of dollars worth of vital business information. Data critical to their operation is isolated from the employees who can really use it, locked away in the mainframe database.

ORACLE® provides a direct link between the data users need and the PC and Macintosh applications they already know how to use.

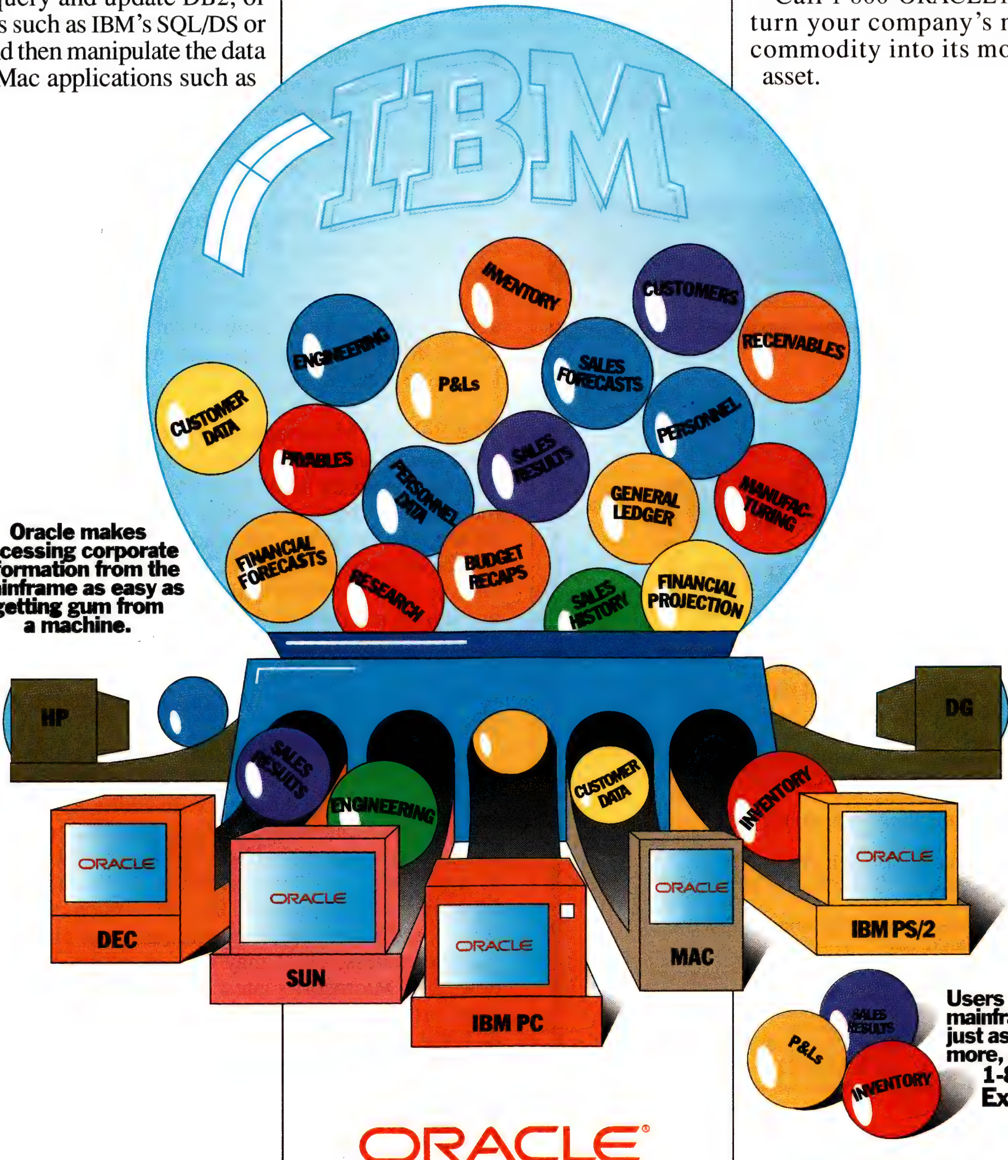
Users can query and update DB2, or other databases such as IBM's SQL/DS or DEC's RMS and then manipulate the data using PC and Mac applications such as Lotus 1-2-3, Hypercard, 4th Dimension, ORACLE for DBASE and Professional ORACLE.

And while users put the data to work, MIS departments still have total control over security and passwords because they determine access issues at the mainframe.

Oracle backs all of its products with the largest database service and support group in the world. If not satisfied, users can return ORACLE in 30 days for a full refund.

Professional ORACLE Tools and Database cost $1299. The ORACLE Tools alone are $799. ORACLE for 1-2-3 and ORACLE for DBASE are just $299. And ORACLE for Macintosh is $699. All come with full phone installation support and the 30-day guarantee.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1 ext. 4901 and turn your company's most valuable commodity into its most productive asset.



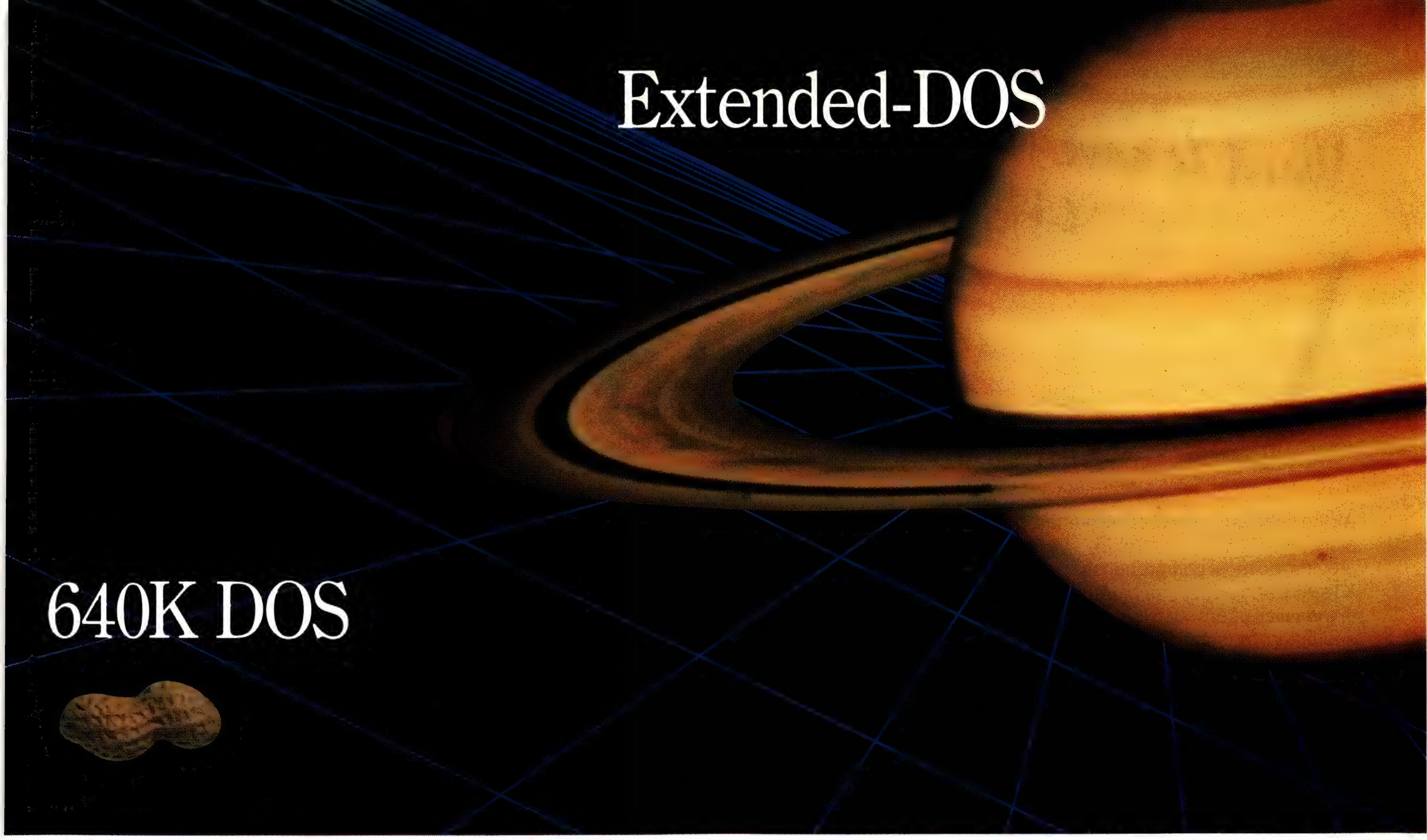
**Oracle makes accessing corporate information from the mainframe as easy as getting gum from a machine.**

**Users can update the mainframe from the PC just as easily. To learn more, call now. 1-800-ORACLE1 Ext. 4901.**

ORACLE®

Compatibility • Portability • Connectability

©1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. 4th Dimension is a registered trademark of Acius Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.



# Go Beyond 640K DOS.

**Build multi-megabyte programs with Phar Lap's 386|DOS-Extender.™**

If the DOS 640K limit is driving you nuts, get all the memory you want with 386|DOS-Extender from Phar Lap.®

***Large-scale benefits.*** By turning DOS into a true 32-bit operating system, 386|DOS-Extender shatters the 640K barrier. It lets you create protected mode applications that use all the memory in the machine – up to 4 gigabytes. You work within a flat, 32-bit address space. No more suffering with overlays, bank-switched EMS, or segmentation.

With full 32-bit memory and power, you can finally build workstation-class applications for the PC. Your Extended-DOS programs will run considerably faster, have room for more features, and be more responsive than those in 16-bit DOS.

And if that's not enough, add Phar Lap's 386|VMM™ virtual memory manager. With true demand-paging, 386|VMM enables your application to grow bigger than available RAM. Both code and data are automatically swapped to disk as needed.

***Total compatibility.*** Because 386|DOS-Extender is embedded into your program, it is invisible to the end-user. Your program looks exactly like any other DOS application. There's no new operating environment for your end-users to buy or learn.

Every 80386 PC that can run MS-DOS or PC-DOS can run 386|DOS-Extender. It is completely compatible with all DOS-based software, including TSRs and network managers.

386|DOS-Extender is backed by a full complement of 32-bit languages. Choose your favorite from among C, Fortran, Pascal, Ada, Assembler, and others. And with Phar Lap, you'll be using the finest, most widely used 386 software development tools in the world.

***Proven success.*** AutoCAD 386, IBM Interleaf Publisher, and Paradox 386 are just a few of the hundreds of Extended-DOS applications already being shipped with 386|DOS-Extender. Utilizing this exciting new technology, industry leaders are keeping their competitive edge by delivering the speed and power that 386 users have been waiting for.

So if DOS is looking smaller than ever, call Phar Lap today.

And see what it's like beyond 640K.

**Phar Lap 386|DOS-Extender.**

*We open a world of memory.*

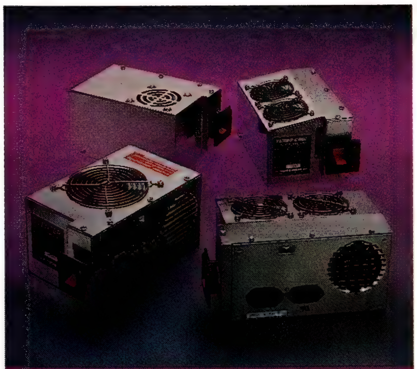
PHAR LAP®

Phar Lap Software, Inc.
60 Aberdeen Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02138
617-661-1510
FAX 617-876-2972

Trademark holders: 386|DOS-Extender™ and 386|VMM™ – Phar Lap Software, Inc.; Interleaf Publisher™ – Interleaf, Inc.; Paradox™ – Borland International. Registered trademark holders: Phar Lap® – Phar Lap Software, Inc.; Ada® – U.S. Dept. of Defense; MS-DOS® – Microsoft Corp.; AutoCAD® – Autodesk, Inc.; IBM® – IBM Corporation. © 1989 Phar Lap Software, Inc.

***Circle 150 on Reader Service Card***

# Cool, Quiet, Reliable Power.



## PC/XT

### STANDARD 150 $69

**Economical** This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 150s available. Ideal for basic systems.

### SILENCER 150 $129

**Ultra-Quiet** Stop that irritating noise with the Silencer 150. Its large, low speed, German fan keeps your system 5° to 15° cooler and 84% quieter. Virtually inaudible! Great in the executive suite or home office.

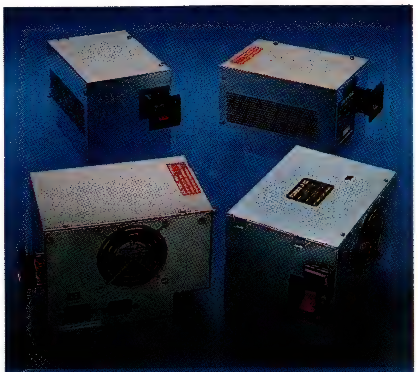
### TURBO-COOL 150 $149

**High Performance** Upgrade your PC/XT with our popular, UL approved Turbo-Cool 150. Its patented twin fan, sloped-cover design keeps your system 25° to 40° cooler and 50% quieter. Prevents intermittent data errors and other heat-related problems. Meets the demands of a fully loaded system.

### TURBO-COOL 200 $189

**Maximum Performance** Put AT power and 200% more cooling under the hood of your PC/XT with our UL approved Turbo-Cool 200. Its twin fans keep your system 30° to 45° cooler for maximum expandibility. Perfect for hot rod PCs and Mini ATs!

Silencer, Turbo-Cool, Turbo 450, and InnerSource are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Compaq and Deskpro are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation.



## AT/386/486

### STANDARD 220 $99

**Economical** This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 220s available. Ideal for basic systems.

### SILENCER 220 $149

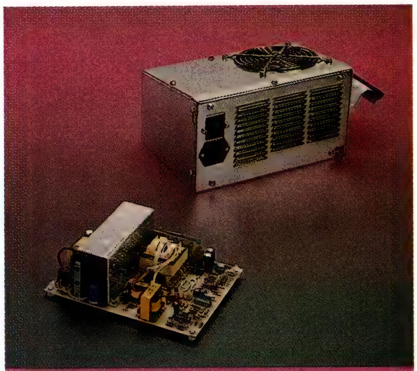
**Ultra-Quiet** Unrattle your nerves with the Silencer 220. Its high-efficiency, adjustable-speed fan offers 69% less noise with standard cooling. Quieter than most hard drives. Great in the executive suite or home office.

### TURBO-COOL 300 $189

**High Performance** Protect your investment! Upgrade your AT/386 with our powerful, wide-input Turbo-Cool 300. Its high-capacity, adjustable-speed fan keeps expansion cards, hard drives, and other valuable components 20° to 35° cooler for up to three times longer life. Perfect for a fully loaded system.

### TURBO 450 $349

**Maximum Performance** The choice of PC professionals, our Turbo 450 features built-in line conditioning, autoselect input, independent regulation, external DC voltage adjustment, triple-stage output filter, remote switch option, 50cfm cooling fan, UL/CSA/TUV approval, 48 Hr. burn-in and 2 year warranty! Ideal for workstations and network file servers.



## COMPAQ

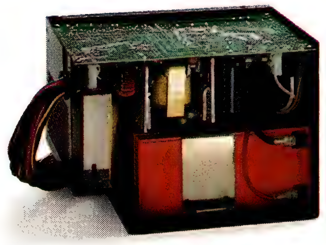
### CP160 $169

**Original Portable Upgrade** Give your Portable greater reliability and 100% more power with our direct replacement CP160. Allows 286, 386, and hard disk upgrades.

### CD270 $249

**Deskpro Upgrade** The power user's power supply! Our direct replacement CD270 gives your 8086/286/386 Deskpro up to 70% more power and the reliability it deserves. Prevents nuisance rebooting. Advanced design includes autoselect 110V/220V. 2-year warranty.

### INTERNAL UPS!



Our new InnerSource 2210 is the first AT/386 power supply with a *built-in* UPS. Its auto-recharge battery provides 5 – 10 minutes of reliable backup power for both your PC and monitor. This complete protection costs less than an equivalent 550VA external UPS and it doesn't take up *any* space. **$449**

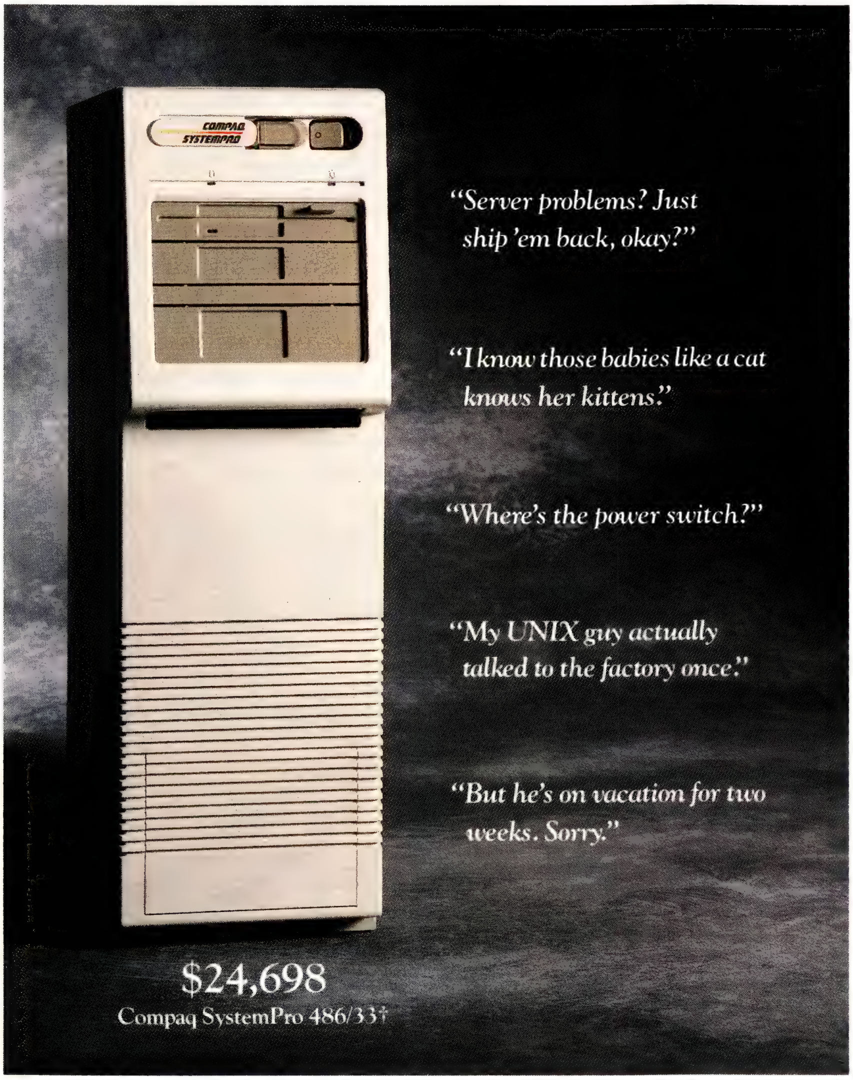
Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD or PO on approved credit.

**PC POWER & COOLING, INC.**

31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003 • (619) 723-9513 • FAX (619) 723-0075

***Circle 147 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 148)***

# UNBELIEVABLE.


COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO
"Server problems? Just ship 'em back, okay?"
"I know those babies like a cat knows her kittens."
"Where's the power switch?"
"My UNIX guy actually talked to the factory once."
"But he's on vacation for two weeks. Sorry."
$24,698
Compaq SystemPro 486/33†

■ **From this foundation, create a powerful PC network or UNIX workgroup.** Dell's new systems have more than enough performance to function as a LAN Server and WAN or internetworking gateway. So they're capable of supporting the most demanding server use—a multi-function network. Of course, they're completely compatible with all major network operating systems, including Novell, 3COM and Banyan.

In a UNIX environment, the 425TE and 433TE are perfect for workgroups supporting either traditional multiuser or high-speed client/server environments. You can buy Dell servers preloaded with UNIX System V, making them literally plug and play. Even more impressive is the fact that UNIX system administration can be done by Dell, remotely.

***Servicing servers is beyond most Compaq dealers.*** If a server happens to go down, your whole company can go down with it.

Would you trust some unknown technician to bring it back up?

We wouldn't.

That's why we have a special advanced systems hotline so you can call us direct. Dell is an AT&T UNIX source code licensee and an authorized Novell Network Reseller.

On those rare occasions we can't fix it over the phone, Xerox technicians will come to your office with the solution or part in hand.△

***There's a lot more to know before you buy a server.*** When you call Dell, our experts will give you the help you need to buy an advanced PC or UNIX server.

Then we'll send it off with a 30-day no questions asked money back guarantee, and a one year limited warranty.

Call us.

We'd like to make believers out of you.

***Above and beyond the call.***

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

The Dell System 433TE and 425TE are Class A devices sold for use in commercial environments only. Perfomance enhancements: within the first megabyte of memory 384 KB is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. All systems are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark, Dell and SmartVu are trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. Dell UNIX System V 3.2 is based on INTERACTIVE Systems Corporations 386/ix.™ Intel is a registered trademark and i486 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. †From Compaq July 23, 1990 press release. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. △On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty. ©1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

***Circle 54 on Reader Service Card***

# BENCHMARKS AT A GLANCE: 1990

## *BYTE's performance rankings of popular IBM PC compatibles, Unix systems, and Macs*

*Compiled by Stanford Diehl*

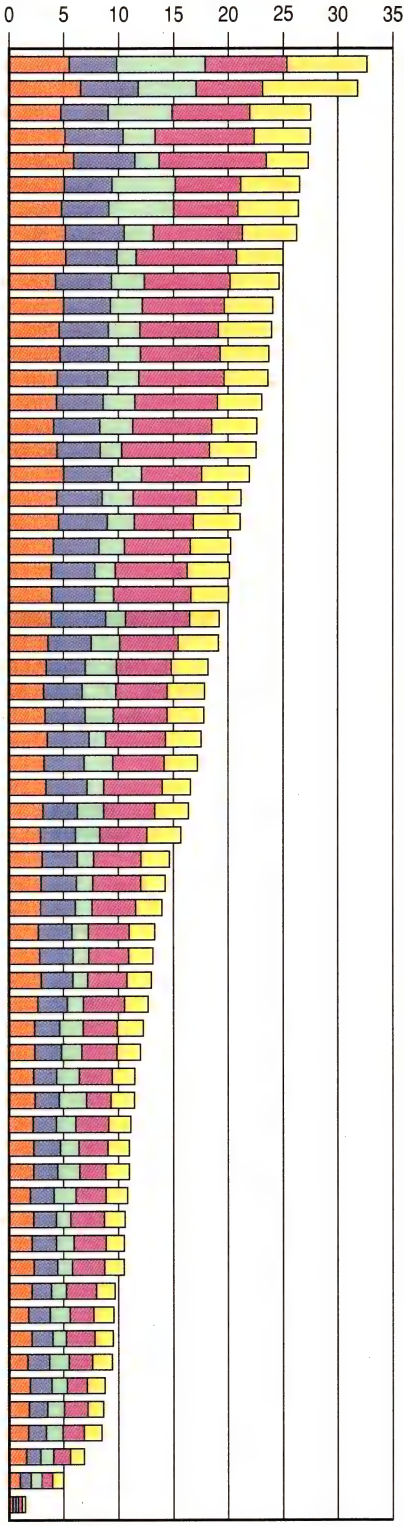
We've just about run out of adjectives to describe the steady supply of new machines arriving at the BYTE Lab for benchmarking: smoking, screaming, blazing, barn-burning. . . . Each time we think "they can't get much faster than *this*," a new system proves us wrong. Speeds for 386-based systems steadily rose from 20 to 25 to 33 MHz, and then when the processor speed topped out, we started receiving high-performance file servers stocked with megabytes of hard disk caching. Now the i486 has arrived, setting a new performance standard. Intel's latest processor, already available in 25- and 33-MHz flavors, will soon reach 50 MHz and beyond. One day soon, we expect a sonic boom to blast from one of these boxes.

*continued*

Compaq Systempro

## BYTE DOS BENCHMARK INDEXES (VERSION 1.0) WITH MATH COPROCESSOR

| Computer | WP | SS | DB | Sci./Eng. | Cmplr. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Applications** | | | | | |
| SIA 386/33[1] | 5.49 | 4.32 | 8.09 | 7.42 | 7.32 | 32.64 |
| Mylex 486/EISA[2,3] | 6.53 | 5.25 | 5.30 | 6.04 | 8.68 | 31.80 |
| Micro Express ME 386/33[1] | 4.76 | 4.32 | 5.83 | 7.12 | 5.55 | 27.58 |
| Dyna Micro AIR486-C | 5.14 | 5.30 | 2.92 | 9.07 | 5.11 | 27.54 |
| AST Premium 486/25 | 5.93 | 5.58 | 2.21 | 9.81 | 3.83 | 27.36 |
| National Micro Systems Flash 386/33[1] | 5.08 | 4.35 | 5.77 | 6.00 | 5.37 | 26.58 |
| FiveStar Model 33/D (386/33)[1] | 4.82 | 4.31 | 5.91 | 5.90 | 5.53 | 26.47 |
| Dolch-P.A.C. 486-25 | 5.18 | 5.35 | 2.68 | 8.15 | 4.94 | 26.31 |
| Spear Super 486/25U | 5.22 | 4.67 | 1.75 | 9.18 | 4.25 | 25.06 |
| Compaq Deskpro 386/33 | 4.28 | 5.01 | 3.00 | 7.86 | 4.46 | 24.61 |
| Dyna Cache 386/33 | 5.02 | 4.27 | 2.91 | 7.51 | 4.42 | 24.13 |
| ALR FlexCache 33/386 | 4.61 | 4.50 | 2.88 | 7.18 | 4.86 | 24.02 |
| Blackship 386/33 | 4.69 | 4.45 | 2.89 | 7.30 | 4.44 | 23.77 |
| Compaq Systempro | 4.45 | 4.59 | 2.85 | 7.80 | 4.00 | 23.69 |
| Fortron NetSet 333 (386/33) | 4.37 | 4.27 | 2.88 | 7.57 | 4.04 | 23.13 |
| AST Premium 386/33 | 4.11 | 4.22 | 3.01 | 7.23 | 4.11 | 22.69 |
| Everex Step 386/33 | 4.43 | 3.93 | 1.96 | 8.05 | 4.25 | 22.62 |
| PC Link 386/33 | 5.03 | 4.43 | 2.68 | 5.51 | 4.36 | 22.01 |
| ALR FlexCache 25386 | 4.41 | 4.13 | 2.83 | 5.80 | 4.08 | 21.24 |
| Tangent 333 (38633) | 4.57 | 4.45 | 2.45 | 5.43 | 4.27 | 21.17 |
| Acer 1100/33 | 4.10 | 4.16 | 2.33 | 6.03 | 3.69 | 20.32 |
| Zenith Z-386/33 | 3.91 | 3.97 | 1.87 | 6.59 | 3.85 | 20.19 |
| Matrix MDP 386/33 | 3.95 | 3.90 | 1.74 | 7.09 | 3.43 | 20.11 |
| ALR PowerFlex i486 | 3.90 | 4.97 | 1.81 | 5.89 | 2.69 | 19.26 |
| AST Premium 386/25[2] | 3.62 | 3.93 | 2.60 | 5.36 | 3.68 | 19.20 |
| Dell System 310 (386/20) | 3.45 | 3.56 | 2.84 | 4.98 | 3.41 | 18.24 |
| Compaq Deskpro 38620 | 3.20 | 3.51 | 3.09 | 4.67 | 3.45 | 17.93 |
| Toshiba T5200/100 (386/20) | 3.34 | 3.66 | 2.57 | 4.89 | 3.40 | 17.86 |
| ALR MicroFlex 7000 (386/25) | 3.54 | 3.82 | 1.50 | 5.45 | 3.30 | 17.61 |
| Compaq 386/20e[2] | 3.26 | 3.64 | 2.62 | 4.68 | 3.07 | 17.26 |
| IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21 (386/25) | 3.42 | 3.75 | 1.52 | 5.33 | 2.62 | 16.64 |
| Dolch-P.A.C. 386-25 | 3.16 | 3.14 | 2.37 | 4.67 | 3.11 | 16.45 |
| Micro Express Regal II (386/20) | 2.93 | 3.18 | 2.22 | 4.29 | 3.14 | 15.76 |
| FiveStar Model 320 (386/20) | 3.07 | 3.21 | 1.49 | 4.31 | 2.59 | 14.67 |
| Tandy 5000 MC (386/20) | 2.97 | 3.23 | 1.50 | 4.35 | 2.23 | 14.27 |
| Tandon 386 (386/20) | 2.91 | 3.19 | 1.52 | 3.97 | 2.41 | 14.01 |
| Compaq Portable 386 (386/20) | 2.68 | 3.11 | 1.49 | 3.73 | 2.32 | 13.33 |
| IBM PS/2 Model 80-111 (386/20)[2] | 2.81 | 3.07 | 1.45 | 3.63 | 2.21 | 13.16 |
| IBM PS/2 Model P70 386 (386/20) | 2.99 | 2.88 | 1.35 | 3.58 | 2.22 | 13.02 |
| IBM PS/2 Model 70-121 (386/20) | 2.63 | 2.74 | 1.46 | 3.75 | 2.15 | 12.72 |
| NEC ProSpeed 386 (386/16) | 2.34 | 2.33 | 2.14 | 3.11 | 2.37 | 12.29 |
| AST Premium 386SX | 2.36 | 2.47 | 1.85 | 3.21 | 2.14 | 12.03 |
| Compaq 386s (386SX/16) | 2.24 | 2.15 | 2.06 | 3.01 | 2.05 | 11.51 |
| ADC Powerlite 386 SX | 2.38 | 2.25 | 2.48 | 2.24 | 2.13 | 11.47 |
| PC Brand 386/SX-16 | 2.21 | 2.17 | 1.77 | 3.00 | 2.01 | 11.16 |
| Toshiba T5100 (386/16) | 2.25 | 2.48 | 1.69 | 2.64 | 1.97 | 11.04 |
| Swan 386SX (386SX/16) | 2.25 | 2.23 | 2.01 | 2.38 | 2.14 | 11.02 |
| Zenith TurbosPort 386 (386/12) | 1.93 | 2.22 | 2.00 | 2.73 | 1.97 | 10.84 |
| Gateway 386SX | 2.24 | 2.11 | 1.32 | 3.06 | 1.89 | 10.62 |
| ALR PowerFlex 386SX | 2.09 | 2.27 | 1.60 | 2.93 | 1.65 | 10.55 |
| IBM PS/2 Model 70-E61 (386/16) | 2.28 | 2.18 | 1.35 | 2.94 | 1.78 | 10.52 |
| Mitac 2386 (386/16) | 2.08 | 1.82 | 1.36 | 2.76 | 1.67 | 9.70 |
| GridCase 1530 (386/12.5) | 1.78 | 2.01 | 1.81 | 2.17 | 1.82 | 9.58 |
| IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX | 2.07 | 1.97 | 1.21 | 2.61 | 1.67 | 9.53 |
| GridCase 1535 EXP (386/12.5) | 1.69 | 2.04 | 1.78 | 2.13 | 1.80 | 9.44 |
| Wedge Turbo 286 (286/24) | 1.92 | 2.02 | 1.40 | 1.82 | 1.62 | 8.78 |
| ALR PowerFlex 286 | 1.83 | 1.73 | 1.52 | 2.14 | 1.43 | 8.65 |
| Compaq LTE/286 | 1.77 | 1.66 | 1.52 | 1.93 | 1.61 | 8.50 |
| AST Bravo/286 (286/8) | 1.57 | 1.30 | 1.22 | 1.53 | 1.27 | 6.89 |
| IBM PC AT (286/8)[2] | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 5.00 |
| IBM PC XT (8086/4.7)[2] | 0.33 | 0.28 | 0.22 | 0.35 | 0.29 | 1.47 |

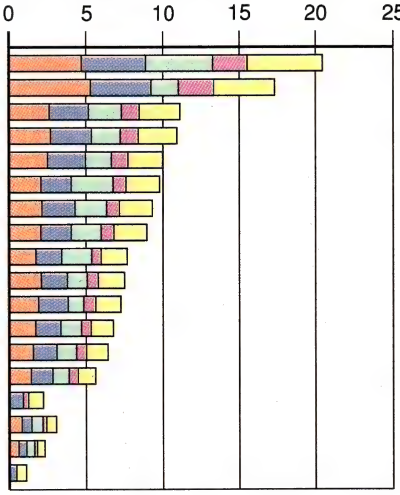


---

[1] Optional hardware disk cache installed.
[2] Systems listed for reference only.
[3] Not a commercial system; technology demonstration unit.

## BYTE BENCHMARK INDEXES (VERSION 1.0) WITHOUT MATH COPROCESSOR

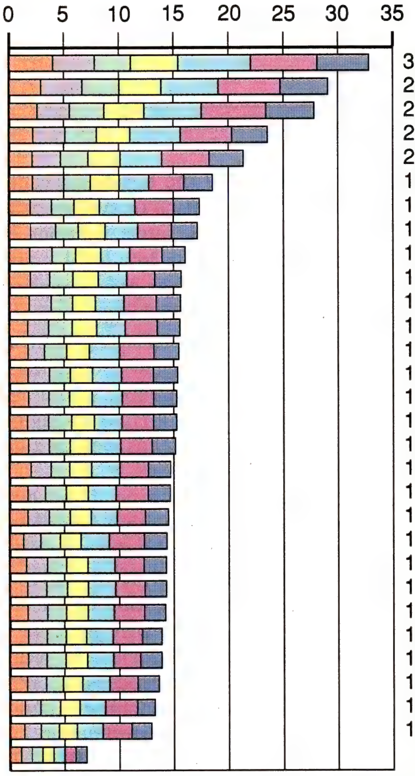
| Computer | WP | SS | DB | Sci./Eng. | Cmplr. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Zenith Z-386/33E | 4.73 | 4.17 | 4.38 | 2.23 | 4.91 | 20.42 |
| Everex/SDI FileMaster II | 5.32 | 3.93 | 1.80 | 2.28 | 3.96 | 17.29 |
| Acma 386/20[1] | 2.64 | 2.55 | 2.14 | 1.15 | 2.67 | 11.14 |
| Northgate 386/20[1] | 2.73 | 2.65 | 1.87 | 1.16 | 2.54 | 10.95 |
| Bitwise 386/20[1] | 2.53 | 2.46 | 1.68 | 1.08 | 2.24 | 9.99 |
| Tandon LT/386 | 2.10 | 1.96 | 2.72 | 0.84 | 2.17 | 9.79 |
| Zenith SupersPort SX | 2.17 | 2.14 | 2.05 | 0.83 | 2.13 | 9.32 |
| Dell 316LT | 2.09 | 1.97 | 1.94 | 0.83 | 2.13 | 8.95 |
| Compaq SLT/286 (286/12) | 1.77 | 1.67 | 1.95 | 0.61 | 1.69 | 7.70 |
| NCR 386SX (386SX/16)[1] | 2.11 | 1.70 | 1.28 | 0.72 | 1.71 | 7.52 |
| Toshiba T3100SX | 1.94 | 1.91 | 1.02 | 0.78 | 1.62 | 7.28 |
| Ogivar 286 Laptop (286/12.5) | 1.75 | 1.63 | 1.34 | 0.62 | 1.45 | 6.79 |
| Zenith SupersPort 286 (286/12) | 1.59 | 1.53 | 1.28 | 0.64 | 1.40 | 6.43 |
| Mitsubishi MP-286L (286/12) | 1.45 | 1.41 | 1.05 | 0.59 | 1.13 | 5.64 |
| NEC UltraLite (V30/9.83) | N/A | 0.90 | N/A | 0.35 | 0.99 | N/A |
| Sharp PC-4641 | 0.82 | 0.67 | 0.72 | 0.24 | 0.64 | 3.10 |
| GridCase 140 XT | 0.61 | 0.51 | 0.55 | 0.18 | 0.49 | 2.34 |
| Zenith MinisPort | N/A | 0.47 | N/A | N/A | 0.63 | N/A |



[1] Systems listed for reference only.
N/A=Not applicable.

## BYTE BENCHMARK INDEXES (VERSION 2.0) WITH MATH COPROCESSOR

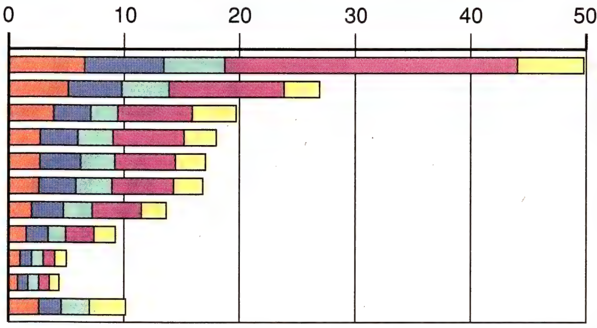
| Computer | WP | DTP | DB | Cmplr. | CAD | Sci./Eng. | SS | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Club 386/33[1] | 4.02 | 3.79 | 3.29 | 4.34 | 6.61 | 6.07 | 4.70 | 32.82 |
| Dell System 325[1] | 2.92 | 3.76 | 3.37 | 3.81 | 5.23 | 5.63 | 4.37 | 29.09 |
| Compaq Deskpro 386/25e | 2.60 | 2.94 | 3.14 | 3.63 | 5.26 | 5.84 | 4.44 | 27.85 |
| Compaq 386/20[1] | 2.20 | 2.92 | 2.87 | 3.03 | 4.63 | 4.67 | 3.24 | 23.56 |
| Compaq 386/20 SX[1] | 2.14 | 2.57 | 2.59 | 2.92 | 3.78 | 4.35 | 3.10 | 21.45 |
| Micro Express ME 386SX | 2.17 | 2.84 | 2.41 | 2.61 | 2.71 | 3.20 | 2.61 | 18.55 |
| Dell System 320LX | 1.90 | 1.99 | 2.05 | 2.30 | 3.23 | 3.53 | 2.36 | 17.35 |
| Everex Step 386is | 1.95 | 2.31 | 2.06 | 2.44 | 2.96 | 3.10 | 2.35 | 17.16 |
| AT&T 6386/SX | 1.85 | 2.08 | 2.15 | 2.28 | 2.63 | 2.92 | 2.15 | 16.05 |
| Zeos 386/SX | 1.90 | 1.81 | 2.11 | 2.31 | 2.58 | 2.53 | 2.45 | 15.69 |
| Tatung TCS-8800 | 1.79 | 2.05 | 1.95 | 2.06 | 2.60 | 2.94 | 2.24 | 15.63 |
| Hewlett-Packard Vectra QS/16S | 1.65 | 1.95 | 2.15 | 2.21 | 2.61 | 2.89 | 2.12 | 15.58 |
| Acer 1100/SX | 1.68 | 1.54 | 2.02 | 2.06 | 2.74 | 3.12 | 2.31 | 15.47 |
| Epson Equity 386SX | 1.67 | 2.00 | 1.89 | 2.02 | 2.64 | 2.89 | 2.24 | 15.34 |
| Club American 316/SX | 1.72 | 1.89 | 1.88 | 2.05 | 2.73 | 2.86 | 2.14 | 15.29 |
| NEC PowerMate SX Plus | 1.61 | 1.98 | 2.09 | 2.06 | 2.51 | 2.87 | 2.15 | 15.28 |
| CPI Goupil Golf | 1.70 | 1.94 | 1.90 | 1.93 | 2.66 | 2.85 | 2.16 | 15.14 |
| Acma 386 SX | 1.93 | 1.87 | 1.69 | 1.99 | 2.58 | 2.57 | 2.05 | 14.67 |
| Arche Rival SX | 1.64 | 1.64 | 1.90 | 1.98 | 2.54 | 2.91 | 2.05 | 14.67 |
| CSR 386/SX-16 | 1.63 | 1.99 | 1.91 | 1.91 | 2.36 | 2.54 | 2.11 | 14.45 |
| DTK Peer\1660 | 1.24 | 1.61 | 1.78 | 1.87 | 2.57 | 3.18 | 2.06 | 14.31 |
| Samsung SD700 | 1.49 | 1.96 | 1.74 | 1.94 | 2.45 | 2.64 | 2.03 | 14.25 |
| Tandy 4016SX | 1.59 | 1.79 | 1.89 | 1.89 | 2.48 | 2.67 | 1.95 | 14.25 |
| Wang PC350/16S | 1.62 | 1.84 | 1.71 | 1.97 | 2.37 | 2.75 | 1.92 | 14.17 |
| Dell 316SX | 1.66 | 1.76 | 1.73 | 1.83 | 2.42 | 2.66 | 1.78 | 13.86 |
| Ultra-Comp Ultra 386SX Appeal | 1.65 | 1.74 | 1.73 | 1.96 | 2.38 | 2.44 | 1.94 | 13.84 |
| Hyundai Super-386s | 1.55 | 1.79 | 1.54 | 1.75 | 2.47 | 2.55 | 1.92 | 13.56 |
| Zenith Z-386SX | 1.34 | 1.48 | 1.78 | 1.77 | 2.33 | 2.90 | 1.60 | 13.20 |
| CompuAdd 316S | 1.30 | 1.55 | 1.65 | 1.62 | 2.35 | 2.62 | 1.80 | 12.89 |
| IBM PC AT[1] | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 7.00 |



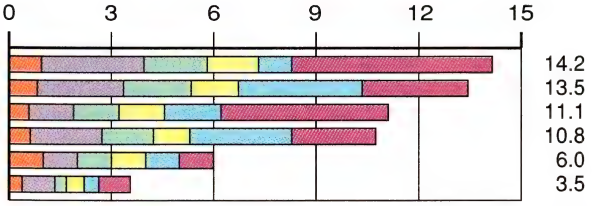
[1] Listed for reference only.

## BYTE BENCHMARK INDEXES—MACINTOSH FAMILY

| Computer | WP | SS | DB | Sci./Eng. | Cmplr. | Applications |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mac IIfx | 6.54 | 6.88 | 5.31 | 25.34 | 5.72 | 49.79 |
| Mac IIci | 5.12 | 4.67 | 4.08 | 9.97 | 3.07 | 26.91 |
| Dynamac | 3.87 | 3.25 | 2.33 | 6.43 | 3.84 | 19.71 |
| Mac IIcx | 2.72 | 3.25 | 3.07 | 6.13 | 2.79 | 17.97 |
| Mac SE/30 | 2.68 | 3.53 | 2.99 | 5.23 | 2.60 | 17.04 |
| Mac IIx | 2.60 | 3.20 | 3.15 | 5.32 | 2.53 | 16.81 |
| Mac II | 2.00 | 2.72 | 2.53 | 4.24 | 2.16 | 13.66 |
| Mac Portable | 1.53 | 1.88 | 1.51 | 2.49 | 1.85 | 9.26 |
| Mac SE | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 5.00 |
| Mac Plus | 0.80 | 0.88 | 0.93 | 0.91 | 0.84 | 4.36 |
| Outbound[1] | 2.61 | 1.94 | 2.48 | N/A | 3.12 | N/A |



[1] The Outbound could not run the Scientific/Engineering suite of tests; therefore, it did not post a cumulative application index.
N/A=Not applicable.



**Mac IIfx**

all tests. The cumulative application index represents an overall score based on the seven application categories, so the AT posts a 7.00.

We tried to test the machines as configured by the vendor, with some exceptions. We disabled any software caching and, for the new benchmarks, installed extended-memory drivers. Machines tested without a coprocessor are listed separately. Every system tested with the new benchmarks has a coprocessor installed (or, as is the case with the i486, includes an integrated FPU).

We discouraged vendors from sending us systems with optional caching disk drive controllers installed, as that inflated the disk I/O and cumulative application indexes. Those machines that have been benchmarked with caching controllers are marked in table 1 with a footnote.

The 40-MHz Mac IIfx leads the march of Mac boxes (see table 4). The 68000 processor inside the Mac SE, the Mac Plus, and the Mac Portable doesn't support an integrated math coprocessor, so those machines could not generate an FPU index. For the same reason, the Mac FPU indexes are referenced to the Mac II, while all other indexes are based on the Mac SE. The Mac indexes should not be compared to the PC indexes.

New for this benchmark roundup are the Unix indexes. Table 5 provides a broad means of comparison among several Unix boxes and Intel-based PCs running SCO Xenix.

Comparing speed indexes is fun, and it can be valuable when deciding among the varieties of CPUs and clock speeds. But speed should not be the sole criterion by which you judge a PC. Construction quality, customer support, compatibility, and price are just as important—perhaps more so, if your application does not require a great deal of performance from the hardware. In the tables, we've referenced the BYTE issue in which the review of each system appeared. If you're using this listing to shop for a PC, please read the full review for the whole picture.

So now we're ready for the latest stream of speed demons. We have the two things we needed most: new benchmarks and a bigger thesaurus. ■

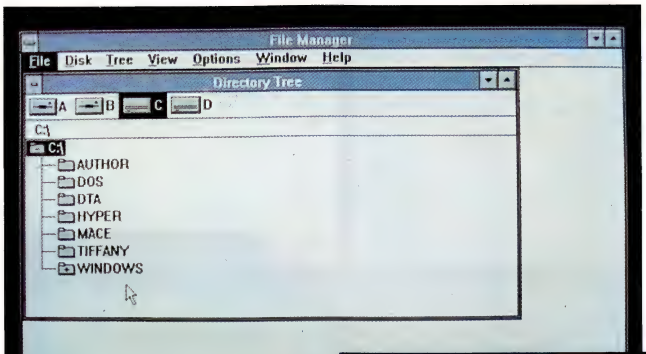
---

*Stanford Diehl is a BYTE Lab testing editor/engineer. You can reach him on BIX as "sdiehl."*

## FILE MANAGERS

The File Managers of Windows 3.0 and OS/2 are nearly identical at first glance—with Windows again showing the more finely detailed icons. On start-up, Windows 3.0 shows only the top-level subdirectories, while OS/2 displays all directories and subdirectories. (As with other options, every time you start the File Manager, you can easily customize what it shows.)

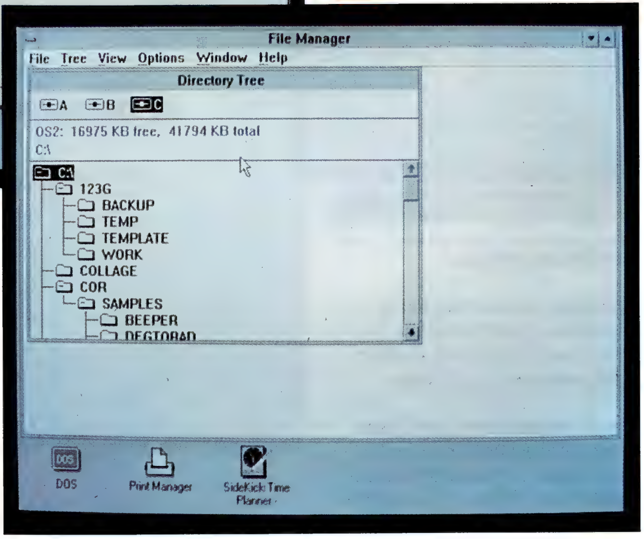
Note that OS/2 is missing a *Disk* pull-down menu in its File Manager. In the Windows 3.0 file manager, this menu contains the necessary copy and formatting commands for floppy disks. Of course, these are available in OS/2, but they're hidden in the Utilities Group. OS/2 also contains a Fixed Disk utility that lets you create and modify hard disk partitions. While useful, it can be dangerous in inexperienced hands (which is evidently why it's missing in Windows 3.0).



Drive C: has 15585280 bytes free.

WINDOWS 3.0

OS/2

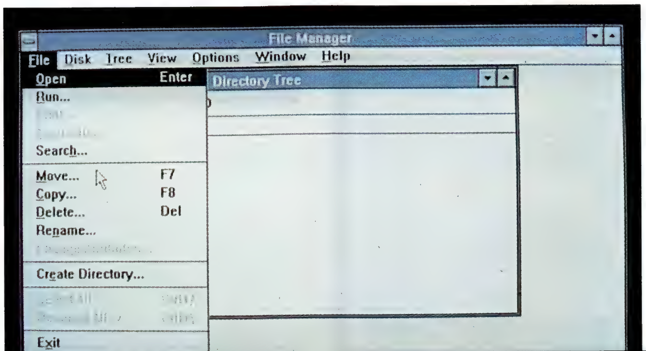


OS2: 16975 KB free, 41794 KB total

## FILE MENUS

You'll spend a great deal of time in the main file pull-down menus of both Windows 3.0 and OS/2. The choices here are nearly identical, with a few notable exceptions. OS/2 contains a *Properties* option that lets you view extended information on your files (e.g., the icon, the subject, the date, and the time last changed). Also peculiar are the *Change Attributes* option in Windows 3.0 and the *Change flags* option in OS/2. Although they have different names, they do the same thing—they let you change the file type (e.g., hidden, system).

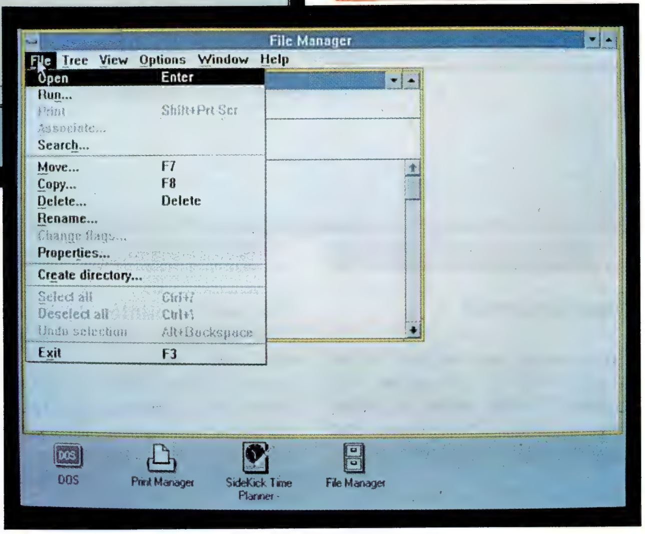
One thing that's still missing from both Windows 3.0 and OS/2 is the ubiquitous Trashcan that Macintosh users have grown to know and love. In both the Windows 3.0 and OS/2 environments, the Delete key does the job, although not as elegantly (if you can call a Trashcan elegant).



Drive C: has 15585280 bytes free.

WINDOWS 3.0

OS/2



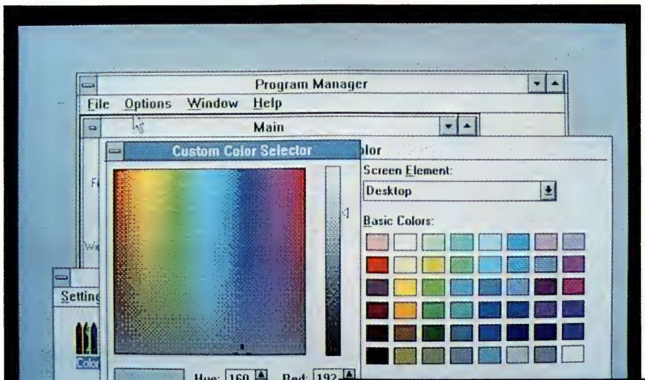
## DESKTOP DESIGN

(a) In Windows 3.0, Microsoft has created nearly limitless options for customizing the look and feel of the desktop. Besides being able to choose basic colors for desktop elements, you can also fine-tune them through a virtually unlimited palette.

(b) Hidden farther down in the menus are options for "wallpaper" (the screen background) and even the patterns that show on the background of individual windows.

(c) Windows' concentration on bright windows and icons almost makes you feel like an interior decorator.

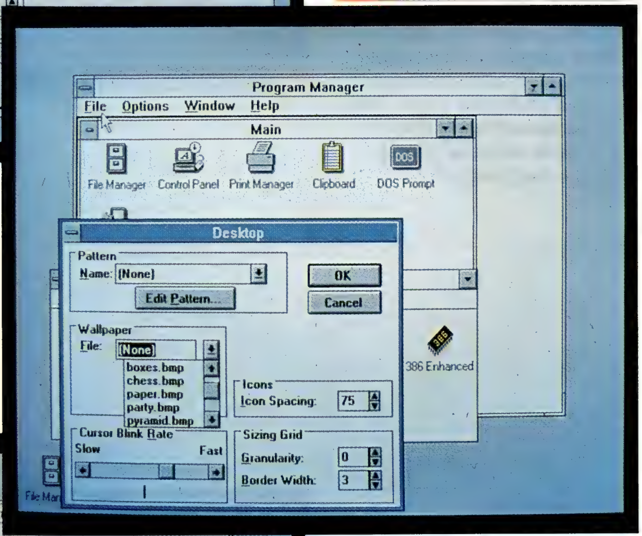
(d) OS/2 offers a severely limited choice of colors for individual screen elements, and no choice at all for screen background patterns. What you see is what you get.



Screen Element: Desktop

Hue: 160 Red: 192
Sat: 0 Green: 192
Lum: 181 Blue: 192

(a) WINDOWS 3.0



Name: (None)

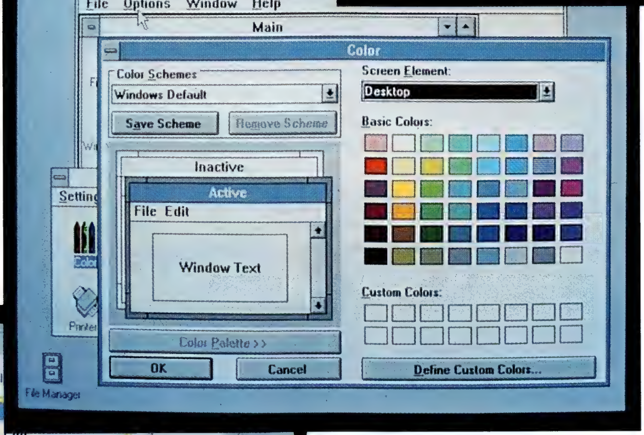
File: (None)

Icon Spacing: 75

Granularity: 0

Border Width: 3

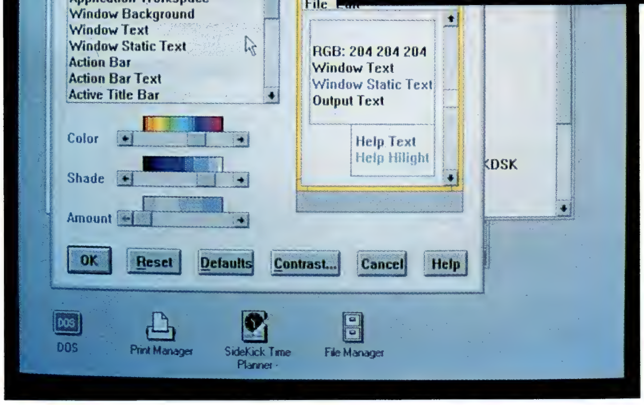
(b) WINDOWS 3.0



Color Schemes: Windows Default

Screen Element: Desktop

(c) WINDOWS 3.0



RGB: 204 204 204

(d) OS/2

with your screen, mouse, and keyboard.

Even though Windows 3.0 and OS/2 come essentially from the same parentage (i.e., the programming gnomes at Microsoft), there *are* some differences. Although at the most basic level, both are Common User Access–compliant—part of IBM's omnibus Systems Application Architecture specification, both packages represent an evolution, with Windows 3.0 the latest incarnation in the march toward the ultimate graphical user interface (GUI) design.

## Fair Comparisons

One thing that people seldom mention in the "Great Windows 3.0 versus OS/2 Debate" is that in certain ways, comparing the two is like comparing apples and oranges. After all, Windows 3.0—at its heart—is simply a graphical DOS shell (albeit a *very* sophisticated one). OS/2, on the other hand, is much more a full-fledged multitasking, multithreading operating system. That crucial difference is the reason that you interact with Windows 3.0 and OS/2 differently.

What follows is a gallery of comparisons that show some of the key user interface differences (and consistencies) between Windows 3.0 and OS/2. Like a gallery owner setting up an art show, We've chosen the best—the highlights of what have become (for better or worse) the leading GUIs of the PC world. Not only do both environments have hundreds of screens and pull-down menus, they're also highly customizable to fit your own preferences and graphical prejudices.

Your ultimate choice of an operating environment depends on a wide range of factors, including your needs and the size of your wallet. But like choosing a car, when you have to live with a system from day to day, the ultimate question is: "How well does it drive?"

What of the future? OS/2 2.0 (for 386- and i486-based systems only) will probably have many of the graphical elements of Windows 3.0. OS/2 2.0 is due at the end of the year. Time will tell. ■

---

*Stan Miastkowski is a BYTE senior editor. He can be reached on BIX as "stanm."*

*Circle 51 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 52)*

Space-Saver Keyboard

Save an amazing 60% of the desk or counter space now taken by a standard keyboard and enjoy improved functionality at the same time. Actual size is 10.75″ x 6.0″ (273 x 152mm). The new MICROTYPE keyboard is rapidly gaining acceptance as a truly advanced alternative to the original IBM layout for many applications. Reliability of the MICROTYPE has been amply proven through extensive use in trading areas of the NYSE, The New York and Chicago Mercantile Exchanges as well as in many banks, brokerages, stores and at factory work stations.

Space is saved by compressing rows (not columns) and eliminating wide borders. Re-arranging and elevating the auxiliary key clusters also saves space while improving accessibility with reduced eyescan and head movement. Keys have full travel with a light tactually responsive touch. All standard features such as auto-repeat, caps, num and scroll lock are included on the MICROTYPE.

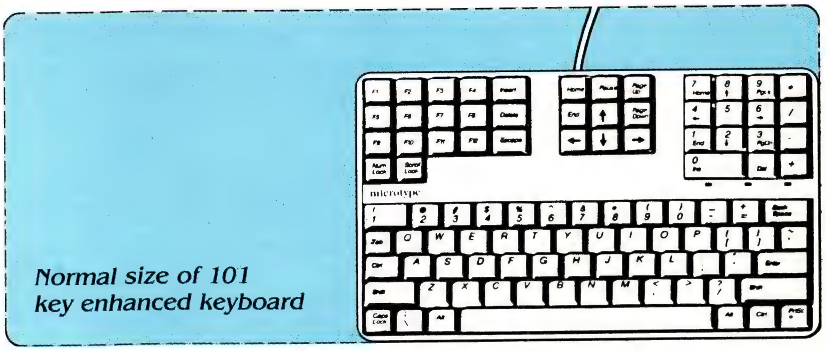
PC XT/AT, PS/2 IBM and clone compatibility. Available in US and most European language versions. Made in USA with 1 year warranty.

. . .beautifully sensitive and handles both typists with light touch and those who really bang away. . .
COMPUTER BUYERS GUIDE
. . .This could be the perfect layout for an enhanced keyboard that must fit into a small area. . .
COMPUMAG

Order direct from stock with 15 day full return privileges. VISA, MasterCard, Eurocard charges accepted.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| USA | 1-800-DATALUX | Fax 703-662-1682 | $124.50 + 6.00 s/h |
| CANADA | 514-694-0870 | Fax 514-694-0871 | $189.00Cdn + s/h |
| EUROPE | 44 + 306-76718 | Fax 44 + 306-76742 | £99.00 + VAT + P&P |

*Extra charges for PS/2 adapters, air shipments. OEM and reseller volume discounts available.*



When it comes to saving space, there's no comparison.

DATALUX

**DATALUX CORPORATION** *2836 Cessna Drive, Winchester, Virginia 22601*

# STRANGER IN A STRANGE LAND

*It's easier than you might imagine to share information among the Macintosh and other personal computers*

Tom Thompson

Just a few years ago, it was an uphill battle to get an Apple Macintosh computer through a corporation's doors. Now, they can be found peppering desktops in offices everywhere. No, they haven't taken over: Many tasks are better handled by PCs. But the Mac *earned* its spot on a desk, simply because its superior graphics capabilities produced professional artwork (e.g., charts, figures, and logos) better and faster than your garden-variety PC.

But as the Mac uniquely solves some business problems, it also adds some complications. You might, for example, want a Mac program to draw a chart that uses numbers computed on a Compaq Deskpro. Ideally, this should not be a problem. Practically, however, the disparate file formats that exist between PCs and Macs—and even among programs on the same computer—can make achieving this ideal a major headache. Suddenly, the Mac appears like a stranger, speaking in an unknown tongue.

But information sharing between PCs and Macs is not impossible. How the Mac handles data isn't that much different from how a PC handles it, although it may seem that way when you hear Mac folks talking about a file's *data fork* and *resource fork.* If you understand how the Mac handles data, you can convert a file's contents into something that any machine can use. Furthermore, a number of vendors (e.g., Microsoft, Aldus, and WordPerfect) have written programs that operate on both Macs and PCs while using the same file format.

I'll start by showing how to exchange files between Macs and PCs. I'll gloss over networking solutions, since implementing these is an article in itself. I'll discuss ways to make use of the file's information, whether you're using it on a Mac or sending it to a PC. Along the way, I'll provide hints on potential problems, even if you're using a vendor solution like Microsoft Word.

## Dealing with Disks

Trying to move a file from a PC floppy disk onto a Mac floppy disk used to be a major chore, even though both machines use the same 3½-inch floppy disks. That's because each computer uses a different data-encoding method to record information.

The PC uses MFM for its floppy disks, while the Mac uses group-code recording (GCR). The end result is that neither computer reads the other's disks. In a large office, a network (e.g., Novell NetWare or Dayna Communication's DaynaNET) that links both computers bypasses this problem, but for a small office there used to be no easy solution.

The need for data exchange

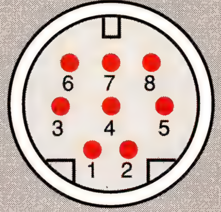
*continued*

ILLUSTRATION: DON BAKER © 1990

DEM, and ZMODEM transfers usually want the sending machine ready to go before the receiving machine starts. There might be a delay as the computers synchronize the transfer, but the file should then be transmitted rapidly. It might take you several attempts to get the hang of this, but once you do, you'll be able to move files easily from one system to another.

If all this sounds daunting, a variety of packages on the market can assist you with serial transfers. Both DataViz and Traveling Software offer packages (MacLink Plus/PC and LapLink Mac III, respectively) that include both software and a special serial cable.

**MAKING MAC-PC CONNECTIONS**



| Macintosh signal | Mini DIN-8pin | RS-232C pin |
|---|---|---|
| Output handshake | 1 | No connection |
| Input handshake | 2 | 20 for ImageWriter, not connected for PC |
| Transmit data (TxD-) | 3 | 3 |
| Ground | 4 | 7 |
| Receive date (RxD-) | 5 | 2 |
| Transmit data (TxD+) | 6 | No connection |
| No connection | 7 | No connection |
| Receive data (RxD+), ground for RS-232C emulation | 8 | 7 |

**Figure 1:** *The schematic for a null modem cable to connect the serial ports of a Macintosh and an IBM PC. You can order an ImageWriter II extension cable and cut it in half to obtain the male DIN-8 connector. The DB-25 connector is available from most electronics stores.*

## Same Data, Different Machine

Now that you've got that PC file on a Mac (or vice versa), it's time to make use of it. You'll have little difficulty if you use a program like PageMaker, which runs on both machines. For other programs, some preparation might be necessary. I used a Compaq Deskpro 386/20 running Windows 2.11 to generate PC files that I transferred to either a Mac II or Mac IIfx to evaluate just how difficult it is to use data generated on a different platform. As long you work within the limits of both machines, sharing information can be surprisingly easy.

I just mentioned PageMaker, and for good reason. Its interface is consistent on both computers, and there has never been a problem with exchanging its files. While there are other page-layout programs, PageMaker's reliable performance across diverse machines is an asset. It runs faster on an equivalent PC than on a Mac II, which means that for some page-layout work you're better off using PageMaker on a PC.

Be certain to use the same version of PageMaker on both computers: The file format differs slightly from version to version. That is, you can exchange files between a Mac and a PC if they're both running PageMaker 3.0. But if you're using PageMaker 1.0 on a PC and PageMaker 3.0 on a Mac, a file exchange won't work. You'll have to upgrade the PC version of PageMaker to ensure file compatibility.

If you're using PageMaker on the Mac to incorporate different PC files (e.g., scanned images or PostScript figures), you'll have to modify the file's type so that PageMaker recognizes the file's data format. See the text box "A Matter of Type" on page 92 for details.

The PC version of Autodesk's AutoCAD (release 10c2) had no difficulty reading Mac AutoCAD files, nor did the Mac version (release 10c5) with PC files. WingZ for OS/2 and Windows 3.0 shares the same files with the Mac version. The same is true for Microsoft Excel: Its files are completely interchangeable between Excel 2.1 (PC) and Excel 2.2 (Mac). No file conversions were necessary, and the transfers were painless.

However, Microsoft complicated the situation with its word processors. First, there are two PC versions: Word 5.0, for a command-line interface (CLI) environment, and Word for Windows 1.0, for a graphical user interface (GUI) environment. On the Mac, there's Word 4.0. The different version numbers aren't so bad. However, if you misstep with the file format when saving the document, you wind up with a file that can't be used elsewhere.

The Word 5.0 file can be opened directly by Word 4.0 on the Mac. But if you're using Word for Windows 1.0 for its WYSIWYG display, be sure to save the file *not* in its default format (Normal), but as Word for DOS. On the Mac, you should configure Word 4.0 for Full Menus. When you save the file, click on the File Format button in the Standard File dialog box. Select the MS-DOS—not Normal—format and then save the file. Both Word 5.0 and Word for Windows 1.0 will read this Mac file and restore the formatting.

It sounds more complicated than it actually is, but as long as you remember to save the files in MS-DOS Word format, you will have no problems exchanging files. WordPerfect's word processors (5.1 for the PC and 1.0.4 for the Mac) have a similar gotcha: Save both as WordPerfect 5.0 documents.

Adobe Illustrator also has its share of quirks when it comes to file exchange. Illustrator 1.9.3 on the Mac readily accepts files from its PC cousin, Illustrator 1.0. However, when you save an Illustrator file for export to the PC, you first need to save it as a version 1.1 file (there is a version format problem similar to PageMaker's). Also, don't save the file with a preview (i.e., a bit-mapped image used to help place the graphic in a page-layout program).

Be aware of some differences between the two programs. On a Mac, you can add color to your artwork and view it (see photo 2) and have access to a blend tool (for blending colors).

On the PC, you can add color to the artwork, but your results will be guesswork, since you can preview the artwork only in shades of gray (see photo 3). And there is no blend tool. Also, you lose some information in a Mac Illustrator file when you convert it to transport to the PC.

A lock function, which is used to prevent the selection of overlapping objects,

*continued*

# They Left out Features....
# We Left out the COMMA!!

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| AutoCAD rel. 10 | $3,000.00 | AutoCAD AEC $1,000.00 AutoShade $500.00 |
| CADKEY 3.12 | $ 3,195.00 | Solids $995.00 IGES translator $1,995.00 |
| DataCAD with DC Modeler | $ 3,990.00 | DataCAD Velocity $2,000.00 |
| **DesignCAD 3D ver. 2.0** | **$ 399.00** | **NO expensive options! IGES Free, Shading Free** |
| MaxxiCAD 1.02 | $ 1,895.00 | N/A |
| Mega Model | $ 995.00 | MegaDraw $195, List $295, MegaShade $395 |
| MicroStation PC 3.0 | $ 3,300.00 | Customer Support Libraries $1,000.00 |
| ModelMate Plus 2.8 | $ 1,495.00 | N/A |
| VersaCAD Design 5.4 | $ 2,995.00 | N/A |

Source: Byte Magazine

## The only thing missing...

is the comma in the price. If you look at the chart on the right you will see prices charged by our competition. All but one contain a comma. DesignCAD 3D sells for $399.00. Period. No Comma!

In order to draw the complex pictures shown below it is desirable to have the following 3D features:

- **Interactive design with 3D cursor**
- **Blending of surfaces**
- **Boolean operations such as add, subtract, and intersection**
- **Complex extrusions**
- **Cross sectioning**
- **Block scaling**
- **On screen shading**
- **Shaded output to printers and plotters**

All of these competitors left out one or more of these desirable features in their standard package. They didn't forget the most horrible feature - the comma.

DesignCAD 3D offers **ALL** the listed features plus many more!

If DesignCAD 3D has the power to create the 3D objects shown below, imagine how it could help with your design project!

DesignCAD 3D sells for $399. We left out the comma. We didn't think you would mind!

**PC MAGAZINE SAYS...**

> ***DesignCAD 3D, the latest feature-packed, low-cost CADD package from American Small Business Computers, delivers more bang per buck than any of its low-cost competitors and threatens programs costing ten times as much. For a low-cost, self-contained 3D package... DesignCAD's range of features steals the show."***

# $399

**BYTE MAGAZINE SAYS...**

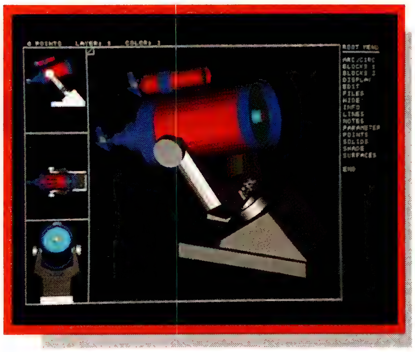
> ***"At $399, DesignCAD 3D was the least expensive package we saw, yet it was one of the more powerful. ..Don't be fooled by the remarkably low price, this program can really perform."***
> *May 1989, page 178*

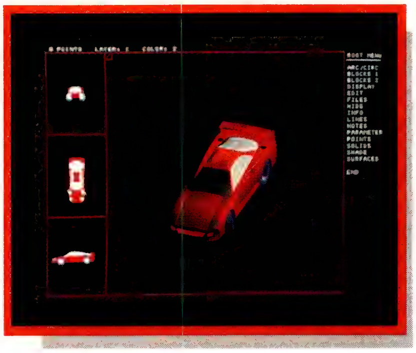
Complete 3-Dimensional design features make it easy for you to construct realistic 3-D models. With full solid-object modeling capabilities you can analyze your drawing to determine the volume, surface area or even center of gravity! DesignCAD 3-D even permits you to check for interference between objects! Aeronautical Engineers can now find the center of gravity for a new airplane design with a couple of keystrokes. The Architect can determine the surface area of a roof for decking in a matter of minutes. The Civil Engineer can calculate the volume of a lake or dam in seconds. The Mechanical Engineer will know for sure if certain parts fit together without interference. The uses for DesignCAD 3-D are only limited by YOUR imagination!

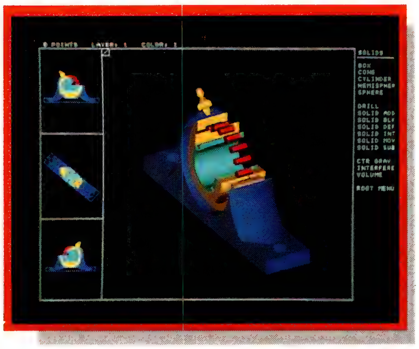
## HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D and DesignCAD 2D are available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. If you have questions about which program to purchase please give us a call. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC or compatible computer with 640 K RAM memory and a hard disk. Both products support most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free Information and a demo disk are available by faxing (918) 825-6359 or telephoning:

**1-(918) 825-4844**







**American Small Business Computers • 327 South Mill Street • Pryor, OK 74361 U.S.A.**

*Circle 15 on Reader Service Card*

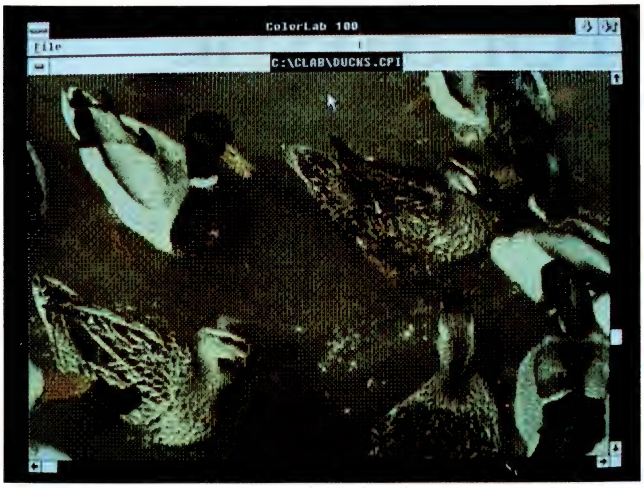


**Photo 4:** *An image scan on a Sharp JX-100 scanner using ColorLab 100 scanning software on a Compaq Deskpro 386/20.*

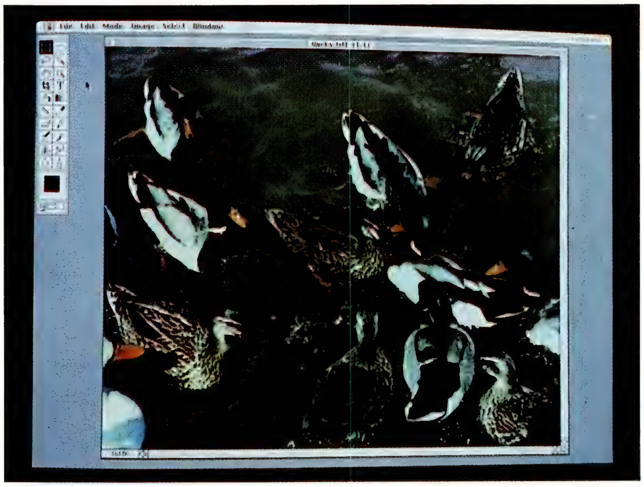


**Photo 5:** *The image in photo 4 was saved as a 24-bit TIFF file and transported to a Mac II. The image is being viewed with Adobe Photoshop using a 24-bit color SuperMac video board.*

formatting information, but quite often text transfers are done so that the receiving computer can merge the text into one document. You then add the typefaces, style, and graphics to this combined document. Where and with what program you finish the document doesn't matter: It could be PageMaker on either machine, Quark XPress on the Mac, or Ventura Publisher on the PC.

Also, tab-delimited text (i.e., ASCII numbers separated by tab characters) is useful for shipping tables of numbers. For example, those Compaq numbers mentioned at the start of this article can be saved as a tab-delimited table, which you send to a Mac. Cricket Graph can read tabular data in this format and produce a graph of the information in a matter of minutes.

When moving files from the PC, remember that its ASCII text files normally end with a carriage return/linefeed pair. On the Mac, text files end with just carriage returns. So remember to strip or add the linefeeds as you move raw text from one machine to the other.

*PostScript* is a fairly reliable means of exchanging graphics. Here at BYTE, we have moved graphics between Unix systems, PCs, and Macs using PostScript. Since PostScript commands are text-based, you can use ASCII file capture to move files around in a pinch.

However, Illustrator gets downright cranky when you try to get it to read PostScript files not made in Illustrator. The same goes for Encapsulated PostScript files: Some programs will read them; others won't. Since there's no reliable way to determine beforehand what files cause problems, you'll just have to experiment until you hit on a working combination of programs and settings. Or, stick with Illustrator exclusively.

*TIFF* was originally developed by Aldus to transport bit-mapped images across different computers. The specification is now in the public domain and is maintained by a number of vendors. It's also a reliable exchange medium. I've scanned images on a PC using a Sharp JX-100 scanner (see photo 4) and Computer Presentations ColorLab 100 software. I had ColorLab 100 save the images as 24-bit TIFF files and then transmitted the files to the Mac. On a Mac II equipped with a SuperMac Technology 24-bit color video board, the results—created on a PC—can be spectacular (see photo 5).

The biggest problem with TIFF files is how well vendors implement the specification. Some programs handle only 1- or 8-bit TIFF files, so that a 4-bit TIFF file (from a NeXT Computer) or a 24-bit TIFF file (from either a Mac or a PC) causes them to crash and burn.

Other potential problem areas in the specification are data compression and how the image is stored. In the latter case, the Motorola processor organizes its data in the reverse from how an Intel processor handles data storage. This potential problem is dealt with by information in the TIFF file that describes its data organization. A decent TIFF reader can read this information and reorganize the data as it accesses the file. Some programs don't. As is the case with PostScript, you'll have to experiment with various programs to see what works.

Finally, check to see what formats your target program can accept. Data compatibility might be just a matter of looking in the manual. For example, many Mac spreadsheet programs can read PC files saved in the SYLK format. Word and Word for Windows can save Rich Text Format files that describe the document's typeface and style information as text commands. These RTF files can be read by WriteNow or MacWrite II on the Mac, via filters.

## Medium of Exchange

As you have seen, the Mac no longer works in isolation from its PC and workstation counterparts. Programs are available that let office workers use the same set of keystrokes and mouse actions to do the job, no matter what type of microcomputer they're using. Furthermore, copying files back and forth is no longer a nightmare. Instead, it's a convenient way to move the information from one user to the next. Even if you don't use WordPerfect, Illustrator, PageMaker, or the like, exchanging data is now more a science than an art.

Macs and PCs give today's office the best of both worlds. PCs can be used to their best advantage, and so can Macs. The ability to easily exchange information between the two creates a synergism resulting in work that's better than anything done by a single type of computer. Because information is easily shared nowadays, the Mac isn't a stranger in the office. Rather, it is an important ally in dealing with the Information Age. ■

---

*Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior editor at large with a B.S.E.E. degree from Memphis State University. He can be reached on BIX as "tom_thompson."*

# PROGRAMMING 32-BIT OS/2

## *Working with the OS/2 2.0 SDK*

*Martin Heller*

As the next generation of operating system for personal computers, OS/2 2.0 has generated more than its share of media attention. What I'd like to do here is to strip away the hype and speculation and get down to the bare facts. I am working with the OS/2 2.0 Software Development Kit (SDK). This is a $2600 product that allows developers to use early versions of the operating system and development tools to prepare their applications.

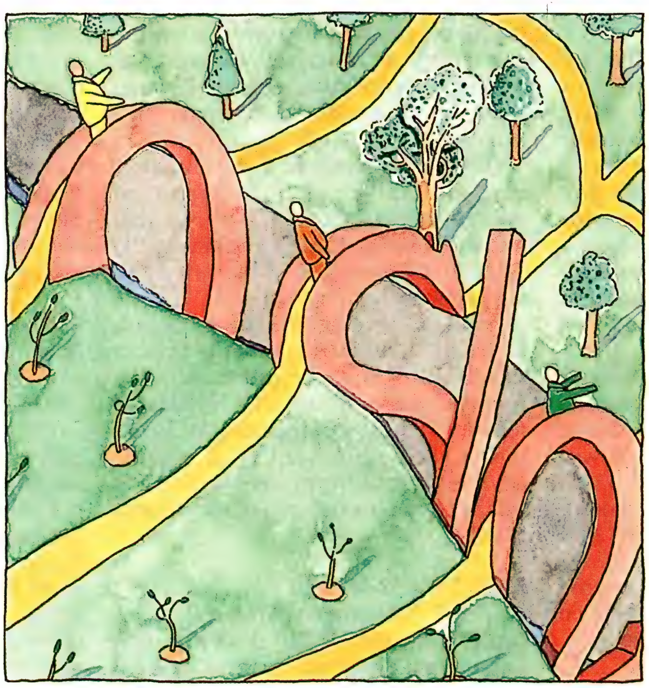
### Just the Facts, Ma'am

OS/2 2.0, a multitasking, single-user operating system for PCs, is based on the Intel 386 and i486 CPUs. It builds on the technologies found in earlier versions of OS/2 and in Windows/386. OS/2 2.0 offers many features:

- linear or "flat" 32-bit memory model
- paged virtual memory
- full use of the 386 instruction set
- support for existing DOS and OS/2 1.2 16-bit applications
- multiple virtual DOS machines (MVDMs)
- High Performance File System (HPFS)
- extended file attributes
- long filenames
- greatly expanded system limits
- support for Windows applications through the SMK

### C Programming Models

OS/2 2.0 supports multiple programming models. Applications written for the Presentation Manager and built with the 32-bit tools have full access to the PM's user interface and graphical programming services. These applications will run only under OS/2 2.0 (although you can build 16-bit versions from the same sources to run under OS/2 1.2).



Character-mode applications don't need to use the PM to get the advantages of the flat 32-bit memory model. These programs are written using the C run-time library facilities and built with the 32-bit tools; they can also use the OS/2 2.0 application programming interface. Character-mode 32-bit applications (e.g., 32-bit PM applications) will run only under OS/2 2.0. Again, you can build 16-bit applications from the same source code—but if you use OS/2 2.0 APIs, you will need to make some adjustments so that they will be compatible with the OS/2 1.2 APIs.

The 32-bit model paves the way for a lot of Unix programs that haven't yet been ported to OS/2. That's mainly because Unix code assumes that pointers can look anywhere in memory, whereas OS/2 1.x programs target an architecture made up of many small, protected segments. OS/2 2.0 eliminates

*continued*

ILLUSTRATION: PAUL FISCH © 1990

for your day-to-day development.

Note that in the example of `DosAllocMem` I used the `PAG_COMMIT` flag to commit all the memory allocated. To allocate sparse memory, you would leave out the `PAG_COMMIT` flag and change the access of selected pieces of the allocated object with `DosSetMem`. You can decommit memory in the same manner. For example, you may want to allocate and fill a large memory buffer for print spooling and then decommit pages once you have printed the contents.

Another effect of the change from segment-based memory management to object-based memory management is the need to modify device drivers. In practice, you must revise base device drivers (e.g., disk drivers) to use 32-bit `DevHlps` (operating system services made available to drivers), but mouse drivers from OS/2 1.2 should work properly. Screen drivers from version 1.2 will most likely work under version 2.0, but they won't support EGA or VGA graphics in virtual DOS machines until you update them. It should not take long for you to update screen drivers for OS/2 2.0. Printer drivers from OS/2 1.2 may or may not work in version 2.0, depending on how they do their memory management.

### Semaphores

Semaphores are system "flags" used to coordinate multiple tasks. There were several problems with the design of semaphores in OS/2 1.x. Many of the problems in OS/2 1.x occurred because a single type of semaphore was being used for multiple purposes. The 32-bit semaphore functions in OS/2 2.0 use a different design that should solve these problems, although the 16-bit semaphore functions are unchanged for compatibility. In addition to the new semaphore APIs, the total number of system semaphores was increased greatly, to 64 shared plus 64 private per process. OS/2 2.0 has three separate types of system semaphores: mutual exclusion (mutex), event, and multiple wait.

Mutex semaphores are designed to be used by several threads within a process, or by several processes, to protect access to a critical region. A typical use would be to prevent more than one thread at a time from updating a file on disk. Only one thread at a time can own a mutex semaphore. The OS/2 kernel blocks threads that are waiting for an owned mutex semaphore and queues multiple requests for a single semaphore. This grants ownership on a first-come, first-served basis.

*Mutex semaphores are designed to protect access to a critical region.*

Event semaphores have two states: reset and posted. They provide a signaling mechanism among threads or among several processes. You might typically use them to manage shared memory: Process 1 writes into the shared region and then uses a signal semaphore so that processes 2 and 3 can proceed to access the shared data. A little thought will convince you that what is fail-safe behavior for an event semaphore is unsafe for a mutex semaphore, and vice versa.

Multiple-wait semaphores are designed to allow a thread to wait on several mutex or event semaphores at once (although all the semaphores in the multiple wait must be of the same type). A typical use would be a thread that requires access to several shared regions of memory at once. By using a multiple-wait semaphore, the thread can block until the system has gathered ownership of all the regions. The thread can then proceed to process the data, while being assured that the critical resource is protected from all other threads.

The multiple-wait mechanism is important because it avoids deadlock situations. Suppose, for instance, that a multiprocess transaction-processing system needs simultaneous access to both the debit and credit ledgers. Transaction A may gain access to the debit ledger, while transaction B gains access to the credit ledger. Neither transaction will be able to complete, and neither will yield. However, if you use multiple-wait semaphores, and the transactions block until both ledgers are available, each transaction can proceed in turn.

### Threads and Processes

The OS/2 2.0 `DosCreateThread` is more convenient than its 1.2 counterpart. To begin with, you can now pass a single doubleword argument to the thread—which can be the address of an argument list. You can start the thread in either the active or the suspended state. Best of all, the system automatically allocates stack for the thread.

The automatic stack allocation is not initially committed beyond the first 4K-byte page, so the application can ask for a large stack without a performance penalty. When the stack grows down to the guard page, the system will automatically create more stack space by committing the guard page and moving it down.

A few other minor problems have been cleared up. A new error code to `DosKillProcess`, "Process is Zombie," reflects the situation of a process that is dead but hasn't been reaped by its parent. And a new function, `DosWaitThread`, allows one thread to wait for another to die.

### Queues and Anonymous Pipes

The 32-bit queues in OS/2 2.0 look very similar to 16-bit queues—at least on the functional level. However, the system resources that they create are not the same. 32-bit queues are completely incompatible with 16-bit queues. You cannot read or write 32-bit queues with 16-bit functions, nor 16-bit queues with 32-bit functions. In practice, this is not likely to be a severe restriction, since you could write a 32-bit "bridge" task that could connect a given 32-bit queue to a 16-bit queue.

The OS/2 1.2 function `DosMakePipe` is called `DosCreatePipe` in version 2.0. These two functions do the same thing. The 64K-byte restriction on the advisory size is removed in the 32-bit version; this can be a benefit if you really need to create a large pipe (e.g., if you want to pipe a fast stream of real-time data into a process to analyze and save the data). In this case, you wouldn't want the real-time process to block just because a pipe filled up, because that would mean losing data.

### MVDMs

One of the major enhancements in OS/2 2.0 is support for MVDMs. An MVDM tries to make a user's transition from DOS to OS/2 relatively painless: It supports major DOS applications, protects the system from the cavalier way DOS programs sometimes act, and provides performance that is as good as or better than that of DOS.

DOS programs typically assume that they are all alone in your computer and can use whatever resources they can find. For instance, a DOS program will typically look at the ROM data area to determine the computer's configuration and then stuff bytes directly into video memory to write on the screen. DOS programs don't have to worry about refreshing their displays on demand—they

*continued*

INTRODUCING

# HARDLOCK™

## The Ultimate in Hardware Based Copy Protection

### Compatible

Hardlock is designed for the "real world". Side effects from printers, laptops and technical issues such as static and true IBM printer port compatibility are virtually non-existent.

### Reliable

Our unique ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) extends the Hardlock's operating range below 2 volts. Since no idle current is required, there is no additional loading on the printer. Electronically erasable memory **requires no battery.**

### Flexible

Field programmability is now possible. Additionally our optional Crypto Programmer board permits the Hardlock to be uniquely programmed for your company.

### Space-Saving

Hardlock measures only 1.75". Three of our units fit in approximately the same space as only two others. Hardlock with Memory may also be purchased on the smallest PC board you've ever seen. Perfect for those who don't want the device on the exterior of the computer.

---

**Hardlock**
**Hardlock with (128 bytes) Memory**
**Hardlock with Memory on a Board**

***Hardlock . . .***
***Not Hardluck***

*The Security System You've Asked For.*

**GLENCO**
**ENGINEERING INC.**
*SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979*
1-800-562-2543

Hardlock is a trademark of Fast Electronic GmbH.

270 Lexington Drive · Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 · 708-808-0300 · FAX 708-808-0313

*Circle 88 on Reader Service Card*

**System Architect is perfect for the beginning CASE user, yet has the power and flexibility to meet the needs of the most experienced users and largest applications.**

System Architect has the power and flexibility you need from a CASE product. It works with today's most popular methodologies, including DeMarco/Yourdon, Gane & Sarson, Ward & Mellor (real-time), entity relation diagrams, decomposition diagrams, object oriented design (optional), state transition diagrams, and flow charts. It supports an integrated data dictionary/encyclopedia, and allows multi-user support both with and without a network. What's more, System Architect's open architecture lets you easily import and export data to other products.

**RELEASE 2.0**

Automated documentation facility

SQL-like custom reporting

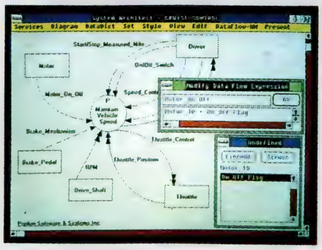
Windows-based

Multiple methodologies

User-defined attributes

Requirements traceability

Rules & balancing



Network version available

Matrix reporting

Auto leveling

Integrated data dictionary

Import/export capability

$1,395

**"We're surprised with its flexibility and much taken with the idea of being able to link different kinds of diagrams, in effect moving between analysis and design and back again..."Cutter Information's CASE Strategies, July '89**

Yet System Architect is more than just powerful. It's easy to use. Microsoft Windows-based and graphics oriented, System Architect lets you get up and running right away. And if you get lost, you can call on a context-sensitive help facility as well as a novice mode.

**"We found System Architect to be extremely easy to use." ISI Systems, CASE Trends, Nov/Dec '89**

At **$1,395**, System Architect is quite affordable. It runs on almost any PC, and it won't run away with your budget.

**"Think productivity has to be pricey? Think again. This product is truly a price performance leader" System Builder, Oct/Nov '89**

If you're looking for a CASE product with power, ease of use, and affordability, look to System Architect. It's a concept whose time has come.

SystemArchitect™

Popkin Software & Systems Incorporated
11 Park Place, 19th Floor, NY, NY 10007

**TO ORDER, CALL (212) 571-3434**
Fax: (212) 571-3436

**Supporting IBM's AD/Cycle**

MICROSOFT WINDOWS
Version 3.0 Compatible Product

System Architect logo is a trademark of Popkin Software & Systems Incorporated. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Price shown valid only for USA & Canada. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice at the sole discretion of the company. Product delivery is subject to availability.

***Circle 151 on Reader Service Card***

# MULTIMEDIA: DVI ARRIVES

*The promise of DVI is becoming realized with commercial products by IBM, Intel, and third-party developers*

*Greg Loveria and Don Kinstler*

The Mayans flourished for more than 1000 years on the Yucatan Peninsula in Mexico before their culture crumbled in the sixteenth century. Now, thanks to Digital Video Interactive (DVI) technology and New York City's Bank Street College, the Mayan civilization can return to life with a single keystroke.

Bank Street College's CD-ROM program, called the Palenque Museum DVI application, provides just one example of how DVI is being developed today: in this case, for surrogate travel. For example, if you select the Palenque application's Rain Forest Room icon, the exotic flora and fauna of the Yucatan Peninsula move across your VGA screen. If you click on an ant icon (appropriately located on a tree's leaf), you'll see a 30-second video and audio explanation of leaf-cutting ants at work.

Other sequences take you up the steps of a Mayan ruin. From there, you can look 360 degrees around, up, or down, just as if you were actually there.

While some computer veterans scoff at the publicity that currently surrounds multimedia, the melding of digital video and audio is producing concrete results for many areas (e.g., armchair travel, education, industrial training, and business presentations). According to Kathy Wilson, the Palenque project's director, a consumer version of the application will be available in the second quarter of next year.

Bank Street College is also working with the Metropolitan Museum of Art and the Chicago Art Institute to develop similar applications for the fine arts. The first implementations of these art databases will appear in interactive touch-screen kiosks for museum visitors.

The kiosks will use a combination of DVI technology, videodisk players, Targa boards, and hard disks. These applications may later be ported down to consumer DVI software releases on CD-ROM.

## R&D Roots

While IBM, Intel, and others champion DVI, there are other technologies for melding digital sight and sound (see "The Four Multimedia Gospels," February BYTE). Proponents of other platforms, including those of the Amiga and the Macintosh, believe that those approaches may better exploit the multimedia market.

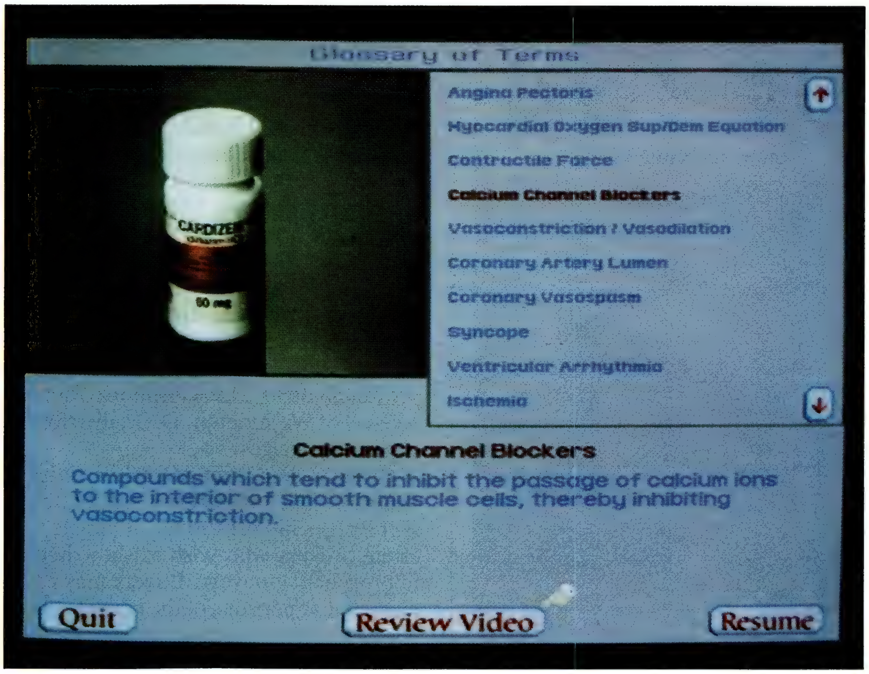
Nevertheless, DVI's roots are firmly established. They reach back to 1982 when RCA and General Electric engineers began their R&D efforts. Intel announced its commitment to the technology in 1987.

DVI technology is now owned by Intel and is under

continued

ILLUSTRATION: ROBIN JAREAUX © 1990

original file size of 720K bytes. This allows a typical CD-ROM disk to store 72 minutes of DVI-compressed motion video and stereo audio information. (The same CD-ROM disk could store only 28 seconds' worth of uncompressed data.) However, CD-ROM access speeds are slower than hard disk data-retrieval speeds (approximately 1 second versus 20 milliseconds, respectively). DVI's 4.5K-byte compressed frame files can be streamed off the CD-ROM fast enough for real-time decompression and display.



Calcium Channel Blockers

Compounds which tend to inhibit the passage of calcium ions to the interior of smooth muscle cells, thereby inhibiting vasoconstriction.

**Photo 2:** *Anderson Consulting's DVI-based medical application trains medical workers about the effects of prescription drugs on the heart. If a technician encounters an unfamiliar medical term, a click on an icon displays information about the subject.*

## Saving Changes

In addition to motion video, the DVI format can compress big collections of still images (e.g., photographs or artwork). Resolution and antialiasing (often referred to as the *jaggies*) for still images is more critical than for motion video. Therefore, DVI compression ratios are generally only 25 to 1 for stills (versus the 160 to 1 possible for moving pictures).

This noticeable difference in compression ratios is due to the way DVI stores full-motion images. In several successive frames of motion video, very little of the picture may change from one frame to the next. Since storing all this redundant information over and over serves no purpose, the DVI system only stores the *changes* in each successive frame to keep the video file size to a minimum. For example, the DVI system would update a dancer twirling onstage but would not update the motionless stage background. The DVI system is smart enough to know when the scene has changed too radically for this method to work (e.g., panning the camera) and will store another "reference frame" from which successive mini-frames can again be interpolated.

Another phenomenon that helps to reduce motion-video file size is the human eye's inability to focus accurately on a moving object's edges (versus the focusing ease and closer scrutiny of viewing a still image) Because of this, antialiasing requirements can be lower for motion video than for still frames. Combined with the motion compensation technique—and other algorithms like it—these algorithms allow the huge compression ratios possible under DVI.

At present, DVI motion video has around 200 lines of resolution, which is less than VCR quality. Users who require higher DVI quality can use Production Level Video (PLV), which is VCR quality. For PLV quality, you must send your audio/video master tape to Intel's DVI/PLV production service, where a powerful mainframe compression system generates DVI files. The PLV service creates CD-ROM masters used for duplicating application disks for mass distribution. The average cost for PLV service is about $250 per running minute of final videotape. Both the PLV and Real Time Video (RTV) lose some focus, and colors tend to smear somewhat during playback.

As high-definition TV looms on the horizon, Intel's goal is to have RTV meet near-TV standards and PLV to meet TV-quality levels (512 scan lines) or even HDTV quality by 1992. HDTV offers resolutions of 1050 lines (consumer grade) or 1125 lines (broadcast production equipment). Since DVI is digital, you can theoretically scale it to almost any resolution factor. Some observers believe that HDTV screens may well be lurking behind present-day VGA monitors, with technologies like DVI evolving to leapfrog HDTV's line resolutions.

Standards committees, such as the Moving Pictures Expert Group, coordinate and implement video standards. One MPEG member mentioned that the group is targeting video compression/decompression quality levels to exceed the current resolution of motion picture film—around 4000 lines. Instead of receiving two to three large reels of 35mm motion picture film, movie theaters would be able to receive the latest box office hit from Hollywood on a DVI encoded CD-ROM.

As communities meld existing telephone networks to fiber-optic links, cable companies will broadcast compressed video data. Instead of visiting the local video store, you'll download your choice of movie titles over the fiber-optic network.

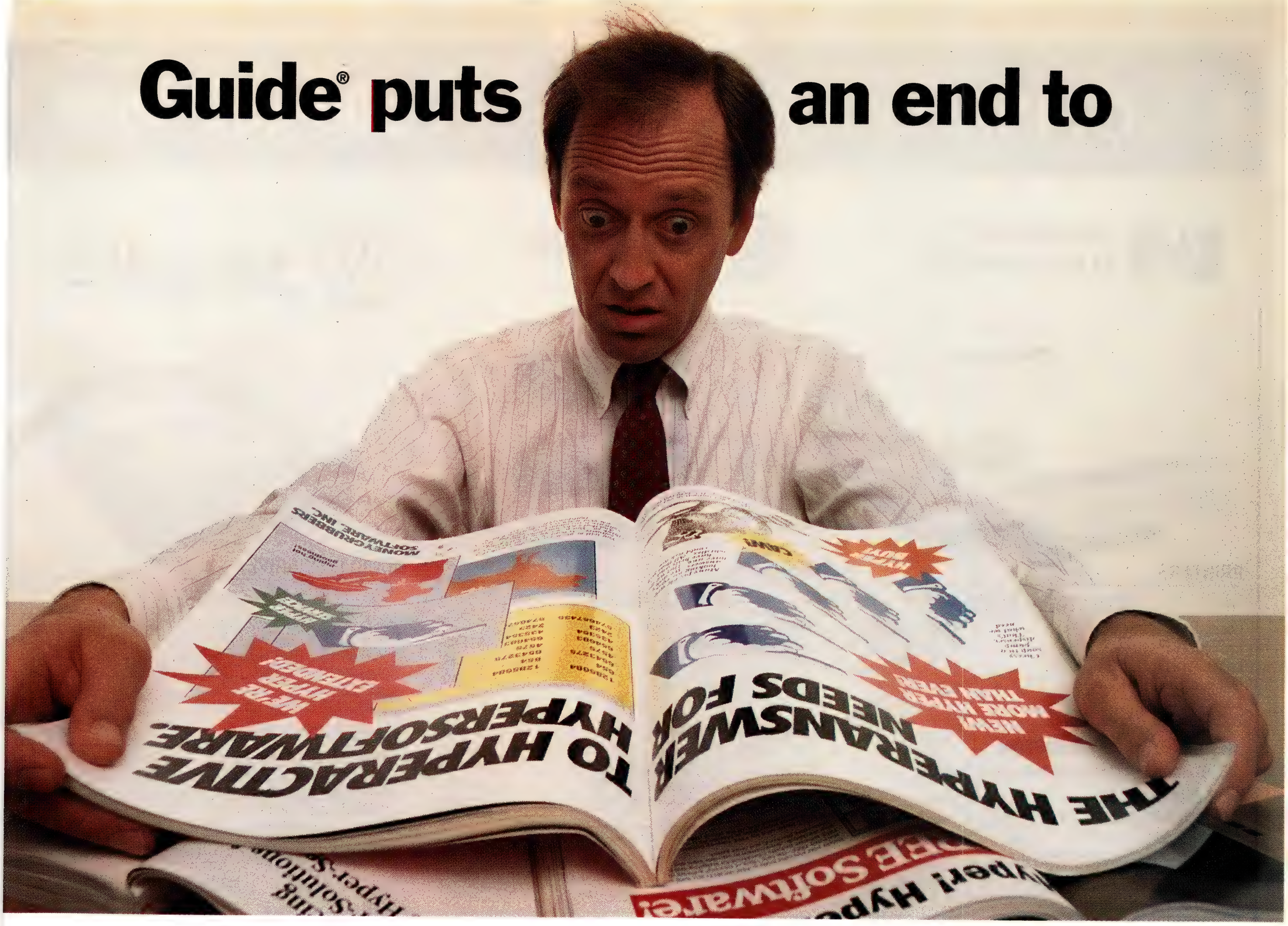
## Commercial and Educational DVI Applications

In addition to the Palenque tour, many other commercial and educational DVI applications are out. Applied Optical Media Corp.'s truck-driving safety simulation consists of an enclosed truck cab kiosk with a brake pedal, steering wheel, accelerator, and dashboard controls. Students face various DVI-based driving sequences similar to what they might see from the cab of an 18-wheeler, including full-motion video running in rearview side mirrors. AOMC is scheduled to ship about 27 of the simulations by 1991. Interestingly, the DVI boards in last year's simulations cost $9500, while the DVI technology going into the 1990 units costs just $2500. This is a price reduction of more than two-thirds in 12 months.

AOMC's Photobase and MediaSource disks are databases containing over 2000 DVI format images on CD-ROM. These

*continued*

# Guide® puts an end to Hyperbabble


THE HYPERANSWER NEEDS FOR
TO HYPERACTIVE HYPERSOFTWARE
NEW! MORE HYPER THAN EVER!
WE'RE HYPER EXTENDED!
MONEYGRUBBERS SOFTWARE, INC.
FREE Software!
Hyper! Hype

Hypernavigate, hyperlinking, hypersource...who can keep up with what's fact and what's fiction in multimedia software?

Behind the hype and confusion there really is a valuable technology. As the first company to introduce a hypertext product for the PC, we've helped hundreds of companies create practical working applications for hypermedia and we can help you cut through the hyperbabble.

## Let's get serious about hypermedia.

With Guide, you can assemble and manage vast amounts of information. You create multilevel electronic documents with extensive cross referencing so that people accessing your data can quickly find what they're looking for.

Guide enables you to combine media such as text, data, graphics, audio, and video into a dynamic presentation on your screen. You communicate information in a more powerful and compelling way than was ever possible on paper.

## Communicate any information more effectively.

Anyone can create simple text-based electronic documents or complex hypermedia presentations. Because Guide runs under Microsoft® Windows™ you can exchange data with other Windows applications.

## Do your job better.

Guide is perfect for corporate trainers who combine pictures, video and text to add vitality to training sessions...teachers who create interactive lessons that catch and hold the attention of students...business people who take volumes of paper documents out of files and make them available electronically to people throughout their company.

## We're ready if you're ready.

Don't wait. The first 5,000 callers will receive a FREE demonstration video of Guide along with a demo diskette and hypermedia Q&A workbook. And, if you purchase Guide before December 31, you'll receive a set of authoring templates (a $200 value) that will get you up and running fast.

To take advantage of this exciting offer or to receive more information call **1-800-344-9737, Ext. 701.** In Europe call (+44) 31-557-5720, Ext. 206, or FAX (+44) 31-557-5721.

Guide is covered by a 30-day money-back guarantee.

OWL

***OWL International, Inc.***
*Bellevue, WA 98007 USA*
*Telephone (206) 747-3203*
*FAX (206) 641-9367*

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

Guide is a registered trademark of OWL International, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
© Copyright 1990 OWL International, Inc. • Subsidiary of Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd.

*Circle 142 on Reader Service Card*

# Day After Day More Corporations, Businesses and People just like you . . . Choose I.S.C. for Outstanding Service, Quality & Pricing!

## 286 Power System

- **6/12 MHz Motherboard**
- 80286 CPU
- Norton Si Rating 15.3
- 0 Wait State
- 1.2MB High Capacity Floppy
- 1 Meg RAM Expandable to 4 MB
- Serial Port/Parallel Port
- 1.2MB Floppy Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 6-16 Bit, 2-8 Bit Slots
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Mono Card/Parallel Port
- Monochrome Amber Monitor

**$ 675.**

## XT Power System

- **4.77/10 MHz Motherboard**
- 8088-10 CPU
- (1) 360K Floppy Drive
- 640/K RAM/Floppy Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 150 Watt P.S./AT Style Keyboard
- Serial/Parallel/Clock & Game Port
- Mono Card/Parallel Port
- Monochrome Amber Monitor

**$ 459.**

## 386SX Power System

- **16 MHz Motherboard**
- 80386SX CPU
- 1 Meg RAM (80 nsec.) Installed
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports
- 1 Parallel Port
- 80387SX Co-processor Socket
- Floppy Drive Controller
- Hard Drive Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 5-16 Bit, 3-8 Bit
- RAM Upgradable to 8 Meg
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Clock/Calendar w/ Battery Backup
- Mono Card/Parallel Port
- Monochrome Amber Monitor
- AC Power Pad

**$ 849.**

## 386 Power System

- **20/25 MHz Motherboard**
- 80386 CPU
- AMI Bios
- 1 Meg RAM/Upgrade to 8 Meg
- 1.2MB/1.44 High Capacity Drives
- 2 Serial Ports/1 Parallel Port
- 80387 Co-processor Socket
- Floppy/Hard Drive Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 2-32 Bit, 5-16 Bit, 1-8 Bit
- 230 Watt Power Supply
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Clock/Calendar w/ Battery Backup
- Mono Card/Parallel Port
- Monochrome Amber Monitor
- AC Power Pad

**$ 1,275.** 20MHz

**$ 1,375.** 25MHz

## 386 Power System

- **33 MHz Motherboard**
- 64K Cache Memory
- 80386 CPU
- AMI Bios
- 1 Meg RAM (80 nsec) Installed
- 1.2MB/1.44 High Capacity Drives
- 2 Serial Ports / 1 Parallel Port
- 80387 Co-processor Socket
- Floppy/Hard Drive Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 2-32 Bit, 5-16 Bit, 1-8 Bit
- RAM Upgradable to 8 Meg
- 230 Watt Power Supply
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Clock/Calendar w/ Battery Backup
- Mono Card/Parallel Port
- Monochrome Amber Monitor
- AC Power Pad

**$ 1,749.**

## 486 Power System

- **25 MHz Motherboard**
- 80486 CPU
- AMI Bios
- 4 Meg RAM
- 1.2MB/1.44 High Capacity Drives
- 2 Serial Ports
- 1 Parallel Port
- 80487 Co-processor Socket
- Floppy/Hard Drive Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 2-32 Bit, 5-16 Bit, 1-8 Bit
- RAM Upgradable to 16 Meg
- 230 Watt Power Supply
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Reset Button / Keyboard Lock
- LED Power & Turbo Indicators
- Clock/Calendar w/ Battery Backup
- AC Power Pad

**$ 3,900.**

## HARD DRIVE OPTIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| • 20MB Seagate Hard Drive . . . . | $175. |
| • 30MB Seagate Hard Drive . . . . | $185. |
| • 40MB Seagate Hard Drive . . . . | $339. |
| • 80MB Seagate Hard Drive . . . . | $525. |

## MONITOR OPTIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| • Monochrome Amber Monitor<br>Mono Card/Parallel Port . . . . . | $108. |
| • EGA Monitor<br>EGA Card . . . . . . . . . . . . | $419. |
| • VGA Monitor<br>VGA+16 Card +512K . . . . . . | $436. |

All System Parts can be
purchased separately.
We also carry
HP, Epson, Panasonic,
Samsung, NEC, Software
and MORE. . .

## 90 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE - 3 YEARS PARTS & LABOR

QUICK SHIPMENTS TO US/OVERSEAS
C.O.D. AVAILABLE
HOURS: MON - FRI 8AM to 5PM
CUSTOMER/TECH SUPPORT: 9:30AM to 4:30PM
*Prices subject to change without notice*

MasterCard VISA

ISC

ORDERS ONLY - 800-955-4858
Customer Service Only - 800-933-5161
Technical Support: 213-379-9209 - FAX: 213-318-0555
2629 Manhattan Avenue #235 - Hermosa Beach, CA 90254

*Circle 105 on Reader Service Card*

# DPMI: THE DOS PROTECTED MODE INTERFACE

*A new standard provides binary compatibility for protected-mode applications*

*L. Brett Glass*

In the April installment of Under the Hood, I described the way DOS extenders surmount the limitations of DOS by allowing programs to run in protected mode. I limited my discussion to situations where an extended DOS application could safely take complete control of the machine—that is, I assumed that no multitasking or protected-mode environment was running. This, of course, is not the case in many real-life situations. When you fire up Desqview, OS/2, or Windows (in standard or extended 386 mode), you don't want to lose the ability to run extended applications. By the same token, you don't want to give an extended application the ability to destroy other applications' data structures, stop applications from multitasking, or crash the whole system.

The Virtual Control Program Interface was developed by Quarterdeck Office Systems (developer of Desqview), Phar Lap, and other vendors of multitaskers and DOS extenders (see "Stretching DOS to the Limit," *IBM Special Edition*, Fall 1989). VCPI is a set of conventions that allow extended DOS applications to run in the presence of multitasking environments and memory managers (such as QEMM) that put the 386 into virtual 8086 mode. It works well for its intended purpose; however, VCPI does not prevent the extended application from exhibiting destructive behavior.

An application that uses VCPI runs at ring 0, the most privileged level of the Intel protection scheme. It has access to all of the machine's resources and can take over at will, potentially causing data in other sessions to be lost. Microsoft correctly noted that extended-DOS applications should really run in ring 3—the least privileged level—if they are to coexist with other programs and work with multitasking environments. It's also appropriate for extended-DOS applications to *ask* for the use of system resources rather than simply commandeer them. The authors of "DOS boxes" for Unix concurred. On Unix systems, which can serve many users, it's especially important that the kernel retain full control over the machine's resources. Thus, the DOS Protected Mode Interface was born.

Some DOS-extender vendors grumbled when Microsoft told them about DPMI. They feared, with some justification, that Microsoft might use it to stifle environments that could compete with Windows or OS/2. However, a series of DPMI summit meetings—attended by Borland, Eclipse, IGC, Intel, Locus, Microsoft, Phar Lap, Phoenix, Quarterdeck, and Rational—produced a published standard to which all members agreed. This was

*continued*

ILLUSTRATION: MARCEL DUROCHER © 1990

# INSTANT MAINFRAME. JUST ADD SCO.

Not too long ago, a few dozen people sharing the same programs, resources, and information on a single computer at the same time meant only one thing—a mainframe.

Powerful, big, expensive, and proprietary.

More recently, the same people could be found doing exactly the same things—simultaneously sharing programs, resources, and information—on a minicomputer.

A lot cheaper, a lot smaller, yet powerful enough to do the same jobs. And just as proprietary.

Then along came the latest generation of advanced personal computers. And now, the same people are more and more likely to be found doing exactly the same things—simultaneously sharing programs, resources, and information—on a PC.

And not a whole officeful of PCs networked together, either, but *a single PC powering the whole office at once.*

A *lot* cheaper, a *lot* smaller, yet still easily powerful enough to do the same jobs. Built to non-proprietary, open system standards that allow complete freedom of choice in hardware and software.

And running the industry-choice multiuser, multitasking UNIX® System V platform that gives millions of 286- and 386-based PC users mainframe power every business day.

The UNIX System standard for PCs—SCO.®

Today, SCO UNIX System solutions are installed on more than one in ten of all leading 386 computers in operation worldwide.

Running thousands of off-the-shelf XENIX® and UNIX System-based applications on powerful standard business systems supporting 32 or even more workstations—at an unbelievably low cost per user.

Running electronic mail across the office—or around the world in seconds.

Running multiuser PC communications to minis and mainframes through TCP/IP and SNA networks.

Running the most compute-intensive jobs on advanced multiprocessor PCs that are actually more powerful than many mainframes.*

And doing some things that no mainframe—or even DOS- or OS/2™-based PC—ever thought about, such as running multiple DOS applications. Or networking DOS, OS/2, XENIX and UNIX Systems together. Or running UNIX System versions and workalikes of popular DOS applications such as Microsoft® Word, 1-2-3®, and dBASE III PLUS.®

Or even letting users integrate full-featured, multiuser productivity packages *of their choice* under a standard, friendly menu interface.

Today's personal computer isn't just a "PC" anymore, and you can unleash its incredible mainframe-plus power for yourself—today.

Just add SCO.

*The SCO family of UNIX System software solutions is available for all 80286-, 80386-, and 80486-based industry-standard and Micro Channel™ computers.*

*Using SCO MPX,™ the multiprocessor extension to SCO UNIX System V/386 Release 3.2.

SCO, the SCO logo, and Open Desktop are registered trademarks of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. in the U.S.A. and other countries. SCO MPX is a trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the U.S.A. and other countries. Microsoft and XENIX are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. OS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE III PLUS is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. 7/90

©1990 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., 400 Encinal Street, P.O. Box 1900, Santa Cruz, California 95061 USA
The Santa Cruz Operation, Ltd., Croxley Centre, Hatters Lane, Watford WD1 8YN, Great Britain, +44 (0)923 816344, FAX: +44 (0)923 817781, TELEX: 917372 SCOLON G

SCO®
THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

(800) SCO-UNIX (726-8649)
(408) 425-7222
FAX: (408) 458-4227
E-MAIL: ...uunet!sco!info info@sco.COM

***Circle 168 on Reader Service Card***

# PC-MOS

## The Multi-User Solution For The Multi-Dimensional Company

Odds are, you're part of a multi-faceted organization, one that's involved in many different projects and activities. Every day you juggle dozens of tasks. So why are your PCs still doing one thing at a time — for one person at a time?

Today's 286 and 386-based PCs provide the power to do much more. PC-MOS is the multi-user, multitasking software that unleashes that power, making your PCs as multi-dimensional as your business.

### Minicomputer Power For The Cost Of A PC!

PC-MOS lets several users simultaneously run different programs on a single, high-performance PC. One user can run a spreadsheet, while another uses the word processor and several others access a database — all at the same time! So instead of replicating expensive PCs, each user has an inexpensive monitor or terminal. The benefits are lower cost, more control, better security and consistency across applications. And at $595 for a 5-user version, you can afford to get started today!

### DOS Compatibility, NetWare Connectivity

PC-MOS lets users run the popular DOS programs they use now — even Microsoft® Windows 286. Our gateway to NetWare lets you expand your Novell network inexpensively and easily. And PC-MOS requires no expensive wiring, and no network management headaches.

### Proven Reliable With 100,000+ Users

Because PC-MOS was the first DOS-compatible multi-user operating system, it offers broad compatibility and the reliability of time-tested software. More than 100,000 satisfied users trust their work to PC-MOS each day. Our latest version features an easy-to-use install program, lets you re-boot individual workstations, and supports high-resolution, bit-mapped color graphics.

Call us today. We'll show you how to add multiple dimensions to your PC.

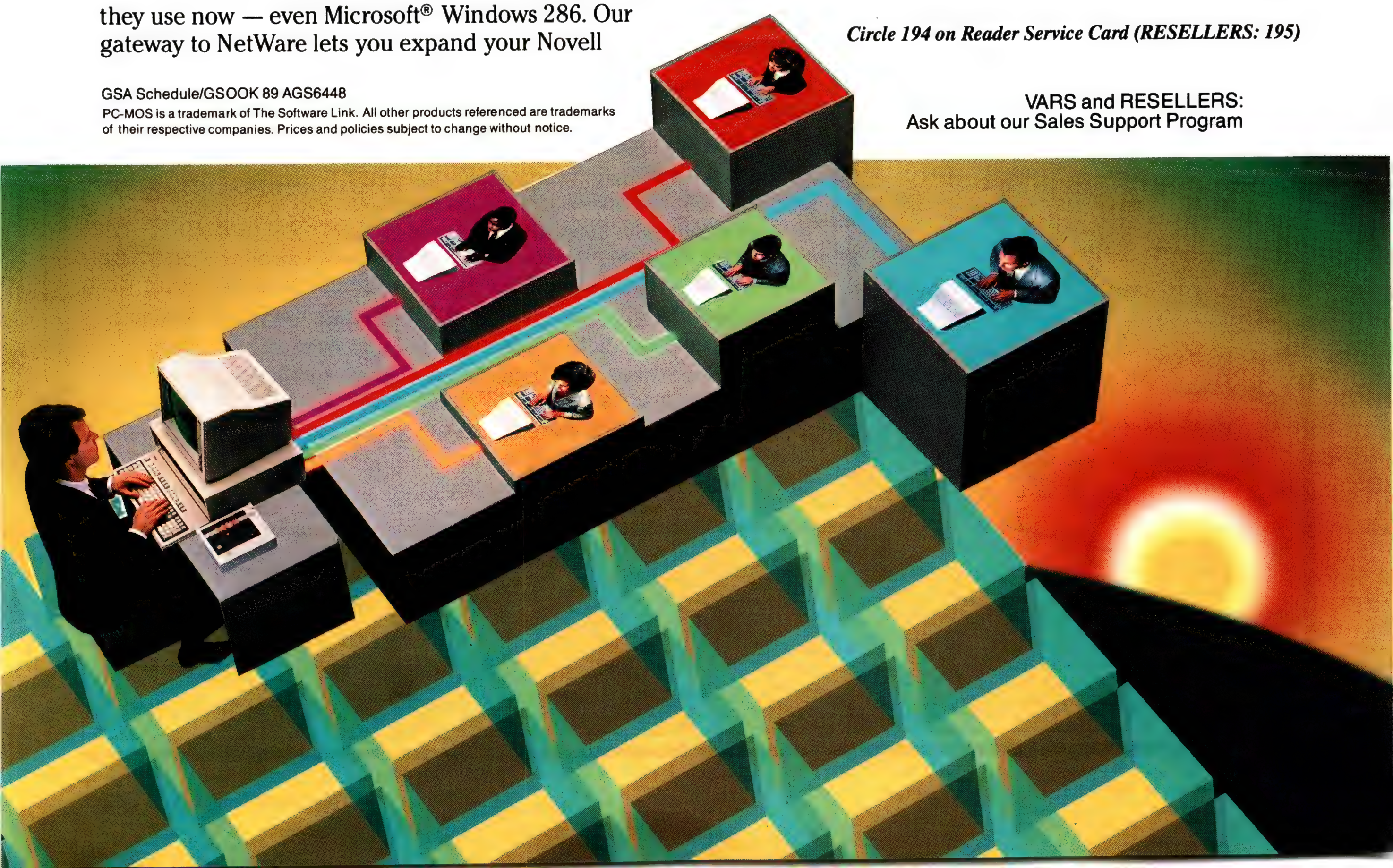
**THE SOFTWARE LINK**
3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092
1-800-451-LINK, (404) 448-5465
FAX: (404) 263-6474 TELEX: 4996147 SWLINK

*Circle 194 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 195)*

GSA Schedule/GSOOK 89 AGS6448

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link. All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and policies subject to change without notice.

VARS and RESELLERS:
Ask about our Sales Support Program



# We put 25 font cartridges in one because the perfect printer is just a dream.

Let's face it. There hasn't been a printer built that has all the fonts you need. Which is why we created 25 Cartridges in One!

It has fonts from 25 Hewlett-Packard cartridges, saving you hundreds of dollars. You get 172 fonts and symbol sets such as Prestige Elite, Tms Rmn style and Helv style types. And our 3.6 pt AFS typeface so you can print full Lotus and Excel worksheets. Plus 69 international fonts.

Just plug 25 Cartridges in One! into your LaserJet*. It's compatible with virtually all major word processing software. And even works with our Headlines in a Cartridge product offering 14-48 pt fonts.

25 Cartridges in One! can help make your dream of the perfect printer a reality. To learn more, call or write: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Rd., San Diego, CA 92121, **(619) 552-0880.** Fax (619) 552-0889.

**PACIFIC**
**DATA PRODUCTS**

*Versions of 25 Cartridges in One! are compatible with HP LaserJet Series II, IIP, IID and III.

© Copyright 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc. LaserJet Series II, IIP, IID and Series III are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard. AFS, 25 Cartridges in One! and Headlines in a Cartridge are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.

*Circle 143 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 144)*

# OPTICAL STORAGE PRIMER

*What you need to know to take advantage of the most significant advance in computer storage since the floppy disk*

David A. Harvey

Once considered little more than a fringe technology, optical storage devices for personal computers have hit the mainstream with a vengeance. They enable you to store—at a minimum—hundreds of megabytes of data. In fact, devices that store over a gigabyte are not uncommon, and even terabyte storage is available through disk-changing systems (the so-called "jukebox" systems). The question is: What do you do with all this storage space?

When the only storage devices available for your PC were single-sided 5¼-inch floppy disk drives, you used disk storage for programs and discrete data files. Optical technology enables you to view data storage in a new light. In conjunction with your computer, it offers far more than a dumping ground for data.

## Data into Information

Computer storage lets you sort, search, and manipulate information in ways that were never before possible. For example, in just minutes, a business executive can sort—and group by region—the total sales for his or her company for a decade; a doctor can retrieve a concise and diagramed summary of a particular ailment and information about treatment; and a programmer can trace every instance of a particular variable in an enormous program.

The ability to instantly recall large amounts of data in a multitude of formats lets you look at that data from many different perspectives. This lets you better use that information—to find solutions that may have eluded you, or to see patterns that may have been previously hidden.

## Visible Benefits

Along with the benefits of storing information come a series of nightmares. Traditional magnetic storage devices (in which an electromagnetic head flies just microns above the surface of the medium) are susceptible to errors, head crashes, and corruption of data. Indexing and keeping track of files and backups on a gigabyte-plus system can become a major headache. When the hard disk is full, it's full—and there isn't much else to do but buy bigger, faster drives.

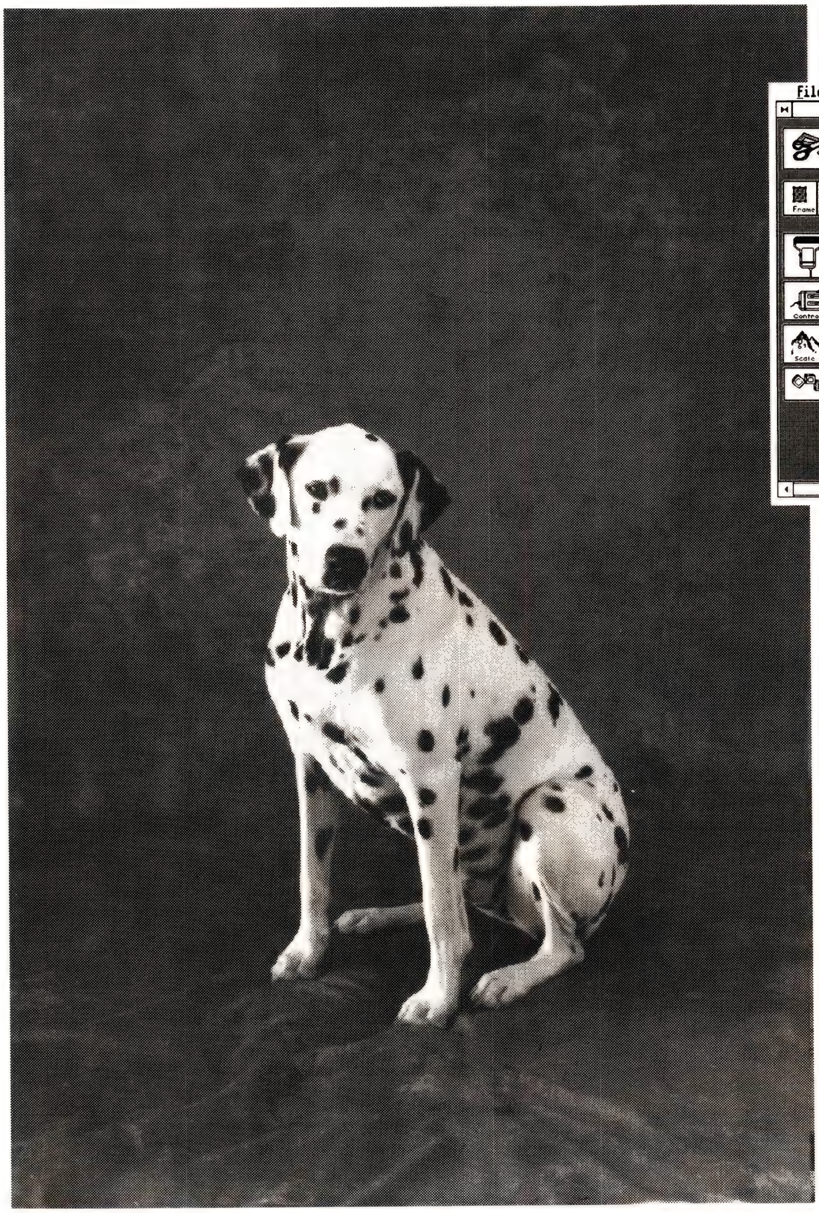
Optical technologies offer the beginnings of a solution to all these problems:

- They are interchangeable: When the disk is full, you can just slap in a new one.
- The media are generally far more stable—either (as in the case of WORM [write once, read many times] and CD-ROM) there isn't any magnetization involved, or, as in the case of magneto-optical drives, the drive employs a

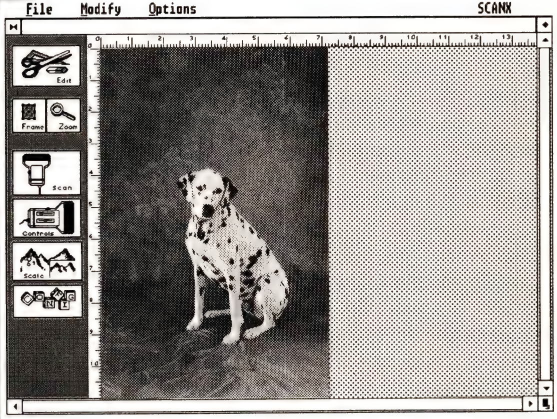
continued

ILLUSTRATION: RICHARD STEADHAM © 1990

# THIS IS NOT A BLACK & WHITE AD!



*This is a two hundred and fifty six shades of gray ad.*



When it comes to photographic-quality scanning, NISCAN/GS gives you a shade more for your dollar.

A break-through in imaging technology provides NISCAN/GS with the same true gray-scale output as scanners costing five times as much.

NISCAN/GS has an array of editing tools that can help you effect a subtle retouch or completely remake an entire image. All for $369.00*.

So if you want professional image quality but you don't think it should cost more than your PC, give NISCAN/GS a try.

Call **1-800-245-SCAN** for your nearest NISCAN/GS dealer.

NISCAN/GS Image

Output: Linotronic 300
DPI: 175 (25 - 400 Possible)
Screen: 100 Line
Shades: 256
Scale: 100%

NISCAN/GS

*image is everything®*

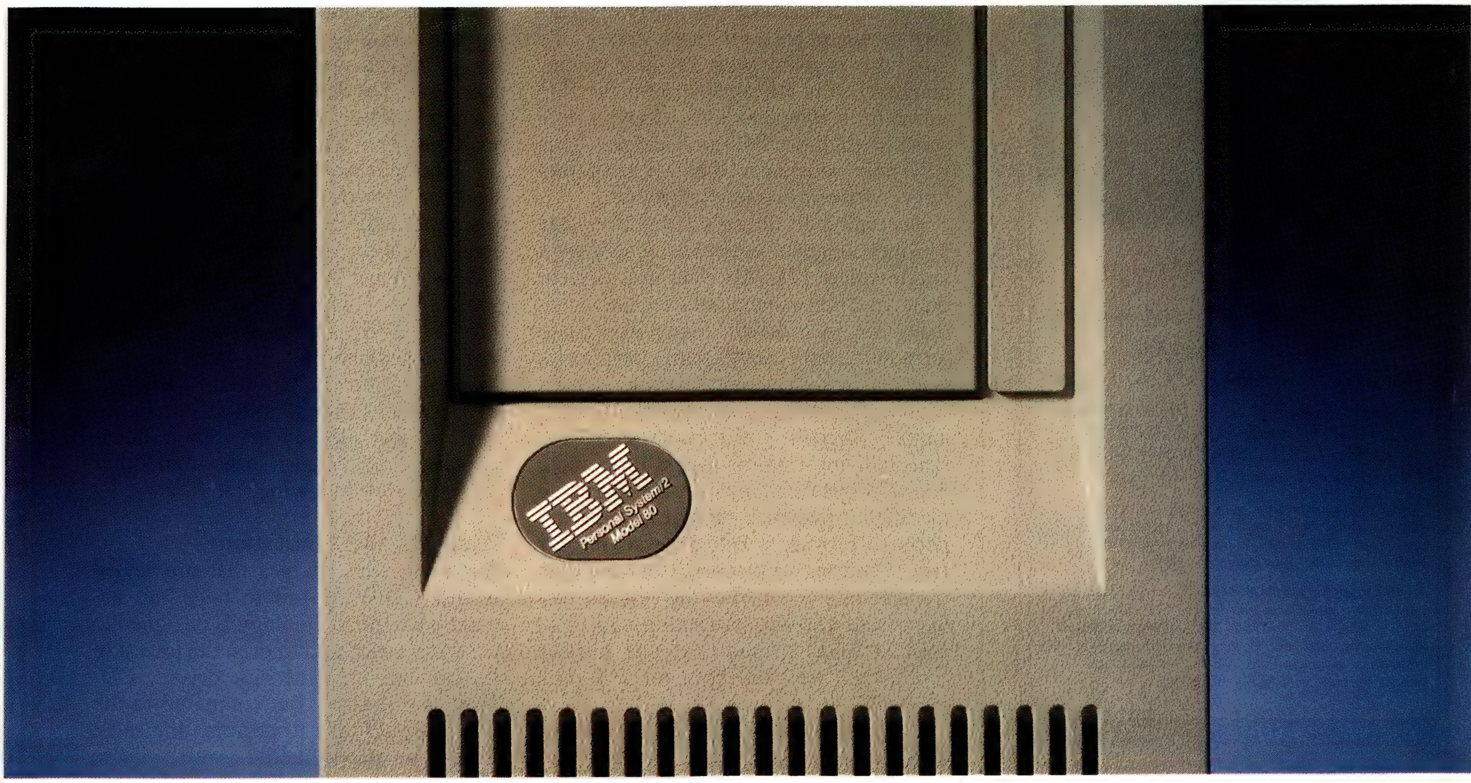
**NISCA Incorporated, 1919 Old Denton Road,**
**Carrollton, Texas 75006, 214-242-9696**

NISCAN/GS is compatible with most popular desktop publishing and paint programs. NISCAN/GS supports IMG, PCX, & TIFF compressed and uncompressed formats.

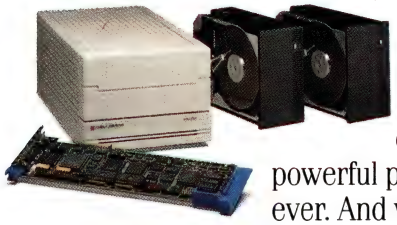
*Manufacturers Suggested Retail Price.

***Circle 136 on Reader Service Card***

# PS/2® Micro Channel.™ It Just Got Better.



# Again.



Micro Channel "just got better" with IBM's recent introduction of their most powerful personal systems ever. And when you add our SpeedStor® disk subsystems, it gets better yet. Inside and out.

The reason is *performance matching,*™ Storage Dimensions' systems-engineering approach that assures maximum system throughput and the most intelligent expansion options for these advanced new computers.

Start inside with SpeedStor 155 and 335 megabyte internal ESDI subsystems. Average seek times are among the fastest available, always under 16.5 ms. And each is designed, tested and factory-formatted for easy installation and optimum performance with IBM's ESDI controller.

On the outside, our SpeedStor external SCSI subsystems deliver unparalleled Micro Channel performance in the most demanding applications. With capacities that range from 150 megabytes to over 2.6 gigabytes. And even more by linking subsystems together.

Get better with SpeedStor. Better performance, today and tomorrow. Better delivery. And better value. Better get on the phone. (408) 879-0300. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

***Call me, I'm interested, circle 181 on Reader Service Card.***

***Please send literature, circle 182 on Reader Service Card.***

© 1990 Storage Dimensions. Performance Matching is a trademark and SpeedStor is a registered trademark of Storage Dimensions.

# Even This Is More Confining Than Clipper.

Just as the vast expanse of the American West gave its settlers a new perspective on opportunity, Clipper's open architecture lends unprecedented freedom to application development.

Unlike fixed systems, Clipper never forces you to "make do". Its language is fully extensible with user-defined functions and new user-defined commands. You can extend the language with routines written in Clipper itself, or integrate code from other languages like C, Assembler, dBASE® and Pascal. Odds are, you already have knowledge you can use with Clipper!

But if a customizable language isn't enough, there's even more elbow room. Database and I/O drivers can be supplemented or replaced. Even Clipper's linker knocks down barriers by allowing you to develop applications larger than available memory, without defining overlays! And when you're done, Clipper's compiler generates stand-alone, executable files for cost-free, unrestricted distribution.

So, don't let the bounds of fixed systems fence you in. Unleash your imagination in the wide-open spaces of Clipper. To find out more, give us a call today.

**Clipper® 5.0**

*The Application Development Standard*

213/390-7923

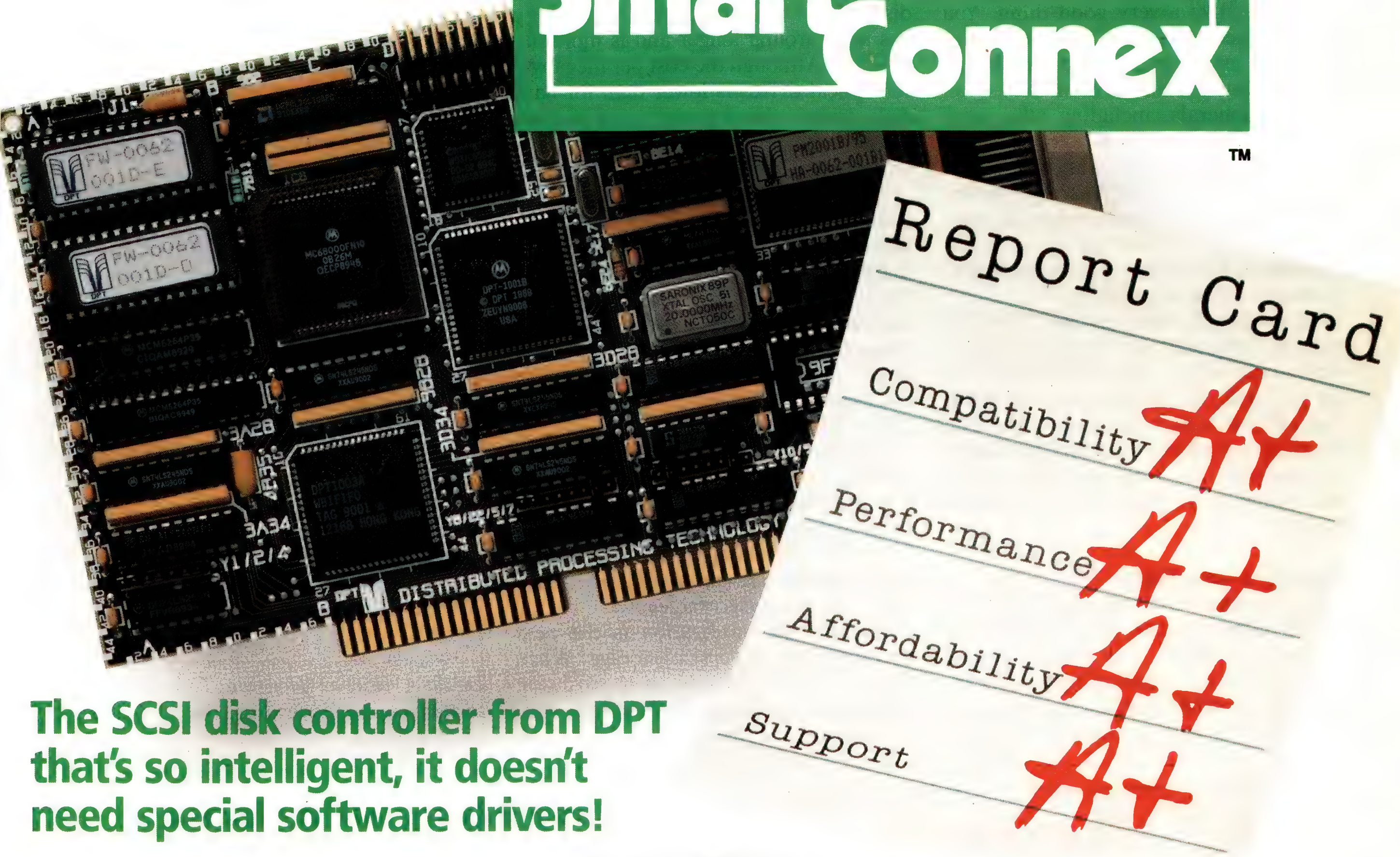
Nantucket®

*Circle 127 on Reader Service Card*

Nantucket Corporation, 12555 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90066. 213/390-7923 FAX: 213/397-5469 TELEX: 650-2574125. Nantucket, the Nantucket logo and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Entire contents copyright © 1989 Nantucket Corporation.

## Announcing the end of the SCSI compatibility crisis:

# SmartConnex™



## The SCSI disk controller from DPT that's so intelligent, it doesn't need special software drivers!

See DPT at Booth #115
**COMDEX/Fall '90**
November 12–16, 1990
Las Vegas, Nevada

### *Makes the grade without software drivers*

SCSI connectivity hassles are a thing of the past! SmartConnex makes it possible for the first time to run SCSI disk drives without special software drivers or BIOS ROMS that cause compatibility problems. Just plug in SmartConnex and you're all set—exactly as though you were using a standard ST506 drive. And, you'll enjoy optional connectivity to hundreds of other peripherals with appropriate software, including tape and optical drives.

### *A Ph.D. in compatibility*

SmartConnex is compatible with *all* PC ATs and operating systems, and is guaranteed to work with *all* existing AT applications. So it isn't necessary to buy new programs or make any changes to system software. No matter what operating system or SCSI disk drive you use, you won't have to worry about controller compatibility.

### *A 68000 I.Q. on board*

SmartConnex's on-board 68000 processor and custom-designed ASIC chips make it the highest-performance controller on the market. Its unique design pushes the fastest SCSI disk drives to their top performance limits!

### *An A+ in affordability*

SmartConnex costs less and performs better than other products—it's that simple. When you consider cost along with SmartConnex's other great advantages, there's no smarter move!

### *Backed by the best: DPT*

Distributed Processing Technology was the first to develop caching disk controllers and hardware disk mirroring for microcomputers, and is the recognized leader in the industry. Our products have been at work for over a decade, speeding up minis and mainframes. We offer a 1-year warranty, clear documentation, and outstanding technical support.

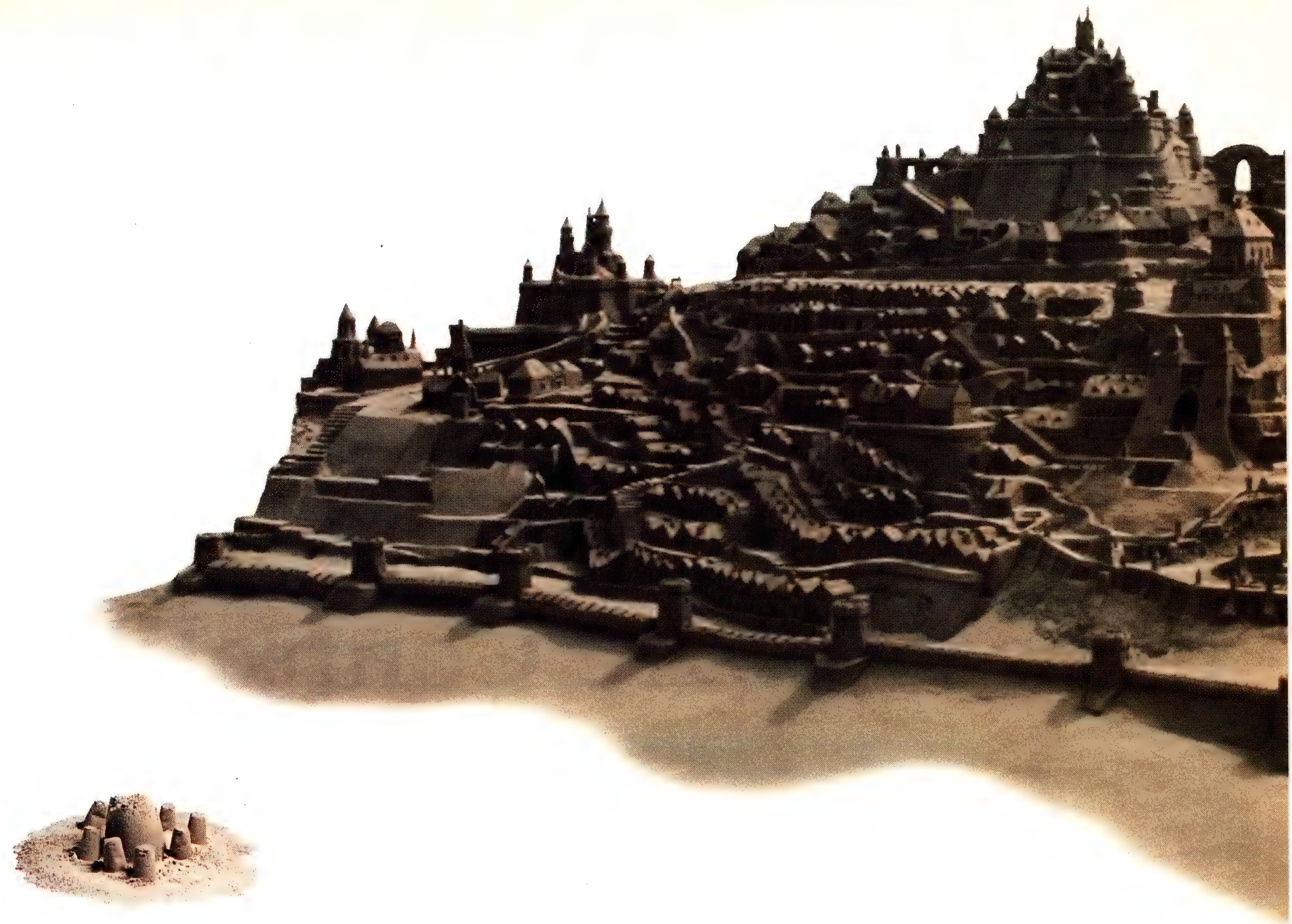
### *Put SmartConnex to the test!*

Call today and find out more about the end of the SCSI compatibility crisis—with SmartConnex, from DPT.

**DPT**
**Distributed Processing Technology**

132 Candace Drive
Maitland, FL 32751
Phone: (407) 830-5522
FAX: (407) 260-5366

*Circle 67 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 68)*



# Now you can build more in a day.

HyperPAD® 2.0, a powerful software construction set for MS-DOS® systems, dramatically increases your productivity. Applications that might take months to build with tools like Pascal, C, or BASIC now take only minutes.

PC Week calls HyperPAD **"the first PC program that can compare with HyperCard®."** HyperPAD 2.0, now updated with over 100 new features and improvements, has almost limitless potential for creating and customizing tutorials, help systems, software prototypes, front ends to databases, networks, or CD-ROM devices, executive information systems, and dozens of other applications.

**It's easy.** HyperPAD's object-oriented environment gives you all the building blocks you need for maximum productivity. Its English-like scripting language is easy to use and learn, with dozens of samples to get you started.

**It's flexible.** HyperPAD will take you into the 90's with a full set of development tools. Its open architecture lets you easily use data stored in dBASE and ASCII files. If you need to, you can even write C or assembly language extensions.

**It works on your PC.** HyperPAD 2.0 is compatible with almost all PCs. You don't need a high-performance processor, multiple megabytes of memory, a graphics card, or a mouse. You get the benefits of a graphical user interface without investing in Microsoft® Windows™ or OS/2.

**And now it's only $59.95 for Pascal and BASIC users.** Order before December 31, 1990, to get HyperPAD 2.0 for **only $59.95 directly from Brightbill-Roberts** (suggested list $149.95). Mention this ad and receive a royalty-free runtime module. 60-day money-back guarantee. VISA, MasterCard, American Express, or C.O.D.

**Call 1-800-444-3490 today.**

Try HyperPAD 2.0 on your next project. No one will ever know how much time you didn't spend.

BR

Brightbill-Roberts

120 E. Washington St., Syracuse, N.Y. 13202

HyperPAD is a registered trademark of Brightbill-Roberts & Company, Ltd. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Call for upgrade information. ©1990 Brightbill-Roberts & Company, Ltd.

*Circle 33 on Reader Service Card*

# CONTINENTAL COMPUTING

*Despite IBM's success there, Europe is a diversified marketplace for computer companies foreign and national*

### *Colin Barker*

If I had to pick out the most important month in the history of personal computing in Europe, the choice would be easy: January 1983. That month I attended two press events and saw products that have completely reshaped the European personal computer market and decimated the indigenous U.K. microcomputer industry.

## The Beginnings

The first event was a "hands-on" demonstration of a new Apple computer. It was a secret meeting at Apple's European headquarters in Hemel Hempstead in England. After solemnly signing nondisclosure agreements, I sat down in front of a funny-looking computer called the Lisa and was amazed at what I saw. This was probably the easiest-to-use computer ever invented, shown in all its glory, albeit not in its final form—we had a year to wait for the Mac—and I left the demonstration convinced that I had seen the future of personal computing, and it was good.

Two weeks later, I pressed into a room with around 150 other U.K. computer journalists and waited with bated breath for the "big news" from IBM. It was the belated launch of the IBM PC in Europe, a full 18 months after its U.S. debut. What I saw was a basic, and not particularly well-designed, 8-bit computer dressed up in semi-16-bit clothes. It had a new operating system that looked a lot like CP/M, a keyboard that had important keys in the wrong places, a noisy fan, and slow and noisy disk drives. The monitor was poor: It was big and clunky, you couldn't tilt it, the poor phosphor quality hurt your eyes, and it had a weak character set. (For ergonomic reasons, it was not legal in Sweden and Germany.) The PC had nothing special to offer over existing systems. Compared to the stately elegance of the Lisa, it stank. But the price was a lot better.

At the time that these two systems were being launched, Europe had a thriving microcomputer industry. In fact, it had many different industries that all contributed to the "new technology" boom. The IBM PC and, to a lesser but still important extent, the Macintosh, changed all that. In the next four years, the U.S. computer industry would come to dominate the European microcomputer market. Why was this so?

## Europe Is Different

"One of the biggest mistakes you can make when you launch a European subsidiary is to assume there is some kind of United States of Europe," says Don Taylor, an American with considerable experience establishing European subsidiaries for U.S. computer companies. He is

*continued*

ILLUSTRATION: GREG HALLEY © 1990

home or hobbyist computers in the U.S., they were used by both small and large businesses in Europe.

But none of this stopped IBM. With a corporate steamroller approach, IBM launched a blanket marketing campaign and went after its traditional customer, the corporate data-processing manager. It took IBM longer to get the PC off the ground in Europe than it did in the U.S., but it succeeded.

The control that IBM holds over the market is not absolute, however, and there are some notable exceptions to it. And while the big names in the PC software, hardware, and networking business in the U.S.—Lotus, Ashton-Tate, Borland, AST, and Novell—are big in Europe as well, the market is *not* a reflection of that of the U.S. In Germany and Denmark, the Commodore Amiga is popular as a business system; the Germans like the Atari systems as well. If you thought that Digital Research's Concurrent DOS and GEM were "dead" packages, you'll be surprised to find that they sell well across Europe. Multiplan is the most popular spreadsheet in France, where they love the Macintosh. A PC database called DataEase outsells both dBASE III and IV in the U.K.

### Timing and Attitude

Two major factors that help determine if a company will succeed in a particular country are timing and attitude: the timing of the move to Europe and its attitude toward Europe.

The classic—and mistaken—way for a U.S. company to approach the European market is to set up a subsidiary in the U.K. or Ireland, launch products there, and (if successful) try to extrapolate the reasons for that success across Europe.

This is an understandable course of action, since it gives the company a chance to try to understand the European mentality, market, and culture while dealing in a common language. The problem is that the U.K. is atypical of Europe. Of all the European PC software and hardware markets, the U.K.'s is the closest to the U.S.'s. A "top 10" of PCs, software, and hardware would be more like the U.S.'s top 10 than any other market's in Europe.

Some companies began early with Europe and learned quickly. One such company is Digital Research. It opened its European offices in the U.K. in the days when CP/M was virtually the only microcomputer operating system available on more than one type of machine. It licensed the system to many local hardware suppliers, first in the U.K. and then all over Europe. While Microsoft was sweeping the boards in the U.S. after the launch of the PC, Digital Research plugged away first with CP/M-86 and then with Concurrent DOS and GEM. Microsoft arrived in Europe, via the U.K., soon after the PC was launched in the U.S. Microsoft did well, but Digital Research had done enough work to ensure that it had a future in Europe.

On the hardware side, it is a similar story. IBM cut a swathe through the suppliers of microcomputers, and now the IBM PC standard dominates—with some exceptions.

> *Two major factors that help determine if a company will succeed in a particular country are timing and attitude.*

### Of Apricots and Acorns

Before the PC arrived, the U.K. boasted more than 20 domestic manufacturers of microcomputers, all different, with different operating systems and no standards. Most have long since vanished. One supplier that held out longer than most is Apricot. This company came out of a systems house called ACT. ACT first became involved with microcomputers when it won the rights to sell the Sirius microcomputer in the U.K. From there it was a short step for the company to set up its own manufacturing arm to make the Apricot computer.

This was an interesting system: It was one of the first to use 3½-inch floppy disks as standard, which meant that although it was based on the 8086 processor and could run MS-DOS, it was not IBM PC-compatible. A neat design with an excellent screen made it a system that disparaged the IBM PC. It was semiportable—in the same way that the early Macintoshes were—and packed more power than an IBM XT into a very small box.

Its success was helped by the fact that many data-processing managers (the biggest PC customers) were familiar with the ACT. It was like buying from IBM; the Apricot came from a company people thought they could trust. But, like everybody else, Apricot had to fall into line, and, in recent years, the only personal computer products coming out of the company have been been PC compatibles. This year, ACT sold the Apricot portion of its business to Mitsubishi.

Acorn is the only other major personal computer supplier to survive the last six years in the U.K. This company produced an 8-bit computer that, thanks to generous government support, became the standard for use in British schools. It was also successful as a home computer. As times got tough in the home-computer marketplace, Acorn diversified into Unix systems. The company produced the excellent Archimedes computer for the home/educational market and the R100 series of Unix workstations based on its own RISC technology. This was not enough, though, and Acorn is now owned by Olivetti.

### Survivors

Look around Europe, and you'll see similar tales of manufacturers struggling to come to terms with IBM and either going out of business, finding a benefactor, or falling into line and producing PC compatibles. Olivetti has been the most conspicuously successful company.

With a solid background in office systems, Olivetti first moved into the PC market with the M24. This PC compatible was stylish, performed better than anything IBM offered (although tweaking the system gave it some compatibility problems), and was very well designed. It took up just over half the desk space that the IBM PC required, but it still had the same number of slots and a much better screen. In fact, Olivetti tried to repeat the success of Compaq by offering compatibles with added value and Italian élan. It was hugely successful in Europe; it was also Europe's last great shout in the PC market.

Over the last four years, the European market, like the U.S. market, has become a commodity market and is much more price-driven than before. Suppliers from Japan and Taiwan have moved in and have been very successful. But the European suppliers will not lie down; they still add variety and interest that you will not see anywhere else. Olivetti still produces the prettiest and most elegantly designed PCs. Victor of Sweden produces PCs with lots of power in a small box. Schneider of Germany produces PC compatibles that are to the PC industry

*continued*

# Their 20MHz 386 System Alone: $6354. CompuAdd's NEW DX Success Kit: $1995. And The Deal Gets Better...

- CompuAdd 320 system and monitor
- 40MB hard drive
- FREE Panasonic printer
- FREE mouse
- FREE Windows 3.0
- FREE MS-DOS 4.01

# We Give You A FREE Printer And More!

# CompuAdd's NEW DX Success Kit

# $1995

## 320 System Alone Was $2259. Save $263 And Get The Printer And CompuAdd Windows 3.0 FREE!

CompuAdd answers your demands for affordable 386-powered systems — and goes one better with the NEW CompuAdd DX Success Kit.

The 320 system alone was $2259. Now you save $263 and, in effect, get a FREE Panasonic KX-P1180 printer — a $179 value! Add to that, a FREE CompuAdd mouse plus FREE software worth over $230, and you have a deal that appeals to the shrewdest Executive.

The NEW DX Success Kit gives you the power of our 20MHz 386 system with the convenience of our popular "plug-and-go" kits. FREE CompuAdd Windows 3.0 and FREE CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01 come pre-loaded on your hard drive, so your system is ready to go right out of the box!

With the 320 at the heart of your kit, you have power for the most demanding tasks — detailed spreadsheets, complex databases, desktop publishing and even CAD/CAM. Compatible with OS/2 and Novell operating systems as well as MS-DOS and SCO XENIX, the 320 also makes an excellent network file server or powerful workstation .

## CompuAdd NEW DX Success Kit features:

- 80386 microprocessor running at 20MHz
- 1 MB DRAM expandable to 16MB
- 0 wait-state cache memory
- 40MB (28ms) hard drive
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette controller
- Dual IDE hard drive interface
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- Five 5.25" half-height drive bays
- Built in parallel and two serial ports
- High performance monitor and graphics adapter
- **FREE!** Panasonic KX-P1180 printer
- **FREE!** CompuAdd mouse
- **FREE!** CompuAdd Windows 3.0 preloaded
- **FREE!** CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01 preloaded

Part Number *66674*

# CREATING VIRTUAL PCs ON THE 386

*They said it could be done but never told how; here is how!*

Matt Trask

With the introduction of the Intel 386 microprocessor, it became possible to create virtual machines with a desktop personal computer. Although there has been a long tradition of VMs in larger computer systems, such as the Wang VS series and the IBM 360 with CP/CMS, this is the first time this kind of capability has been available to the small-computer user. OS/2 2.0, Alloy's 386/MultiWare, Microsoft Windows/386, and the Borland Turbo Debugger all use this new operating mode.

Even if you are not trying to create the next great hypervisor for MS-DOS, the emulation techniques discussed here will show you how to use the 386's virtual 8086 (V86) mode to virtualize an IBM PC compatible in your favorite 386 operating system.

Although the Intel literature makes the statement that "the 80386 can switch rapidly between its protected mode and V86 mode, giving it the ability to multiprogram 8086 programs," there is very little information available for the programmer on how to implement such a system. I will draw on my experiences with Phoenix's VP/ix and Control/386 projects, as well as the Stellar "MS-DOS in an X Window" project, to describe the various methods used in creating a virtual PC (VPC).

## A Historical Perspective

For the purpose of this discussion, I'll define a VM as any combination of hardware and/or software that creates an environment in which a piece of software can be fooled into believing that some hardware feature or operating-system capability exists when it really doesn't. A good example of this is the familiar RAM disk programs that are used on many PCs. This combination of RAM and software creates the illusion of a very fast disk drive that an application program cannot distinguish from the real thing.

VMs have traditionally been offered as a way of maintaining backward compatibility with an existing software base when a computer manufacturer introduces newer, incompatible hardware or operating systems. In this way, vendors can offer newer technologies while leaving their customers with that warm fuzzy feeling as they continue to use all that expensive software and data they accumulated with older systems. IBM's System 370 with VM/370 is a good example of this, because it can actually run OS/370 batch jobs faster in individual VMs than if the jobs are all multitasked under OS/370.

Although VMs may seem to be the sole province of large computer systems, the PC community also has a long

continued

ILLUSTRATION: KEVIN HAWKES © 1990

for more specialized uses, such as backfilling DOS memory to 640K bytes in machines that are capable of adding only 512K bytes below the 1-megabyte boundary. Debuggers such as Nu-Mega Technologies' Soft-Ice/386 and the Borland Turbo Debugger are among the more interesting applications that can be found in the control-program genre. These products operate on real-mode DOS applications and run them in 640K-byte VMs. By keeping their own code outside of the DOS address space and using the CPU's hardware debug registers, they can provide functionality similar to that of much more expensive in-circuit emulators.

My own Stellar MS-DOS project falls into the control-program category. Its primary function is to run a 386-based service processor built into the Stellar Model GS1000 Graphic Supercomputer. In this capacity, it boots the big CPU and handles low-speed I/O devices, such as mouse, keyboard, and serial lines, on behalf of the GS1000's native Stellix operating system. Because this places little demand on the 386 CPU, all extra cycles are used to run MS-DOS in a VM that displays its output through the Stellix X Window System display manager as if it were a native Stellix application.

### How to Virtualize

Emulation is the technique of gaining control of the CPU from a program that is executing and passing the program's execution to some sort of a monitor or supervisor program. This monitor then determines what the original program was trying to do, causes the desired result, and restarts the original program at the place at which it would have normally arrived if it was not in an emulated environment. This taking of control is referred to as *trapping* and usually requires hardware support. On the 386, trapping generally takes the form of a general protection (GP) interrupt. An example of software-based trapping would be a virtual disk device driver that is chained onto the Int 13h vector so that it gets control every time a disk request is made.

The 386's V86 mode provides many trapping mechanisms you can use to support emulation of PC-compatible hardware. It is possible for a VM monitor (VMM) to set up trapping on accesses to I/O ports, interrupts, operations that affect the interrupt flag (IF), and attempts to execute privileged operating-system instructions, such as those that enter and leave protected mode.

The figure describes the flow of control in a keyboard emulation. PC-based application programs typically get keystrokes by using Int 16h to read them from a ring buffer. The data objects in the ring buffer are a combination of an ASCII value and the scancode of the key that was pressed. In the Stellar MS-DOS implementation, all keystrokes are received from an X window and must be translated into a form that is useful to PC applications. If a trap is taken every time an Int 16h is issued, the VMM can read an X keyboard event, translate it into an ASCII/scancode pair, load this value into the AX register, and resume execution at the instruction following the Int 16h.

## Address Translation

The 8086 and 8088 CPUs generate linear memory addresses from two components—a segment and an offset. The segment address is shifted left by 4 bits, and the offset is added to the result, giving a 20-bit linear address. A 286 or 386 in real mode generates addresses in the same fashion.

The segment component is renamed to selector when running in protected mode. Instead of being a value that can be used directly to compute an address, a selector is an index into a table of segment descriptors. Each descriptor contains information about the location, size, and protection attributes of an area of memory. When a selector is loaded into one of the segment registers, its associated descriptor is used to calculate linear memory addresses instead of the older shift-and-add method.

When the 386 CPU is run in virtual 8086 mode, address translation is done as if it were an 8086 CPU. This means that all virtual PC address space must begin at an offset address of zero. Protection in a multitasking system must be provided by the memory management unit because segment descriptors are not used.

Other examples of emulation are the so-called limulators—products that provide the same functionality as an Intel AboveBoard by trapping all use of Int 67h and using the 386's page-translation hardware to remap extended memory in the same way that the AboveBoard's hardware remaps extended memory.

### Why Virtualize?

By supporting VMs, an operating system can execute other operating systems as if they were applications, or perhaps just execute applications that would normally run under some other operating system. An example of the latter would be a version of Unix that has been extended to directly execute OS/2 binary programs.

One primary reason for virtualizing an operating environment is to provide the illusion of hardware support for peripheral devices that do not really exist. Often the host system will have peripheral devices such as floppy disk drive controllers or video controllers that are not compatible with the NEC 765 and Motorola 6845 used in the PC; in this case, the emulation software can translate I/O requests into a format that is meaningful to the native devices. An equally important reason for virtualizing an operating environment is to provide for the sharing of devices like serial lines and floppy disk drives in multitasking environments.

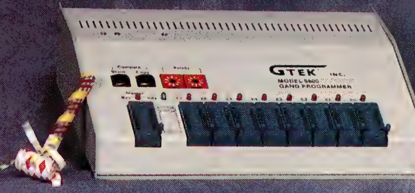
Although it is possible to create an environment that directly virtualizes MS-DOS by trapping at Int 21h and virtualizing the individual DOS calls, I believe that a more thorough and compatible job can be done by emulating the hardware of the PC itself. In the past, operating systems like Concurrent DOS (also known as Concurrent CP/M) provided less-than-complete emulations via the use of filter programs and case-by-case exception handling to run only the most popular applications software.

### 386 Support for VMs

The 386 has many advanced features that support the creation of VPCs. These include multitasking, virtual memory, memory protection, and I/O protection. The 386 multitasking model provides for hardware-based task switches in which the registers associated with an outgoing task are dumped by the CPU into an area of memory called a task state segment, and the registers for the incoming task are restored from its TSS. V86 mode is a special kind of task—when bit 17 of the EFLAGS register is set, address translation for the associated task is done as it would be on an 8088 (see the text box "Address Translation" above). There are also changes to the way that I/O protection is handled that make it easier to do device emulations.

*continued*

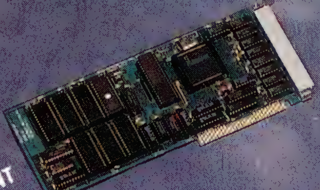
# Celebrating Eight Years Of Quality GTEK Products!



**MODEL 9800**
- —Programs 8 parts at a time
- —Programs up to 4 megabit parts, including single chip processors
- —Operates serial to 56Kbps or stand alone

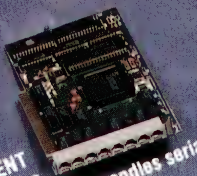
**MODEL 9000**
- —Fastest programmer on the market
- —Quick & Intelligent programming algorithms
- —Programs up to 4 megabit parts, including single chip processors
- —Programs largest variety of chips including Prom replacements, Eproms and EEproms

**ROMX-2XL EPROM EMULATOR**
- —Emulates 2716-27010 eproms
- —256K to 1024K memory available
- —Battery backed up, auto emulate on power-up
- —Low-cost, pays for itself on first project
- —Free 19.2K serial communication software

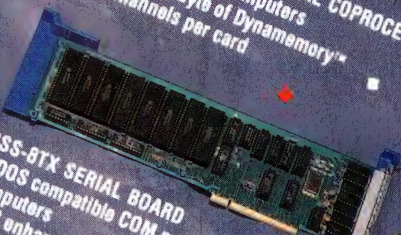


**PCSS-8IV INTELLIGENT SERIAL COPROCESSOR**
- —Compatible with PCSS-8I
- —Up to 768K of Dynamemory™
- —Utilities provided to download and execute 8086 code on the board
- —DOS, SCO™XENIX® drivers

**MCSS-9IM INTELLIGENT SERIAL COPROCESSOR**
- —For Micro-Channel® computers
- —Up to one megabyte of Dynamemory™
- —9 serial channels per card

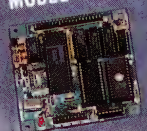


**PCSS-8I INTELLIGENT SERIAL COPROCESSOR**
- —On board 15MHz processor handles serial communications
- —32K of Dynamemory™ included
- —Reduces host processor overhead
- —DOS, SCO™XENIX® drivers



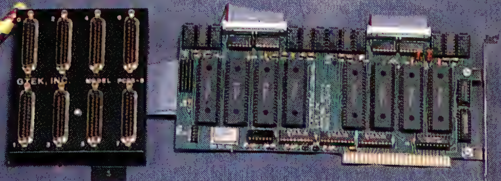
**MCSS-8TX SERIAL BOARD**
- —8 DOS compatible COM ports for Micro-Channel® computers
- —BIOS enhancement software included

**MODEL 2020**



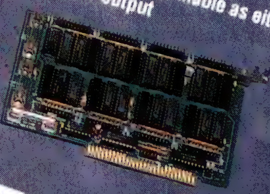
- —Low cost controller board
- —RS232/485/422
- —Stackable option boards

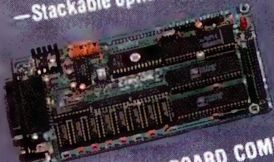
**PCSS-8X SERIAL BOARD**



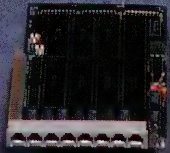
- —Eight RS232 ports per card (optional 4 port)
- —All eight ports 100% DOS compatible
- —32 ports may be added to a PC
- —Optional RS422 to 4000 ft.
- —Interrupt driven BIOS enhancement software included

**MODEL PC-64**
- —64 bit digital I/O board
- —Each bit programmable as either input or output





**MODEL 2010 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER**
- —2010B: 8052AH - Basic V1.1 solid state EEprom disk system
- —2010M: Machine language with built-in assembler/disassembler
- —64KByte RAM, 40 bit programmable I/O lines
- —RS232 and expansion interface



**PCSS-8TX SERIAL BOARD**
- —Compact half sized version of the PCSS-8X with RJ-11 jacks
- —Order PCSS-8TH for SCO™XENIX®

**GTEK®, INC.**

Development Hardware & Software
P.O. Box 2310, Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310
Order Toll Free 1-800-282-GTEK (4835)
Fax: 1-601-467-0935
MS & Technical Support 1-601-467-8048

GTEK-Registered Trademark of GTEK, Inc., Dynamemory-Trademark of GTEK, Inc. - All other trademarks are property of their respective companies.

trap on the video BIOS alone would be inadequate to emulate all 1-2-3 output. The consensus among many 386 VM developers is that EGA graphics emulation is too difficult to perform in software. The complex architecture, combined with many write-only control registers, would consume too much compute power in return for a very-low-performance emulation. VGA, on the other hand, may provide new opportunities, because a simple hardware assist can intercept the video data at the auxiliary video connector after the VGA has done all the hard work but while the output data is still in a digital form.

### Emulating Disks and Drives

Floppy disk emulation is a challenge because of the secretive nature of the copy-protection industry. You can emulate normal disk operations, such as sector reads or writes, by trapping Int 13h and reading from or writing to a 360K-byte file containing the image of a disk. This facilitates device sharing by allowing each user to have his or her own floppy disk image.

When dealing with copy-protected applications, it is usually easiest to disable trapping in the VPC I/O permission bit map so that direct access to the floppy disk drive controller chip is possible. Of course, this will work only if an NEC 765 or compatible FDC chip exists in the system at addresses 3f0h through 3f7h. The real floppy disk drive can be shared among multiple VPC users when you implement a trap on the first access algorithm; this releases I/O trapping when a VPC first attempts use, and reenables trapping when the application has completed its use of the floppy disk drive.

Hard disk drive emulation is similar to floppy disk drive emulation with one notable exception—it would not be desirable to keep a 30-MB emulation file hanging around waiting to be filled just because a type-3 drive is being emulated. The VP/ix emulation uses a minimal-size file that is extended as needed when files are written to it. This is most useful for booting MS-DOS and for programs that can install their copy protection on a hard disk.

A better way to emulate large mass storage devices is a file redirector that translates requests (e.g., open, close, read, write, and find first) into requests for the native file system on the host operating system. Stellar MS-DOS uses this method because it has the additional benefit of allowing DOS and Stellix files to be shared transparently from either environment.

### Clocks and Interrupts

The battery-backed real-time clock chip (also known as the CMOS) must also be emulated, because it provides information to the VM about memory size and device configuration. It would be inappropriate to allow direct access to the real CMOS (if any), because it is used to boot the host operating system and must be protected from capricious changes. A 64-byte data file containing the image of a CMOS can be maintained for each VPC, allowing all users to have their own configuration and concept of time and date.

> *One interesting fact about the MS-DOS operating system is that it does not need a real clock in order to function correctly.*

Many PC applications make direct accesses to the 8254 counter/timer chip in order to generate unusal sounds, measure real-time events, or provide a periodic timer tick interrupt at a higher rate than the PC-standard 18.2 Hz. A state-machine timer emulation needs to receive periodic signals from the host operating system to keep track of the passage of time. An interesting fact about the MS-DOS operating system is that it does not need a real clock in order to function correctly. One way to take advantage of this and improve VPC performance might be to give just one or two timer signals per second to the VMM and adjust the tick count in the VPC's low memory every 15 seconds or so to the correct value. This would allow time to pass for file-system time stamps and applications, such as the Brief editor, that have on-screen clock displays.

An emulation of the 8259 programmable interrupt controller (PIC) chip plays a role in many of the other emulations. Before acting on a queued interrupt signal for a timer tick or an incoming serial line character, the VMM must examine the state of the PIC emulation to determine whether this interrupt level is enabled and not masked. Similarly, the state of the virtual IF in the VPC's FLAGS register must be checked to ensure that an application has not issued the CLI instruction to disable external interrupts.

### Other Devices

Sound emulation can be a particular challenge because of the diverse uses placed on this seemingly unimportant subsystem. You can emulate the standard beep tone that is generated by the ASCII BEL character (^G) on just about anything, even on a serial terminal console device, but you can emulate the more complex sounds that are used with game programs only if there is adequate hardware support.

You can support serial communications using the example I gave earlier for emulation techniques. One copy of the UART structure would be required for each emulated port. This is a place where the VMM must use interrupt queuing and signals, because incoming data and UART status might be lost if the VPC task is not running when the real hardware interrupt occurs.

Sharing a printer is not a problem that most PC applications are concerned with, since each PC usually has its own. But in a multiuser system or a system in which a 386-based VPC is hosted under an operating system like Unix, printer control is managed by a spooler program rather than directly. The VPC can trap BIOS outputs that use Int 17h. When the VPC receives the interrupt message, it can direct the outgoing characters to a disk file. When the print job is done, the VPC can then send the file to the print spooler. Spooling is a major problem in the PC environment because there is no real concept of job end or end of file when printing. There are three strategies that the VMM can use to detect this condition and submit a print job: time-out, program termination, and direct user interaction. A time-out would close the file and send it to the spooler after some duration since the last character output. The VMM would detect the termination of a program by a trap on Int 20h and the DOS Int 21h subfunctions 00h, 31h, and 4ch. Direct user interaction is the simplest and least elegant method—the user would have to run a short program or make a selection from a system menu with a mouse to start the printing job.

Mouse emulation is the one type of emulation where the least amount of slop can be tolerated—since the mouse is a high-performance component of many

*continued*

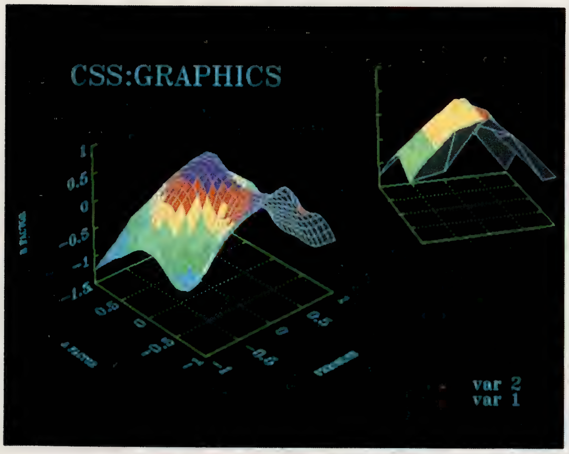
# STATISTICS & GRAPHICS from: StatSoft™

**CSS/3 (Complete Statistical System).** A comprehensive statistical data analysis system ■ Over 1,000 presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all statistical procedures (on-screen graph customization) ■ Exploratory techniques, multi-way tables with banners, nonparametrics, distribution fitting, multiple regression, unconstrained nonlinear estimation methods, Logit and Probit analysis, general ANOVA/ANCOVA/MANOVA/MANCOVA with contrast analysis, log-linear analysis, multidimensional scaling, canonical correlation, item analysis/reliability, survival analysis techniques, time series techniques with modeling and forecasting, quality control methods, expermental design (with Taguchi), and much more ■ Menu/mouse or command user-interface ■ Exchanges data and graphics with all industry standard applications (including Excel, Lotus 3, and dBASE IV) ■ Data files of unlimited size, extended precision, unmatched speed ■ Optimized user interface, macros, mouse support, 50 lines per screen display ■ Runs on DOS compatible computers; expanded and extended memory and coprocessors supported but not required ■ Price: $595.

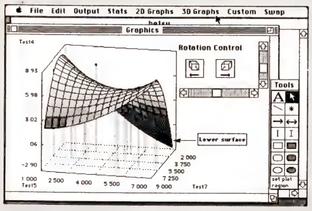
**Quick CSS.** Contains all basic statistical modules of CSS/3 (including data management) and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities of CSS/3 Price: $295.

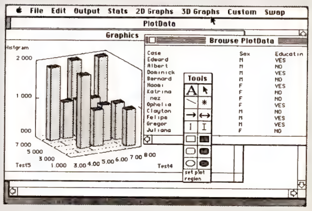
**CSS:GRAPHICS.** A comprehensive graphics/charting system with data management ■ All graphics capabilities of CSS/3 and, in addition, extended on-screen drawing facilities, 20 scalable fonts, special effects, and multi-graphics management ■ Hundreds of types of graphs ■ Over 30 categories of fully customizable and interactively rotatable 3-dimensional graphs with animated stratification (cross sections) ■ Facilities to custom-design new graphs and to add them permanently to the main menu ■ Expanded and extended memory and coprocessors supported but not required ■ Price: $495.

**CSS:STATISTICA.** A fully integrated system that combines all the capabilities of CSS/3 and CSS:GRAPHICS into a single extremely comprehensive data analysis package ■ Price: $795.

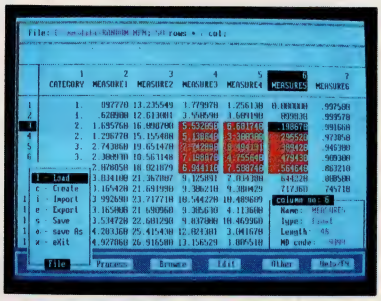


**STATISTICA/Mac.** A CSS:STATISTICA-compatible data analysis and graphics system designed specifically for Apple Macintosh ■ Comprehensive selection of statistical methods with fully integrated, color-shaded, presentation-quality graphics (including EDA graphs, multigraphs, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3-dimensional graphs, and MacDraw-style tools integrated with all graphical procedures ■ Data files of unlimited size, extended precision, unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data with Excel and other applications ■ Price: $395





**MEGAFILE MANAGER (Analytic data base management for large data sets).** Complete data base management for huge sets of data: over 8 megabytes (up to 32,000 fields) per record, unlimited number of records ■ Maintain large archival data sets; create subsets for use with other applications ■ Merge multiple files from various applications; download files from mainframes, scanners, or data acquisition equipment ■ Exchange files with dBASE IV, all versions of Lotus, Symphony, Excel, CSS, SAS, SPSS, DIF, SYLK, all ASCII; relational merge, split ■ Spreadsheet-like operations (move/copy/transpose blocks, rows, columns, nested sorts, search/replace, etc.) can be quickly performed on megabytes of data ■ Unlimited transformations and recoding of all types of data ■ Powerful numerical data analysis facilities (e.g., correlation matrices of unlimited size, descriptive statistics, frequencies, modeling, simulations) ■ Presentation-quality tables ■ Powerful programming language with integrated editing/debugging environment ■ Optimized user interface, macros, mouse support, 50 lines per screen display, super-fast operation ■ Megafile Manager is included in CSS/3 (separately: $295).



***Shipping and handling add $7.00 per product***

StatSoft™

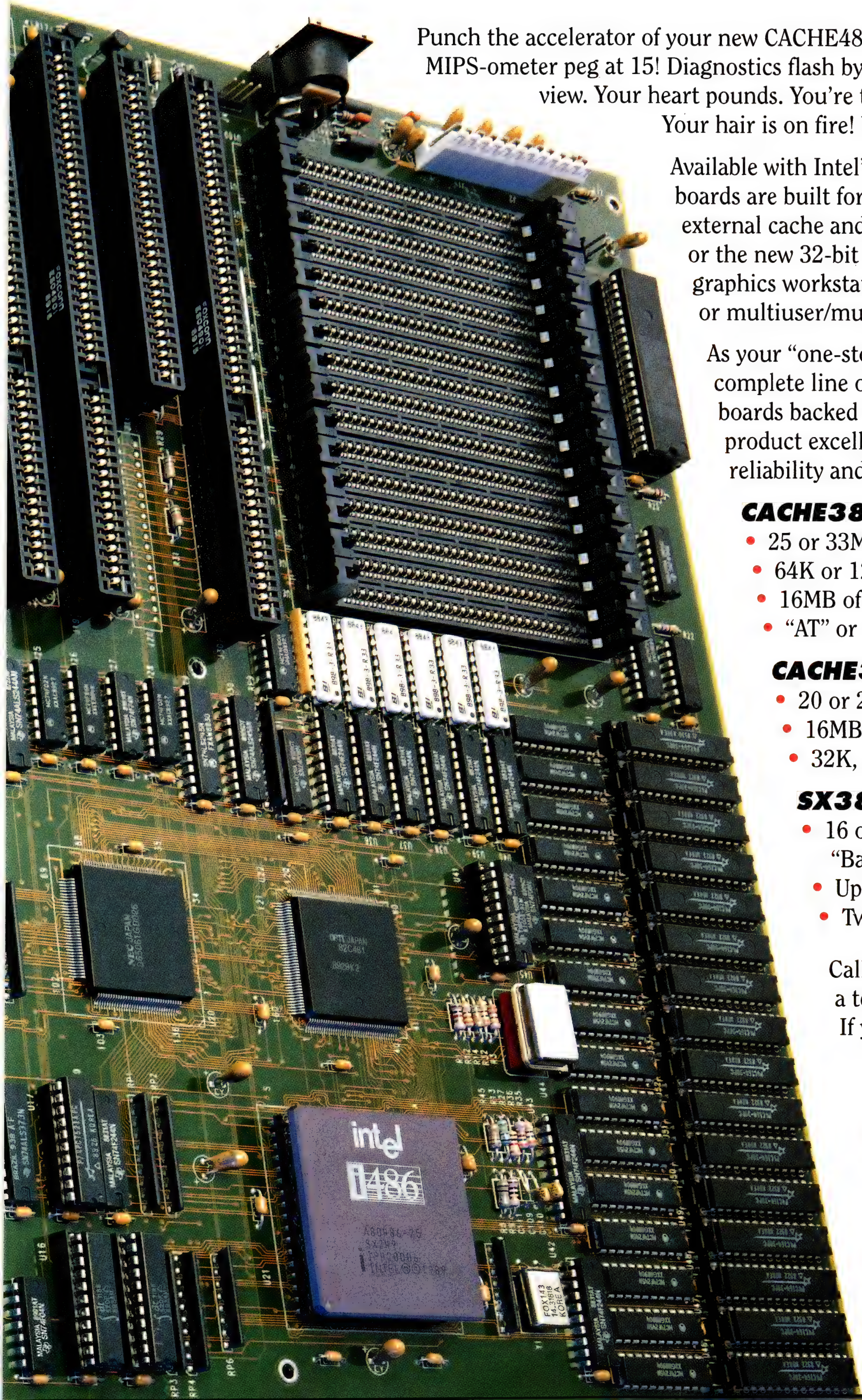
**2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 • FAX (918) 583-4376**

Overseas Offices: **StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg, FRG), 040/4200347; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), 0462/482822; **StatSoft Pacific** (Melbourne, Australia), 613-497-4755

***Circle 180 on Reader Service Card***

# CACHE486 Gets Your Heart Racing!

Windows 3.0 compatible!



Punch the accelerator of your new CACHE486-33 and watch the MIPS-ometer peg at 15! Diagnostics flash by. Applications scream into view. Your heart pounds. You're thrown back in your seat. Your hair is on fire! Well, almost ...

Available with Intel's 25 or 33MHz 80486, these boards are built for speed. Add up to 128K of external cache and the 16-bit ISA "AT" bus or the new 32-bit EISA bus for the ultimate in graphics workstations, network file servers or multiuser/multitasking platforms.

As your "one-stop shop," Cache offers a complete line of high-performance system boards backed by our commitment to product excellence, "Made in America" reliability and great customer service.

**CACHE386-33**
- 25 or 33MHz 386
- 64K or 128K of cache
- 16MB of onboard SIMMs
- "AT" or Baby "AT" form factor

**CACHE386-25**
- 20 or 25MHz 386 with cache
- 16MB of onboard SIMMs
- 32K, 64K, or 128K cache

**SX386-20**
- 16 or 20MHz 386SX on a "Baby AT" form factor
- Up to 8MB onboard SIMMs
- Two year warranty!

Call today for
a test drive.
If you dare ...

486

cache
Computers Inc.

46714 Fremont Boulevard
Fremont, CA 94538
Phone: (415) 226-9922
FAX: (415) 226-9911

*Circle 36 on Reader Service Card*

# more than just products...

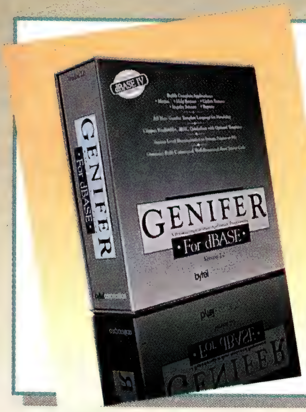
### Database Professional Fast Screen Utilities

by Sun Country

Clipper, dBASE III+, FoxBASE+, and others are image databases with the Database professional Fast Screen Utilities. Add images to existing applications. Examine, convert and manipulate image files and modes. Support for TARGA, PCX, PIC, GIF, and TIP; CGA, EGA, VGA or even SVGA (up to 1024 x 768). Device drivers for many popular scanners and image capture boards.

LIST Price $250 **PS** Price: **$239**

***FastFaxts 1629-002***



### GENIFER

by Bytel

Genifer builds complete business applications in dBASE, Clipper, FoxPRO, FoxBASE+, dBXL, and Quicksilver. "The generated code is very clear, modular, and well documented...Genifer serves as an excellent example of modular design and error handling." - InfoWorld. FREE Demo Disk available!

LIST Price $395 **PS** Price **$269**

***FastFaxts 670-003***

### PC-INTERLINK

by Softworx

Use PC-INTERLINK to connect up to four PC's to simply and easily share printers, transfer files and send messages. Installation uses standard telephone cable and requires no tools or external power to have you up and running in minutes. The complete four user kit, including intergated print spooler, comes with everything you need to connect four PC's and their attached printers.

LIST: $229.95 **PS** Price: **$199**

***FastFaxts 2930-002***

### PerFORM Designer & Filler 2.1

by Delrina

Save money by automating your forms with this award winning forms processor.

- Design, fill-in and print professional looking forms.
- Imports, exports and looks up ASCII or dBASE files.

| | |
|---|---|
| LIST Price: | $ 295 |
| **PS** Price: | $ 239 |
| Less Delrina rebate: | $ 30 |
| **Your Final Price:** | **$ 209** |

***FastFaxts 2093-001***

| | |
|---|---|
| Tom Rettig's Library | 85 |
| UI2 Developer's Release | 479 |

### DEBUGGERS/ DISASSEMBLERS

| | |
|---|---|
| C-DOC | 139 |
| DASM | 225 |
| Dis Doc Pro | 229 |
| Multiscope for DOS | 149 |
| Periscope IV | Varies |
| RE:Source by Genesoft | 119 |
| SoftProbe 86/TX | 345 |
| Sourcer 486 w/BIOS pre-proc. | 129 |
| Trapper | 189 |

### DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

| | |
|---|---|
| ASMFLOW | 89 |
| CLEAR+ for C | 169 |
| Codan | 349 |
| Buzzwords dANALYST | 269 |
| The Documentor | 245 |
| INSIDE! | 119 |
| MKS Lex & Yacc | 199 |
| MKS RCS | 175 |
| PC-Lint | 120 |
| Plink/LTO | 439 |
| PolyMake | 159 |
| PVCS Professional | 439 |
| ROM-Link | 339 |
| .RTLINK - by Pocket Soft | 279 |
| .RTLINK Plus | 419 |
| Source Print | 97 |
| TLIB | 89 |
| Zortech C++ Tools | Call |

### EDITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| BRIEF | Call |
| Cheetah | 195 |
| EDT+ 5.0 | 275 |
| Epsilon | 119 |
| KEDIT | 139 |
| QEdit TSR | 89 |
| Sage Professional Editor | 249 |
| SPF/PC - V2.1 | 129 |
| Vedit + | 139 |

### EXPERT SYSTEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| Eclipse 386 | 560 |
| Exsys Professional | 695 |
| Logic Gem by Sterling Castle | 89 |
| Personal Consultant Plus | 1999 |

### FILE ADD-ONS

| | |
|---|---|
| Accsys for Paradox w/source | 739 |
| CBTREE | 179 |
| C-Data Manager | 279 |
| CodeBASE 4 | 279 |
| CQL - w/ source | 359 |
| c-tree by Faircom - source | 329 |
| C-TRIEVE | 229 |
| db_FILE/RETRIEVE - SU | 229 |
| Faircom Toolbox Prof. | 889 |
| Faircom Toolbox Special | 539 |
| WKS Library | 149 |
| XQL | 649 |

### FORTRAN

| | |
|---|---|
| FOR_C w/source | 789 |
| Lahey FORTRAN F77L | 549 |
| Lahey Personal FORTRAN | Call |
| MS Fortran Opt. Compiler | 309 |
| RM/FORTRAN | 499 |

### GENERAL ADD-ONS

| | |
|---|---|
| C Tools Plus - V6.01 | 98 |
| C Utility Library | 189 |
| Greenleaf SuperFunctions | 239 |
| Opt-Tech Sort | 119 |
| Turbo C Tools by Blaise | 109 |

### GRAPHICS

| | |
|---|---|
| Code Master II w/source | 369 |
| Essential Graphics v3.0 | 349 |
| GraphiC | 319 |
| graphics-Menu | 165 |
| GSS Graphics Dev't Toolkit | 525 |
| Halo | 279 |
| HSC Sunscan | 289 |
| LaserControl | 139 |
| MetaWINDOWS | 209 |
| MetaWINDOW/PLUS | 289 |
| PCX Programmer's Toolkit | 229 |

### HARDWARE

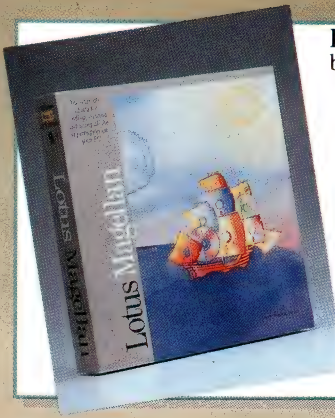
| | |
|---|---|
| ALL Chargecard | 399 |
| Capital Equipment Corp. | |
| OS/RAM32 0M | 225 |
| OS/RAM8 0M | 299 |
| OS/RAM4 0M | 179 |
| DigiCHANNEL COM/8i | 875 |
| DigiCHANNEL MC/8i | 949 |
| DPT | |
| SmartCache ST506 | 1099 |
| SmartCache RLL | 1099 |
| SmartCache ESDI | 1099 |
| Disk Mirroring Module | 685 |
| Emerson UPS | |
| Model 10 UPS | 169 |
| Model 20 UPS | 319 |
| Model 40 UPS | 699 |
| AccuCard | 209 |
| AccuSaver | 69 |
| EtherCard Plus | 239 |
| EtherCard Plus/A | 349 |
| Erasable Optical Drive | Call |
| IIT Adv. Math Coprocessors | |
| 3C87-25 | 450 |
| 3C87-33 | 559 |
| 2C87-20 | 329 |
| 2C87-12 | 279 |
| Intel Math Coprocessors | |
| 80387-25 | 555 |
| 80387-33 | 675 |
| J T Fax 9600 | 595 |
| KickStart I | 179 |
| KickStart II | 399 |
| KickStart III | 689 |
| LANStor LAN150S | 1599 |
| LaserStor WORM Drive | 3295 |
| Personal Modem 2400 | 179 |
| QX/12K Modem | 699 |
| QX/V.32c Modem | 1349 |
| Seagate 5T-125-1 20M | 299 |
| Seagate 5T-4096-1 80M | 639 |
| Seagate 5T-251-1 40M | 339 |
| SentinelScout (kit of 10 keys) | 265 |
| SpeedStor AT 320S | 1999 |
| Smartmodem 2400 (Ext.) | 459 |
| The Shadow SVGA1024K | 319 |
| VGA WONDER 512K | 359 |

### NETWORKS

| | |
|---|---|
| dBXL/LAN | 519 |
| Btrieve Dev. Kit | 479 |

**THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 1-800-421-8006**

# your source for solutions!



### LOTUS MAGELLAN 2.0
by Lotus Development Corp.

Lotus Magellan 2.0 is the fastest way to organize and use PC information. It combines the most requested utilities in an easy-to-use package. Magellan 2.0 works the way you do, focusing on the information in your files rather than the files themselves. A simple, powerful viewing environment lets you look at the contents of a file right alongside its name--without loading the application that created it. And this includes word processing files, spreadsheets, databases, graphic files, and more.

LIST: $139 **PS** Price: **$119**

***FastFaxts 1917-012***

### Sage Professional Editor
by Sage Software

The Sage Professional Editor is designed to create the applications of the 90's. It's highly configurable and has an advanced windowed user interface with integrated mouse support, on-line help and menu-driven commands. Has emulations for Brief, Vi, EMACS/ Epsilon and WordStar, and a virtual memory system for large files. Includes MS-DOS, OS/2 and Dual Mode versions on 3.5" and 5.25" diskettes.

LIST: $295 **PS** Price: **$249**

***FastFaxts 0111-060***

### BALER
by Baler

The BALER Spreadsheet Compiler turns .WK1 worksheets into tamper-proof, standalone executable programs. BALER is easy to use–if you can use Lotus 1-2-3, you can use BALER. It is compatible with nearly all the commands and functions of your spreadsheet, including all of the Lotus Advanced Macro commands. Save time with the speed of executable files. Save money since users don't need the original spreadsheet program. And BALER is royalty free!

LIST: $495 **PS** Price: **$399**

***FastFaxts 0808-002***

### .RTLink/*Plus*
by PocketSoft

PocketSoft's .RTLink/Plus is the premier linker for professional developers. With typical image reductions of 33-67%, CodeView support, smart overlay caching and optimized source code with built-in CPU profiles, .RTLink/Plus beats the competition. Rated top linker in recent PC Week poll.

LIST Price $495 **PS** Price **$419**

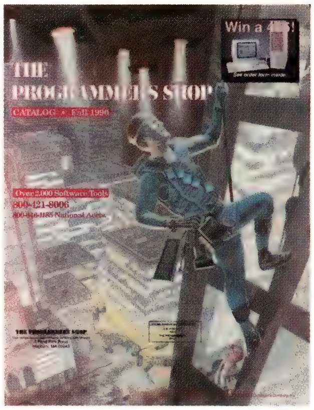
***FastFaxts 1277-003***

***FREE Catalog!***

## THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP CATALOG is the definitive source book for serious software development professionals.

Over 1,700 development products listed, including:

- *applications*
- *books/training*
- *communications*
- *hardware*
- *languages*
- *LANs*
- *libraries*
- *operating systems*
- *tools*
- *UNIX/XENIX*
- *utilities*



***Call today for this valuable guide to programming productivity.***

## *What is FastFaxts?*

You now have access to literature on any of our products via FAX machine. ***FREE***!

1. Call 617-740-0025 from your FAX machine's phone.
2. Follow the voice computer's instructions and enter your product's code number (listed in each product box or in our catalog).
3. Hang up the phone and await your instant print out of product literature.

**Call 617-740-0025 from any fax phone!**

---

# THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

**800-421-8006**

National Accounts
800-446-1185

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

5 Pond Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043 • Canada 800-446-3846 • Mass. 617-740-2510 • FAX: 617-749-2018

Credit card orders processed ***only*** when product is shipped. All prices subject to change. Int'l. prices will vary.

**BY1090I**

# NOTEBOOK PCs SET THE PORTABLE STANDARD

*Today's state-of-the-art totable computers pack AT-class power into about 6 pounds*

*Paul Schmidt*

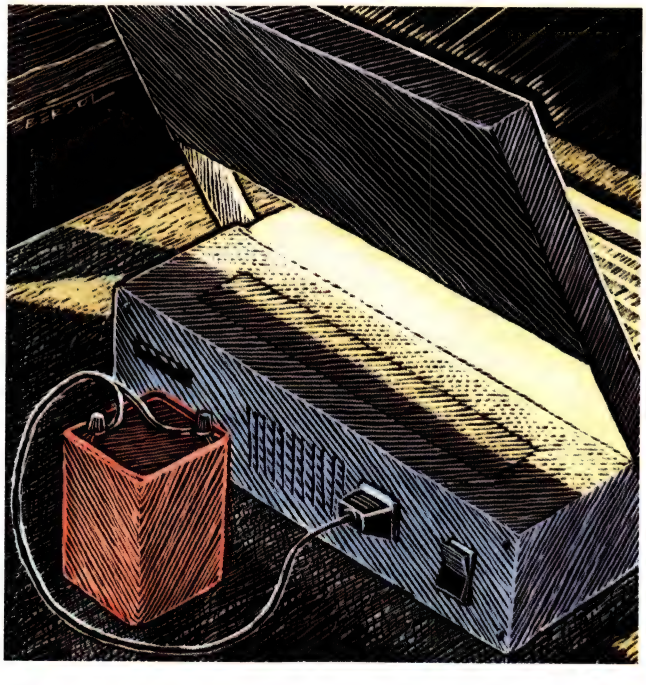
The portable computer market is an exciting, dynamic arena. It seems that every new model introduction advances the state of the art. Portables are receiving more development attention as sales increase; they are becoming a very important segment of the PC market. According to International Data Corp., about 9 percent of PC sales in 1987 were portables; by 1992 that market segment should jump to 15 percent.

But what defines the state of the art in portable technology? What sets a portable ahead of all the others in its price bracket? The factors that are most often evaluated are form factor (i.e., its physical design and dimensions), weight, screen quality, and battery life.

I will focus on a class of portables known as notebook PCs. These represent the fastest growing segment of the portable computing market. They range in size from about 8 by 11 by 1½ inches to 10 by 12 by 2 inches, and weigh 4½ to 8 pounds. Notebook PCs pack most of the utility of an AT-class desktop into the smallest possible package. Although seemingly a narrow niche, notebook PCs offer a lot of variety in terms of power (9-MHz 8088 to 12.5-MHz 286 CPUs), features, and price ($1800 to $5000). The photo shows some popular notebook models.

Other classes of portable PCs include hand-helds, laptops, and luggables. No "official" classifications of portable PCs exist; I use these terms for the benefit of this article. Hand-held PCs are battery-powered, weigh about 1 pound, and can fit in a coat pocket. The best examples of this genre are the Poqet PC and the Atari Portfolio.

Laptops are either battery- or AC-powered. They weigh between 8 and 17 pounds, almost always use more powerful 386SX or DX CPUs, and measure up to 15 by 16 by 4 inches. The Compaq SLT and the Toshiba T5100 are popular laptops.



Luggables are sometimes referred to as "lunchbox" PCs because of their shape, but not all luggables have that form factor. All luggables are AC-powered and provide the greatest performance in terms of CPU (386 or i486), mass storage, RAM, and video. The heaviest units (some of which have color LCDs) weigh up to 27 pounds—more than some desktop PCs. The Dolch-P.A.C. 486-25 and the IBM Model P70 are examples of luggables.

## Notebook Limitations

The screen and keyboard are the limiting variables in the design of notebook PCs. The current state of the art in keyboards is an 84-key design, with a numeric keypad embedded in the alphanumeric

*continued*

ILLUSTRATION: ROB EBERSOL © 1990

*Three popular notebook PCs (from left to right): The Zenith MinisPort, the Compaq LTE, and the NEC UltraLite. The MinisPort and LTE weigh in at over 6 pounds each, while the UltraLite weighs only 4½ pounds.*

inches of glass, and any single failure ruins the display.

**Power Management**

By carefully selecting a display, an engineer can design a computer that is pleasing to use yet operates for a reasonable period of time on battery power. But simply choosing the right low-power components is not enough for a state-of-the-art laptop. Today's machines also manage power on the fly by selectively turning off unneeded portions of the machine.

Because the LCD and its backlighting consume large amounts of power, these components have been targets for dynamic power management. The idea is to shut down the display and backlighting whenever you aren't using them. The most convenient way to do this is to let the computer control the power automatically.

Special logic circuits can monitor the CPU address lines and capture memory accesses to the screen. When custom hardware is not available, the BIOS or a TSR-like program can monitor the display interrupt service routine. Because many applications bypass the BIOS and write directly to the screen, the software also monitors the keyboard hardware interrupt routine. Regardless of the method used, if the monitor does not see any activity within a given time period, it turns off the display subsystem. Any subsequent keystroke or screen write restores power.

The latest hard disk drives have 2-inch platters, hold 20 megabytes of data (40 MB by the end of the year), and easily fit into a shirt pocket. The size of the drive is obviously important with small computers, but careful power management is crucial for battery operation.

Unlike displays, hard disk drives never operate on a constant basis; an application is loaded and a data file is read in, but after that, almost all processing takes place in memory. There may be some occasional disk activity, but the disk is not needed again until you want to update a file. If the drive is off when you don't need it, you can save a significant amount of power.

While you can monitor and control drive activity with software, several hard disk drives now have specialized power management electronics. These drives use programmable internal timers to decide when to drop back to a low-power state. When a drive switches into this mode, it removes power from portions of the drive electronics and, optionally, the spindle motor. When the CPU attempts to access the disk, it must be held off for a short time (at worst, only a few seconds) while the drive returns to an active state.

The PrairieTek hard disk drive is a good example. It has three operating modes: active, power save, and standby. In the power-save state, it powers down some electronic components. In standby, it turns off the spindle motor. The BIOS boot code programs the drive to automatically switch between states by setting timers in the drive to the desired values. After this initial programming, no further CPU intervention is required.

This can achieve considerable battery savings; when the drive is active, it draws from 1.2 to 3.5 W of power (the latter during platter spin-up). In the power-save state, the drive draws 0.9 W; in the standby state (motor stopped), it draws a mere 0.06 W. This power savings barely affects performance: It takes only 3 seconds to spin up the platter from standby to active, and only 100 milliseconds to get from power save to active.

With the increasing efficiency of hard disk drives and display panels, the power drain from the notebook's electronic components becomes an increasingly significant fraction of overall power consumption. One design goal to limit this consumption is to reduce the number of ICs required.

The most effective way to cut the chip count is to use a special set of IC chips that replace the functions formerly provided by numerous discrete logic components. Several manufacturers have various chip sets that have reduced costs in PC-compatible desktops. Other forms of integration, such as application-specific ICs, and surface-mount technologies also help reduce size and power requirements.

Because the amount of power that the computer's electronics consumes is proportional to the rate of logic switching, slowing the clock speed brings corresponding power savings. Virtually all chip sets provide programmable system-clock dividing circuits, allowing the CPU to slow itself down. The trick is to decide when to slow down the clock. If an application is simply waiting for keyboard input, then the CPU can slow down drastically (or even stop) with no discernible impact on performance. Unfortunately, current techniques cannot detect the difference between a genuinely idle condition and a complex spreadsheet recalculation; in the latter case, both the screen and the hard disk drive are inactive for a time even though the CPU is working furiously. Despite this deficiency, CPU speed management is a popular feature of notebook PCs.

Several new chip sets have been introduced recently (e.g., Genesis and 82340 from Intel, and LEAP from Chips & Technologies). In addition to saving on power and chip count, they monitor and control various system activities (e.g., video access) in hardware.

Suspend/resume features are also a type of power management. This utility preserves the state of the system and then

*continued*

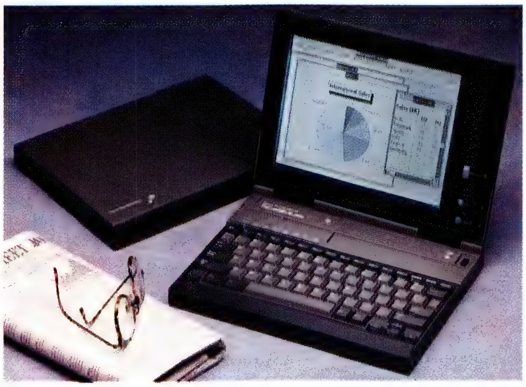
# The new look of power.

## 286 processing in a computer that's notebook size, 1.4″ thin and 4.4 lbs. light.

### Introducing the TI TravelMate™ 2000 notebook computer — from the company that pioneered portable computing solutions.

Since inventing the first portable data terminal in 1969, TI has led the way in packing more and more functionality into smaller and smaller products. Now TI brings you the next generation in portable computing — the TravelMate 2000.

This sleek, 4.4-lb. notebook computer gives you the power of a PC-AT® in an ultrathin 8½″ x 11″ package. It's designed to fit your workstyle — wherever you work — in the office, at home or on the road. Just slip it in your briefcase with your file folders, journals and other business materials, and you're ready to go.



### Large VGA screen with leadership display technology.

You'll appreciate the technology behind the 10″ diagonal VGA display. It's a remarkable feature for a computer that's notebook size. The high-resolution 640 x 480 supertwist screen easily handles demanding windowing and graphics applications.

### More features to meet your application needs.

The TM 2000 has the power to run your favorite software — 12 MHz 80C286 processor, 20MB hard disk drive and 1MB of RAM. A built-in, rechargeable battery lets you work up to two hours. With an optional add-on battery, you can work up to five hours — enough for coast-to-coast flights.

You also get a full-function AT enhanced keyboard, so you can work with the same feel of your desktop PC.

In addition, we've loaded MS-DOS® and LapLink™ in ROM, and preformatted the hard disk.

For more information call **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

***Circle 190 on Reader Service Card***

©1990 TI 66063
TravelMate is a trademark of Texas Instruments. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. LapLink is a trademark of Traveling Software, Inc.

Until now, you've only seen a tulip standing in a vase. Until now, there's only been one way of looking at data. Now there's **Thinx**™ software. The revolutionary Windows* program that finally links graphic images with databases and spreadsheets and lets you see data in a whole new way. 1·800·688·4469.

**Bell Atlantic**
We're More Than Just Talk.®

© Bell Atlantic

*Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

*Circle 22 on Reader Service Card*

# LOOKING AT THE GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACE

*Graphics capability is reaching a critical mass stage, with a number of high-quality choices*

*Bill Nicholls*

Graphics, like the year of the LAN, will sneak up on us. In the next few years, most larger systems will use a graphical user interface. By then, the rationale for a GUI will be obvious, yet today the GUI is a hotly debated issue, and the outlook for its success is far from certain. To understand why I think this will change requires a look into the components of the GUI, especially the enabling graphics technology.

The question of graphics is broad, spanning a range of issues from the user who is the object of the graphics to the technology used to deliver the graphics. The various components are the display, the controller, the software environment, the application, and the user—two hardware, two software, and one jellyware.

Hardware has been the primary constraint on the broad availability of graphics, since the other components have been available for varying lengths of time and with varying degrees of capability. Recent developments in all the component areas have made the success of graphics, and of the GUI, almost inevitable.

## Hardware

Starting with display technology, we can see two tracks: the traditional CRT and the newer flat-panel (FP) technology. The CRT represents a mature technology that is being pulled by consumer demand and pushed by its competition to lower prices and raise performance.

The once-expensive EGA display has been replaced by VGA-capable displays that cost less than a CGA display I got in 1984. Super VGA (800 by 600 pixels) displays are an incremental cost increase over VGA, and displays supporting 1024-by 768-pixel resolution are now under $1000 at mail-order prices. We can expect higher-resolution displays to follow VGA down the cost curve.

FP technology is currently on the warm-up track, replacing the CRT where the FP advantages in size, power, and ruggedness outweigh its cost and performance disadvantages. With the exception of units like IBM's large plasma display, FP displays do not replace the CRT. Rather, they supplement the CRT and are usually sold as an integral part of a portable system.

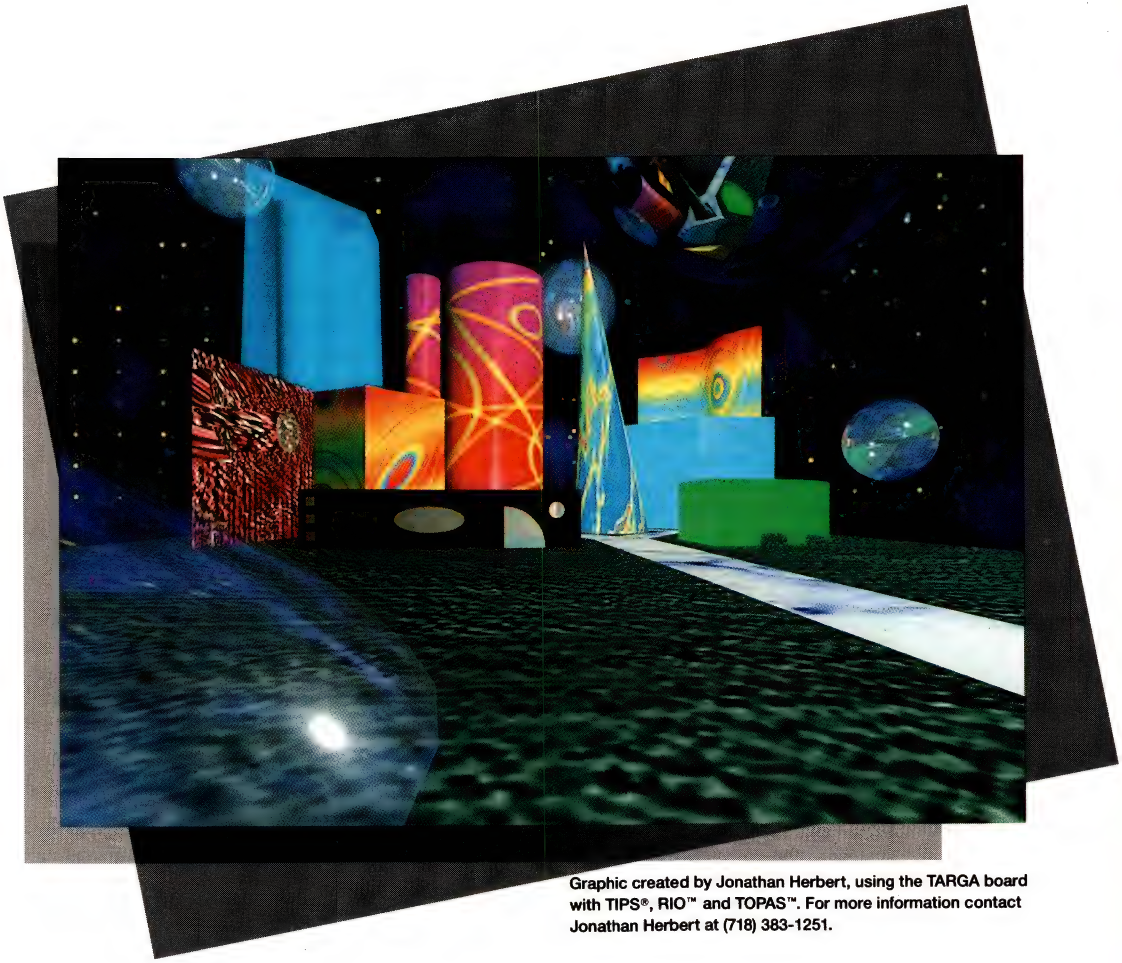
Because FP technology is just beginning to mature and CRTs are near the peak of their maturity, I expect the penetration of FP displays to begin to increase. FP technology will probably show up first in mass-market TV sets and will later displace CRT units in the computer environment.

Graphics display controllers are on the fast track. From the basic Hercules chip to the VGA "Tower of Babel"

*continued*

ILLUSTRATION: PAUL SCHULENBURG © 1990

# "When I bought my TARGA® board back in '85, it was the most sophisticated product on the market. It still is."



Graphic created by Jonathan Herbert, using the TARGA board with TIPS®, RIO™ and TOPAS™. For more information contact Jonathan Herbert at (718) 383-1251.

*Jonathan Herbert*
*Computer*
*Illustration*
*New York, New York*

**"I bought one of the first TARGA boards ever made. Now, there are lots of other boards on the market, but I've never given them a second look."**

Just look at us now. Today's TARGA+ supports multiple platforms, including PS/2, and multiple display resolutions in both interlaced and non-interlaced modes. And, with our new VGA overlay feature, you can superimpose VGA graphics directly onto your non-interlaced output. Looks like we've done it again.

Introducing the Truevision TARGA+. The next generation TARGA for the next generation TARGA user.

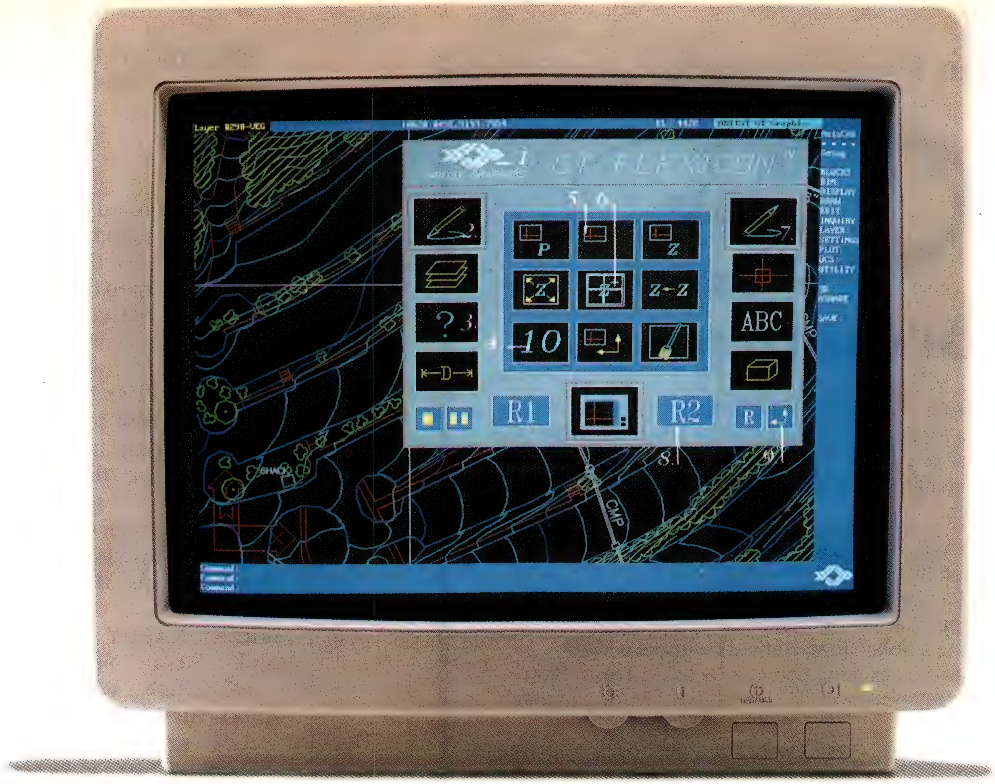
**TRUEVISION®**
Providing Solutions With Vision™

7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256
INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/940-8727 France 33-1-3-952-6253 Italy 39-2-242-4551
Switzerland 41-1-825-0949 U.K. 44-628-77-7800 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other 617/229-6900

*RIO and TOPAS are trademarks of AT&T.*

**Call**
**800-858-TRUE**
*For more information*

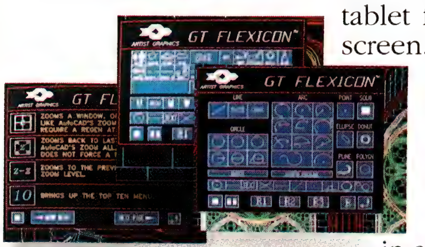
*Circle 208 on Reader Service Card*



*1. Help Icon 2. AutoCAD Sub-Menu Icon 3. Icons Are Made In AutoCAD 4. GT Top 10™ 5. Bird's-Eye Icon 6. GT Flexicon Pops Up At Cursor 7. Hot Spots to Nested Sub-Menus 8. Reassignable Icon 9. Resize Icon*

# Give Your AutoCAD® A New Interface.

If you use AutoCAD 386, here's some uplifting news. *GT Flexicon*™ software does more than move your tablet from the table to the screen. As the industry's first fully automated, user-definable interface, *GT Flexicon* allows you to step through commands so naturally, you'll view AutoCAD in a whole new way.

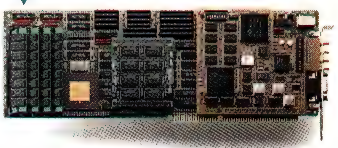


*Pop-up AutoCAD GT Flexicons appear instantly at your cursor.*

Compatible with our popular ARTIST graphic controllers or any VGA card, *GT Flexicon* takes only seconds to appreciate. Simply scroll over your favorite GT commands, and soon you'll be panning and zooming from a bird's-eye-view. To help you hold your thoughts, we've added reassignable icons that can be assigned and re-assigned to any AutoCAD command, lisp routine or macro during your drawing session, so your eyes never leave your work.

Suddenly, you realize how productive you are. Soon, you wonder how you could have worked any other way.

*GT Flexicon runs with ARTIST XJS, XJ12, XJ10, 12MC or any VGA card.*



*ARTIST Graphics keeps pace with AutoCAD changes and upgrades.*

GT Flexicon. It's more than new software.
It's a new point of view.
For your nearest dealer, call

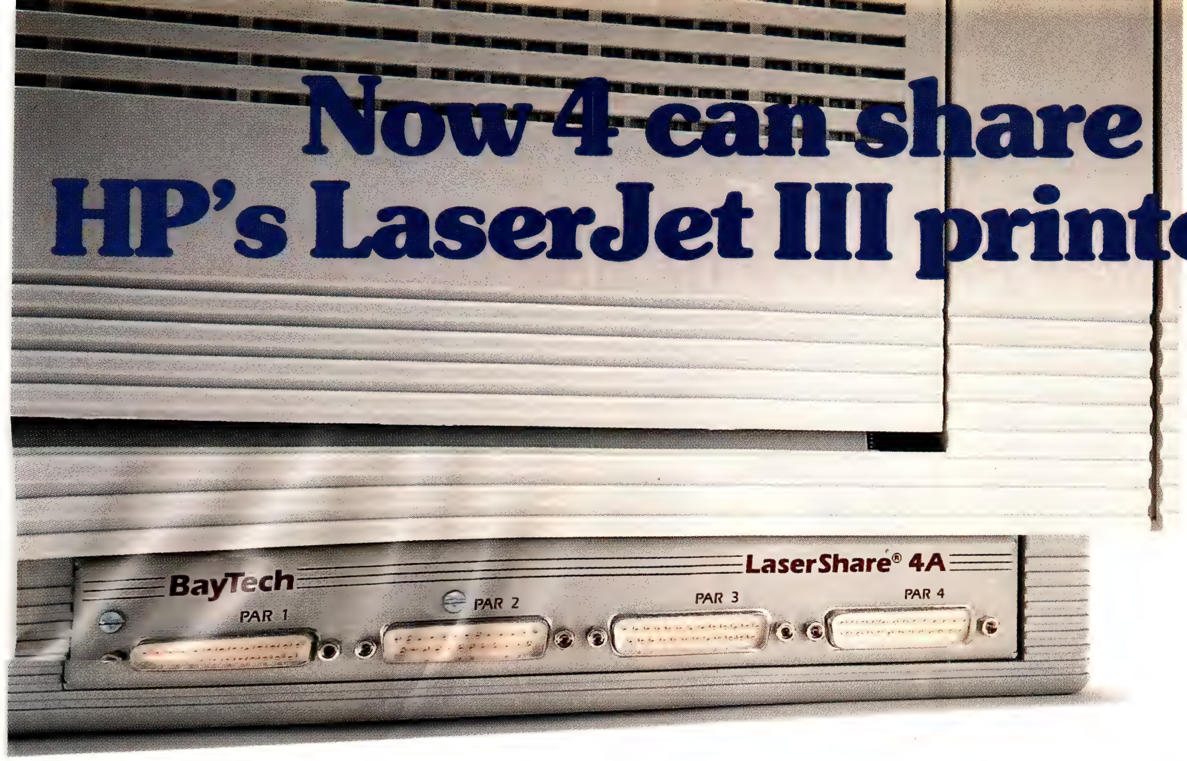
*"1-800-6-ARTIST"*

**ARTIST GRAPHICS®**
A Control Systems Company

ARTIST is a U.S. registered trademark of ARTIST graphics. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc. ©Copyright ARTIST Graphics. All rights reserved. Specifications subject to change.

***Circle 16 on Reader Service Card***

# Now 4 can share HP's LaserJet III printer...



## ...with BayTech's LaserShare® – expansion is made easy!

LaserShare is an expansion card that allows four users to connect simultaneously to one laser printer. Just check out our outstanding features:

✔ **HP LASERJET III COMPATIBILITY**
Also works with HP LaserJet II, IID, Canon LPB8II, LPB8III, Brother HL8e, and Wang LDP8 laser printers.

✔ **256KB, 1MB OR 4MB BUFFER**

✔ **SIMPLE INSTALLATION**

✔ **AVAILABLE MODELS**
- 4A - 4 parallel ports
- 4C - 4 serial ports
- 4E - 2 parallel/2 serial ports
- 4CB - 4 serial (256KB, Brother)

✔ **SAVES MONEY AND TIME**

✔ **UNMATCHED PRODUCT SUPPORT**

With several users having access to one laser printer, the per-user cost of your laser printer is dramatically reduced. And there's no more waiting for the printer. With LaserShare, everyone's printing needs are accommodated. BayTech's LaserShare — it's worth checking out! Call now for details!

**Because Resources Should Be Shared.**

**BayTech**

*Data Communications Products Division*
*200 N. 2nd St., P.O.Box 387 Bay St. Louis, MS 39520*
*Fax 601-467-4551    Phone 601-467-8231 or toll-free*
**800-523-2702**

*All product or company names are trademarks of their respective holders.

***Circle 20 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 21)***

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

**Australia**
Melbourne
Shuttle Technologies, Ltd.
(03) 587 4920

Melbourne
Goya Tech, Pty., Ltd.
(03) 747-8455

**Belgium**
Multiway Data Belgium
016-29 22 78

**The Netherlands**
Multiway Data Netherlands
079-424 111

**Denmark**
Trend Communications
53 65 23 45

**Finland**
Genine Oy Impdata
(921) 335700

**France**
Suresenes
Komdex International
(1) 47 72 63 11

Paris
Gradco France
(1) 42 94 99 69

**Germany**
Munich
AMS Computech GmbH
(089) 126806-0

Dusseldorf
Multiway Data Germany
0211-25 18 75

**Italy**
Torino
BRM Italiana
(011) 771.00.10

Milano
I.T.D.
(02) 749.0749

**Norway**
A/S Kjell Bakke
47-6-832000

**Singapore**
Mark Systems (FE) Pte., Ltd.
65-2261877

**Spain**
Vidmar Control
(93) 2454803

**Sweden**
Solna
Microcom/Maldata
(08) 7344100

Sollentuna
Beon Data
08-626 92 26

**Switzerland**
Sengstag Computers AG
0041.1.950.54.44

**United Kingdom**
Leicester & London
A-Line Dataspeed Devices, Ltd.
0533-778899

Buckinghamshire
Trend Datalink, Ltd.
(06285) 30611

# LAYING OUT THE FUTURE

*Increased capabilities and color should give desktop publishing a rosy future*

*Matt and Mary Page*

Our perspective on the future of desktop publishing is that of a small business, specifically an advertising agency. Our capital expenditures for computer equipment have to be carefully researched, as the difference between a good and a bad buying decision can ultimately mean the difference between staying in business as a profitable entity and struggling month to month. Discussing some current issues facing DTP is a good starting point for leading into what the future holds for DTP.

## First, Some Background

Back in November 1987, we started Page After Page, a small, full-service advertising agency in Rutland, Vermont. Most of our business comes from small- to medium-size companies. DTP can be lucrative; we've doubled our sales each year and added two more people to our staff.

We help our clients plan their marketing and advertising strategies, as well as design, develop, and produce everything from print ads, brochures, newsletters, and corporate identity programs to radio and TV spots and books. Recently, designing and writing software documentation has become a major portion of our business. An important production tool in the daily operations is DTP, and it has surely added to our company's success.

## Hardware/Software

We have grown up with and currently use IBM PC compatibles, as well as two Macs. Table 1 has a list of the equipment we're using. It's a mix of the new and the old—a mix that we think is typical of small DTP services.

But times are changing, and we'd like to keep current. As money and the business permit, we're planning strategic upgrades to enhance the performance of the software we have and to add new capabilities. Color figures heavily into the upgrade equation, as do beefier processors and higher display resolution. Table 2 shows our planned upgrades and our wish list.

## Eek! A Mouse!

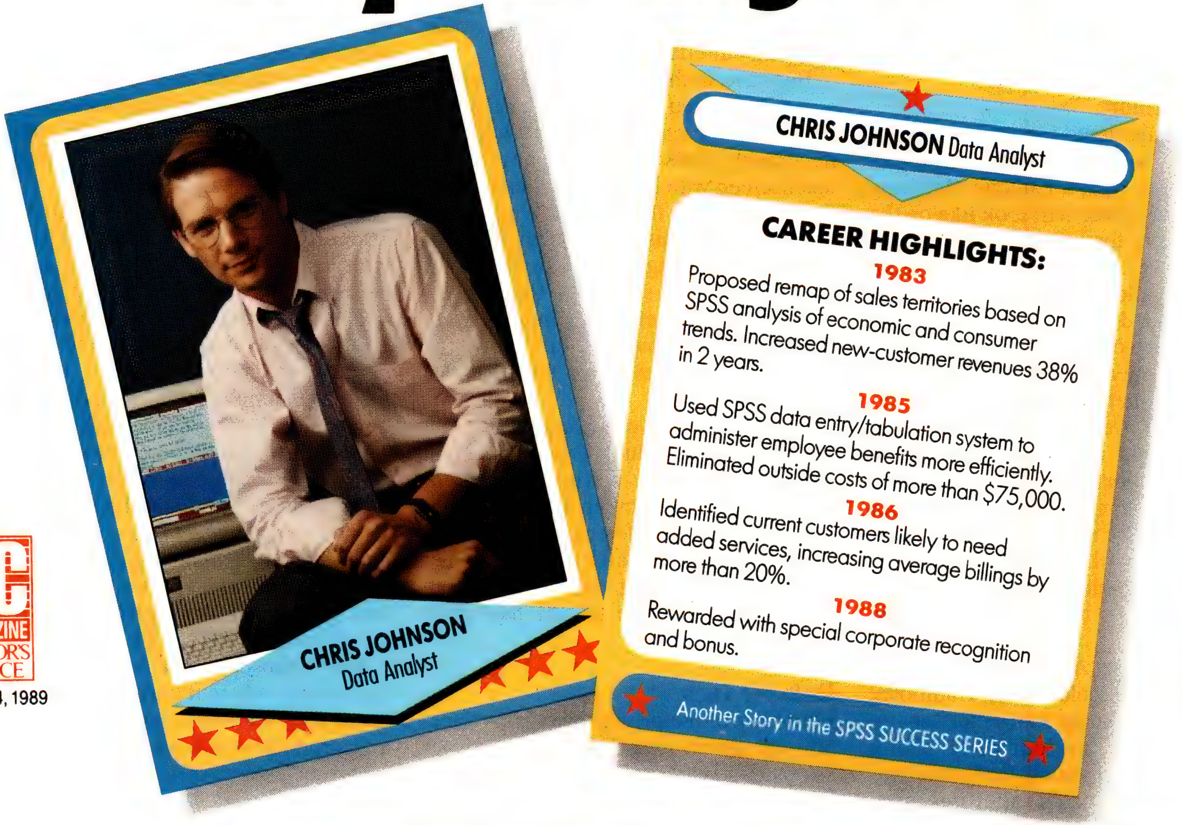
The transition from keyboard to mouse was the first hurdle to get over when we started with DTP. The nature of our business compelled us to investigate the Mac because of its command of the graphics environment.

With the type of work we do, keeping current in both environments is essential for serving our customers and keeping a competitive edge. The ability to exchange disks with our clients has been an important asset. And the fact that most businesses use IBM PCs or compatibles ensures that we will maintain and, hopefully, progress with DTP trends on both platforms.

*continued*

ILLUSTRATION: JAMES STEINBERG © 1990

# We'll take your stats and make you the most valuable player in your league.



**CHRIS JOHNSON** Data Analyst

**CAREER HIGHLIGHTS:**

**1983**
Proposed remap of sales territories based on SPSS analysis of economic and consumer trends. Increased new-customer revenues 38% in 2 years.

**1985**
Used SPSS data entry/tabulation system to administer employee benefits more efficiently. Eliminated outside costs of more than $75,000.

**1986**
Identified current customers likely to need added services, increasing average billings by more than 20%.

**1988**
Rewarded with special corporate recognition and bonus.

Another Story in the SPSS SUCCESS SERIES

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
March 14, 1989

## Data analysis software from SPSS gives your PC a winning advantage.

It doesn't matter which field you play hardball in. With the right combination of equipment and ability, you can be a hero.

You get that ability with SPSS. Whether your equipment runs on MS-DOS™ or PC-DOS,™ OS/2™ or a Macintosh.™ So you turn raw data into useful facts. And yourself into a smarter decision maker.

With SPSS and its options, you can interface directly with data from your database, spreadsheet or other application software. Then manipulate it in countless ways. From data entry to advanced statistics, forecasting, presentation and more.

**Voted #1 by the fans.**

When the readers of *PC Week* chose the top statistical software for "user satisfaction" (12/5/88), their choice was SPSS. And no wonder.

SPSS is designed not only for your computer's operating system, but also for its operator. With menu and help systems, plus an on-line statistical glossary. So you're always in control. For market research, sales analysis, quality control and more.

And you can always count on the training, support, and ongoing upgrades of SPSS. The team that's come through for over 1 million users since 1968.

Find out how SPSS can make you first in your micro league, by calling

**(312) 329-3315.**

We'll give you the numbers to really stand out in your field.

**SPSS inc.**

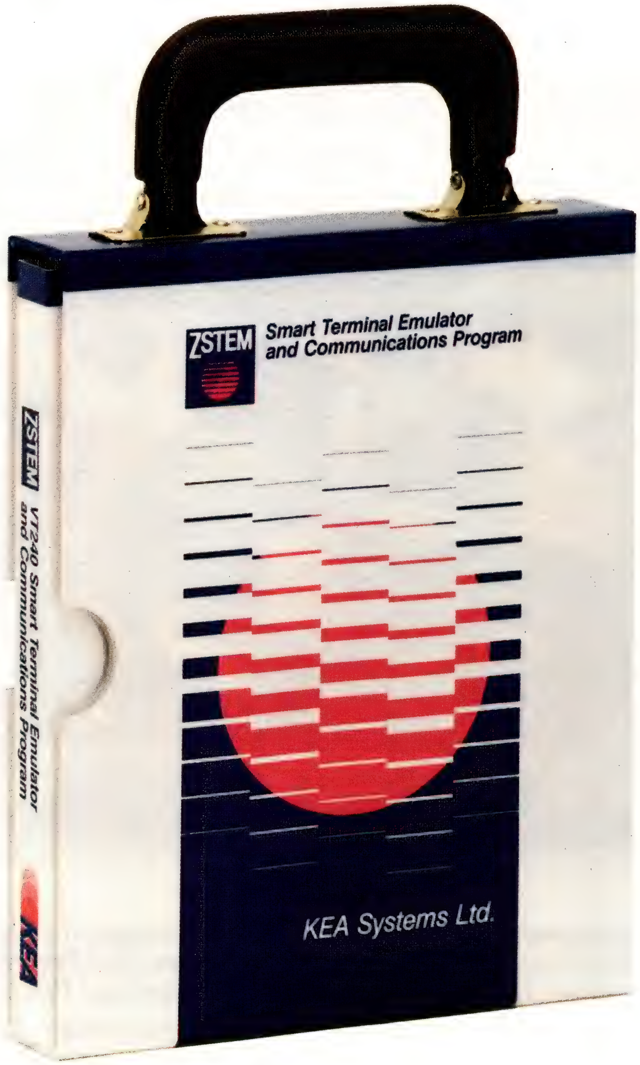
***Best in the final analysis.***

444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611
*SPSS International BV:* Avelingen West 80,
P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem,
The Netherlands

SPSS is a registered trademark of SPSS Inc. PC-DOS and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Not all options are available on all operating systems.

*Circle 178 on Reader Service Card*

# Our VT240 terminal emulator has changed the meaning of portability.


ZSTEM
Smart Terminal Emulator and Communications Program
ZSTEM
VT240 Smart Terminal Emulator and Communications Program
KEA
KEA Systems Ltd.

**What does VT240 portability mean to you?**

- **Portable across operating systems!** Our ZSTEM 240 software runs under both MS-DOS and Unix 386 System V, making your PC look and act like a VT240/340 terminal on either operating system.
- **Portable across machines!** ZSTEM 240 runs on IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s and compatibles, from AT&Ts to Zeniths!
- **Portable across portables!** ZSTEM 240 runs on portable PCs, letting you connect to your office systems when you're on the road.
- **Portable across video adapters!** ZSTEM 240 supports all standard video adapters: VGA, EGA, CGA, MCGA, AT&T, Hercules and many extended adapters. No matter what adapter/monitor combination you use, ZSTEM 240 displays double-high/double-wide characters, 132 columns, and VT340 ReGIS, sixel and Tektronix graphics.
- **Portable across networks!** ZSTEM 240 connects to your favorite networks, including Novell, 3COM, TCP/IP, Ungermann-Bass, Excelan, Wollongong, FTP, Sun and DEC's CTERM and LAT.

Of course, ZSTEM doesn't *really* come with a handle. What it does come with is our top-notch technical support and documentation, plus a solid warranty, so you can be assured of quality products backed by quality people. Call today about our complete line of VT emulation products.

**KEA Systems Ltd.**
3738 North Fraser Way, Unit 101
Burnaby, B.C., Canada V5J 5G1
Telephone: (604) 431-0727
FAX: (604) 431-0818

**Toll-Free Order Desk**
**1-800-663-8702**

KEA

ZSTEM and the KEA and ZSTEM logos are trademarks of KEA Systems Ltd. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
©Copyright KEA Systems Ltd., 1989. All rights reserved.

*Circle 110 on Reader Service Card*

# COLOR FOR THE DESKTOP

*New printer technologies offer color at a price*

Rick Cook

The average color printer is about four times as complicated as a monochrome printer with the same resolution. Color brings with it a whole raft of difficulties that you don't have in designing a monochrome printer.

Because of the problems and added costs, color printers are not likely to sprout up on everyone's desk in the next few years. They are getting less expensive and more flexible, however, and new computers and new kinds of software are making them more attractive all the time. A color printer also increases the scope of a computer system, so some users are willing to pay extra for them. Thus, color printers for desktop systems represent a fast-growing segment of the printer market.

There are three major technologies used to build color printers for desktops: dot matrix, ink jet, and thermal wax. A fourth technology, dye sublimation, is beginning to show up in small computer applications, and several other methods, such as color laser and dye transfer, will probably appear during the next two or three years.

## The Challenge of Color

The basic problem with color printers grows out of the way they print color. All existing color printers build up reflective colors by applying primary-color inks to the paper. In printing, those colors are cyan (blue-green), magenta, and yellow. All other colors can be blended from them. Since it is hard to get a good, solid black by mixing colors, almost all printers include black as a fourth color. This is called the CMYK system, K being the printers' designation for black.

The mechanical problems that this blending causes are obvious. The printer has to have four print heads or make four passes to lay down all the primary colors. To get the colors in the right place, the paper alignment with the print head, or *registration*, has to be tightly controlled. This is particularly true of page printers that use thermal wax or sublimation processes, in which the sheet of paper is run through the mechanism four times.

Beyond mechanical considerations, however, there is a whole other class of problems that grows out of the nature of color itself. For example, one-color printers are judged almost entirely on resolution. Resolution is important in color printers, too, but it doesn't tell the whole story. A sublimation printer at 160 dots per inch has a much better apparent resolution than a 300-dpi thermal wax printer, because a thermal wax printer produces visible dots and a sublimation printer doesn't.

On a one-color printer, black is black, pretty much. Gray scales are also pretty

*continued*

ILLUSTRATION: CATHARINE BENNETT © 1990

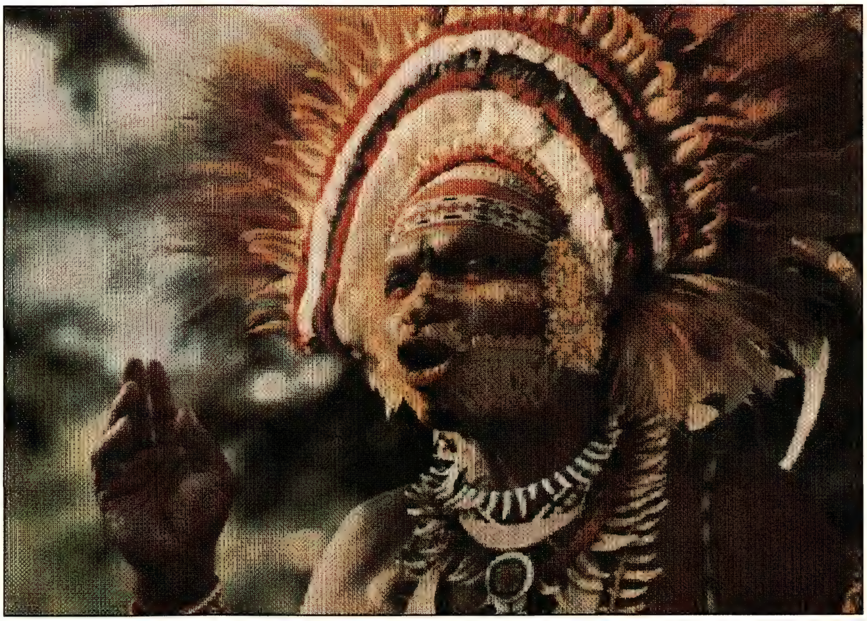


**Figure 1:** *An image created on an HP PaintJet XL ink-jet printer. Resolution is 180 dpi, and the original shows a lack of sharpness in areas such as the feather edges. Hewlett-Packard and others are developing 300-dpi ink-jet printers.*

and because of the size of the print-head wires.

Given multirow print heads, it is possible to lay down dots on 1/300-inch centers, but this isn't the same as having true 300-dpi printing. The other limiting factor is the diameter of the wires in the print head. Thinner print-head wires are more delicate and can't take the pounding of the solenoid hammer. Also, it gets harder to keep the wires from binding in the head as the mechanism heats up in use. For these reasons, the printing elements tend to be larger than the nominal resolution of the printer in high-resolution units. The printer may produce 300 dpi, but the dots overlap, and the image doesn't look as sharp as a true 300-dpi image.

Colors on a dot-matrix printer tend to be muddy. This is partly because of the inks used, and partly because the ribbon tends to become contaminated by other colors as it makes multiple passes across the paper.

The other problem is that, while dot-matrix printers can do color, they lack the specialized features built into other kinds of color printers. For example, dot-matrix printers usually do not have the processing power needed to support elaborate dithering algorithms. It is hard to avoid banding, moiré patterns, and other artifacts, especially in large areas of color. Photographic and other continuous-tone images suffer particularly.

## Ink-Jet Printers

An ink-jet printer can be thought of as a dot-matrix printer without the wires. Instead of using hammers to press wires through an inked ribbon, ink-jet printers spray drops of color onto the page. At low resolution, the result looks like dot-matrix printing. However, ink-jet printers are capable of higher resolution than dot-matrix printers. They also avoid some of the problems of dot-matrix color printers, at the expense of adding some problems of their own.

Some color ink-jet printers use solid ink (melted before spraying onto the paper); others use solvent-based ink. But most ink-jet desktop printers use water-based ink.

There are three main types of ink-jet printers, classified by the way they generate the droplets of ink. Some large ink-jet printers (but no desktop models) use a pressurized ink feed combined with fast-acting valves to produce ink drops. An electrostatic system steers the drops to the paper. Desktop ink-jet printers use either a piezoelectric crystal or a burst of heat from a resistor in the print head to generate ink drops. The heating print head ("thermal ink jet" in Hewlett-Packard parlance, and "Bubble-Jet" to Canon) can be made small. But the ink in a heating ink-jet printer has to be able to withstand the heat, and that further limits the ink choices.

Although some large, expensive ink-jet printers have resolutions as high as those of laser printers, the models on desktops are more comparable to dot-matrix printers. The limiting factor on ink-jet resolution is not the print head but the interaction of the ink and paper.

The thermal/Bubble-Jet ink-jet heads are fabricated using techniques for building ICs, and they can be made small enough to put 1000 ink-dot orifices side by side. Piezo mechanisms tend to be a little bigger, but there are methods (e.g., staggering the orifices) of making a 1000-dpi head with that technology, as well. The trouble comes when all those droplets of ink hit the paper. Unlike the ink in thermal printers, which is fluid only because it is heated, the ink in ink-jet printers is a liquid that soaks into the paper; adjacent dots can bleed together if they are close enough. Because of the characteristics of the printer, ink-jet ink has to flow freely. That is one of the reasons ink-jet printers work best on more absorbent papers.

Hewlett-Packard has been doing extensive research in the area of ink-jet-printer inks for several years. One result was the HP DeskJet, a 300-dpi one-color ink-jet printer that sells for less than $1000 and produces nearly laser-quality print. But the DeskJet also illustrates the problems of high-resolution ink-jet printing. The main complaint about it is that its ink is extremely water-soluble, even after it has dried. Anything printed on a DeskJet has to be kept dry or it becomes illegible. Hewlett-Packard had a lot of trouble finding an ink that would work at 300 dpi, and the DeskJet ink is the best the company could come up with. The problem is worse with color, because different colors can bleed together and change shade noticeably (see figure 1).

One way around this is to use special paper with controlled characteristics. Hewlett-Packard says it could have introduced a 300-dpi color ink-jet printer more than a year ago if it had been willing to take that approach. Instead, the company is concentrating its efforts on making a printer that will work with any common kind of paper. Although Hewlett-Packard isn't saying, observers are betting that it will be at least two years before the company can bring such a printer to market.

One possible method of getting better resolution and color from an ink-jet printer is to vary the dot size. This has the effect of mixing the colors right on the paper.

In multidot printing, the basic unit of ink is much smaller than one full dot's worth, and dots are built up with multiple

*continued*

complete the image. Not only does this cause the usual problems in registration, but laser printers have some special problems as well.

One of them is the toner. A color laser printer has to lay toner over toner in order to produce mixed colors. The whole process is roughly equivalent to trying to paint over wet paint and keep the colors separate. It is also hard to avoid contaminating the toner and getting flecks of misplaced color on the image.

All these problems have solutions, but so far the solutions haven't come cheaply or in a small package. A small color laser printer is pricey and is about the size of a compact refrigerator. Thus, they are not popular as small system peripherals.

This is beginning to change. Traditionally, laser printer technology has been driven by copier technology. In the last several years we have begun to see cheaper, better-quality color copiers. As the technology shakes out, we can expect to see more color laser printers.

### Other Technologies

Several other color printing technologies seem to be making their way toward

*continued*

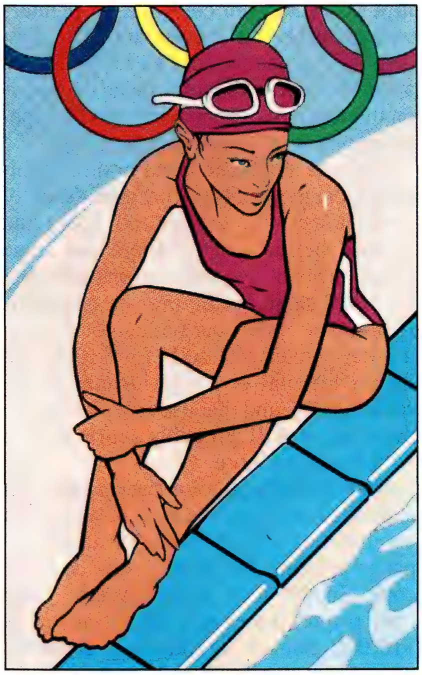


**Figure 3:** *In spite of the 300-dpi resolution, the dot pattern of thermal wax printers looks coarse, because the colors are produced by dithering. In the original printout, produced on a QMS ColorScript 100 printer, this effect is most noticeable on the woman's skin and the water in the pool.*

FONTS ON-THE-FLY

NEW FASE

**NewFase™ for WordPerfect**
The instant font generator for WP 5.0/5.1. Create high-quality fonts as you need them. Use 90% less storage than with BitStream. Get camera-ready output on most lasers and dot-matrix printers. Comes with not 1 but 10 scalable fonts. Special symbols, foreign characters, and more. Optional Greek, Cyrillic, APL fonts. From **$149.**
*Circle 122 on Reader Service Card*

VECTOR TEX

**Vector™ TEX**
The most complete scientific typesetting system available today. Scalable fonts, font effects, TEX standard and powerful new features. Saves more than 80% of storage as compared to other TEX's. Supports all major printers. Leaves other TEX's in the dust. Only **$299.**
*Circle 123 on Reader Service Card*

**Call today for the latest catalog.**
**(718) 575-1816**
**MicroPress, Inc.** 67-30 Clyde Street, #2N, Forest Hills, NY 11375

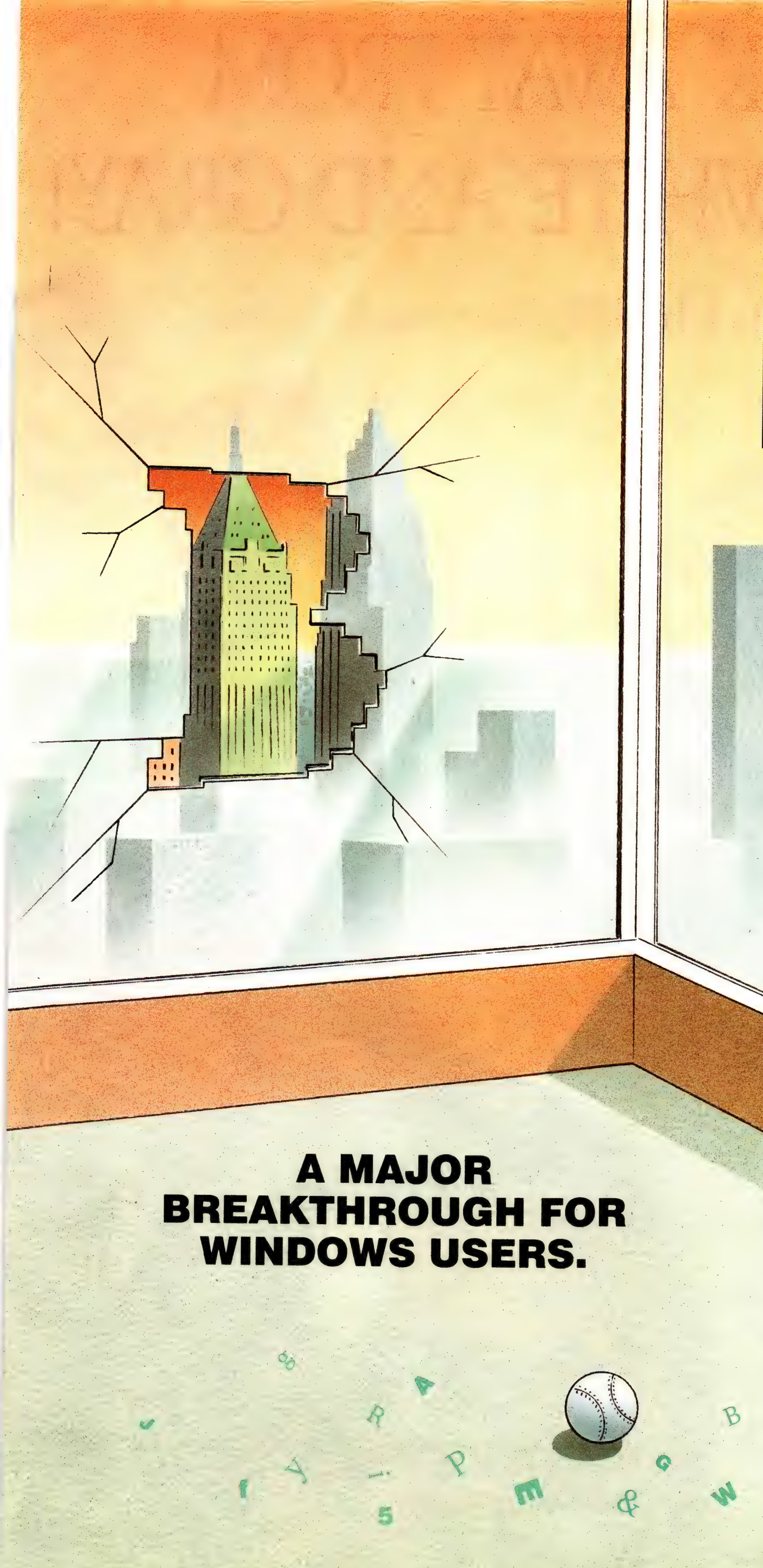
IT'S 11:35 p.m.
SOMEONE TWO THOUSAND MILES AWAY JUST SAW YOUR AD...AND WANTS MORE INFORMATION, NOW.
HOW DO YOU SATISFY THIS POTENTIAL CUSTOMER?

TRY THIS DEMO

1. Pick up the phone connected to your FAX machine and dial:
   **USA: 617-740-0025 UK: (+44) 672 84242**
2. Follow the simple voice instructions, using the phone keypad to respond.
3. You will be asked to press in the code number for FaxFacts:
   **USA—Press: 1625000# UK—Press: 201#**
4. Continue to follow instructions being given over the phone.
5. Once all steps are completed, you will be asked to press the "START" or "RECEIVE" button on your FAX.
6. Within seconds, after pressing this button, you will be given information on this instantaneous literature delivery system.

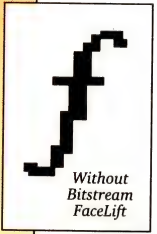
FaxFacts is a product of
Copia International, Inc.

USA: (708) 682-8898
UK: (+44) 672 84535
USA FAX: (708) 665-9841



# A MAJOR BREAKTHROUGH FOR WINDOWS USERS.

Introducing FaceLift™ software from Bitstream.® For the first time ever, you can get near laser quality documents from a dot matrix printer. Designed to enhance Microsoft® Windows,™ FaceLift enables you to make any size type instantly. And it comes with 13 different typefaces. The characters you see on the screen appear the way they'll look when printed. So you can go from rough to readable as fast as it takes to read this sentence. FaceLift is that quick and easy to use. And affordable.



Windows makes you look good. Now, FaceLift makes you look better. Another home run from the leader in PC type.

*FaceLift works with Windows-supported monitors, dot matrix and laser printers. To order, call* **1.800.522.FONT** *or see your local dealer.*

Bitstream

**THE LEADER IN PC TYPE**

***Circle 26 on Reader Service Card***

© Copyright 1990 Bitstream Inc. All rights Reserved. FACELIFT is a trademark of Bitstream Inc. Windows is a trademark and Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

# THE MIGRATION OF THE X WINDOW SYSTEM

*A standard windowing system may be in everyone's future*

*David Moore*

Windowing systems used to be novel; now they are commonplace. Working with a windowing environment was once a treat; working without one is now a burden. But the windowing systems in use on personal computers today are all different, and it's hard to move an application program from one system to another. Developers can't afford to support all the windowing systems; neither can they afford to restrict their market to users of one system. Consequently, few applications take advantage of any of the existing windowing environments.

For window-based applications to become the norm, a standard windowing system is needed. This is particularly important in the personal computer world, where there are at least three incompatible windowing systems—GEM, Microsoft Windows, and OS/2 Presentation Manager (PM). Ideally, the standard should run on a variety of machines, rather than just on personal computers, so that familiar application products will rapidly support hardware advances (e.g., fast RISC-based machines).

Manufacturers of popular personal computers view the prospect of increased competition from alternative hardware platforms with trepidation. It's easy for them to see increased competition decreasing their market share. It is much more difficult for them to see their sales increasing overall because of an expansion in the size of the market. You cannot look to them for a standard windowing environment.

Fortunately, MIT has been working on the X Window System for many years. This system began as a windowing environment for Unix, but it is spreading to other platforms, including MS-DOS.

## The Origins of X

When Unix first became widespread in the mid-1970s, users worked at teletypewriters and simple video terminals. On the earliest video terminals, text appeared at the bottom of the screen and scrolled up and off the screen as more text was written. These video terminals, commonly called "glass teletypes," were simply more convenient replacements for the terminals that printed on rolls of paper.

The modern video terminal responds to a variety of commands that control how and where text is displayed on the screen. This allows a modern Unix application to format screen output. There are numerous makers of terminals—many with incompatible command sets—but Unix can automatically handle these differences. An application programmer does not have to be familiar with every type of terminal in existence. Instead of writing to

*continued*

ILLUSTRATION: PETER GORSKI © 1990

cated to a single task: running an X server. The terminal must be attached—either through a network or through a serial cable—to one or more hosts on which the X clients will be run. The terminal itself cannot run client programs.

It would seem logical that any computer advanced enough to run an X server should be capable of managing other tasks as well. This thinking led to the birth of PC X server software.

A PC X server, in effect, turns your PC into an X terminal for as long as it runs. True to its "terminal" image, it is incapable of executing X clients. What's more, most PC X servers can't run other DOS programs while X is running; X must be suspended until the DOS program is finished.

Quarterdeck Office Systems, maker of the Desqview multitasking environment that runs under MS-DOS, is working on an implementation of X for Desqview. What's unusual about this project is its goal: to provide not only an X server that runs alongside DOS, but an environment under which X client programs can be written and executed on DOS systems. Quarterdeck intends to support both Motif and Open Look and will make developer's packages available for both of these environments, as well as for the basic X interface.

I was fortunate enough to see an early version of this software running on one of Quarterdeck's development machines. Despite the developer's warnings that this was still an early version, the software ran wonderfully.

When I sat down at the demonstration machine, four programs were running—each with its output displayed on a separate, Motif-style window. Only two of the programs were running on the PC; the other two were actually running on a networked Unix box in another room. Quarterdeck's implementation can also run applications on other networked MS-DOS machines running Quarterdeck's version of X. Only a seasoned X user would fail to be impressed by this level of functionality. For each application, Desqview maintains information on where the program is and which directory it is to run in. When running the X environment, you can specify a machine name in addition to a directory name. Once this is done, starting the application is completely transparent to the user.

Of course, as with standard Desqview, you can run all your existing MS-DOS applications in the new environment. You can also run all your existing Desqview-specific software. You can use any of the standard window managers with Quarterdeck's X system. In addition, a window manager that looks and behaves like the standard Desqview window manager has been implemented. This window manager is much smaller than the standard ones.

*The X Window System promises to become the standard windowing environment.*

Quarterdeck is attempting to make the process of transferring software from Unix to X under Desqview as easy as possible. To minimize the changes programmers have to make to their code, Quarterdeck is even implementing a number of Unix C calls that have no real equivalents in MS-DOS.

I am told that the Desqview environment will support virtual memory on both the 286 and 386 and will support programs written using the protected mode available on these processors. Application developers will not have to shoehorn large Unix applications into DOS's 640K-byte memory, although they may have to use a DOS extender to make that extra memory available. The entire environment, including Quarterdeck's window manager, will fit in less than a megabyte of memory, so it will be possible to use Desqview/X on a 2-MB machine. This compares well with OS/2 PM, but with memory costing around $100 per megabyte, memory use is only an issue if your machine lacks expansion capability. If you want to do serious multiprogramming, I recommend 4 MB.

Quarterdeck intends to release a run-time-only version of its X implementation, so developers will be able to sell to all MS-DOS users, not just those who use Desqview/X. This software makes it easier for Unix developers to move their software to MS-DOS. Without a compatible environment, this process is prohibitively expensive for most developers. Not only does it require considerable work to move the software to a foreign platform the first time, but much of the work must be repeated each time there is a new release.

The process will also work the other way: Developers of MS-DOS software will implement under X so that they can later move up to the Unix workstation market with little extra effort.

### X—An Emerging Standard

X promises to become *the* standard windowing environment. It is the only windowing environment that is not tied to a single operating system, and its distribution is not subject to the commercial interests of any one supplier. Anyone who wants to port X to a new system can get the source code free from many locations; you can also buy it from MIT for the cost of duplication. Any machine that supports multitasking and interprocess communication and has a C compiler can support X. Although MIT retains the copyright on X software, it allows the software to be freely distributed, provided that MIT's copyright notices are maintained.

X is already the standard on Unix workstations. It is available under AIX on the PS/2s, Interactive Systems' 386/ix, and The Santa Cruz Operation's Unix System V/386. For larger systems, it can be run on VAXes, Crays, and Data General's MV series, among others. You can also expect to see third-party implementations on OS/2, and probably even on the Mac under System 7.0.

Should developers write to plain MS-DOS, or should they embrace a windowing system? MS-DOS has given good service for a number of years, but it must gradually become obsolete. For all but the largest software companies, making the wrong decision could be fatal. X provides a neat way to avoid this dilemma, and you can expect many developers to embrace it. If some of the larger MS-DOS developers also adopt X, its future as a standard will be ensured, and proprietary windowing systems will come under severe scrutiny. On the other hand, if the large companies do not support X, they could face difficulties as the distinction between personal computers and workstations becomes increasingly blurred.

In any case, the likelihood is that users will demand the ease of use and cross-platform compatibility that only X can deliver. No matter how apparently committed particular vendors are to some proprietary windowing interface, the drive for standards will eventually push them toward X. ■

---

*David Moore is a programmer working on FORTRAN for Yarc Systems' (Agoura Hills, CA) AMD 29000 RISC-based computers. He can be reached on BIX as "damoore."*

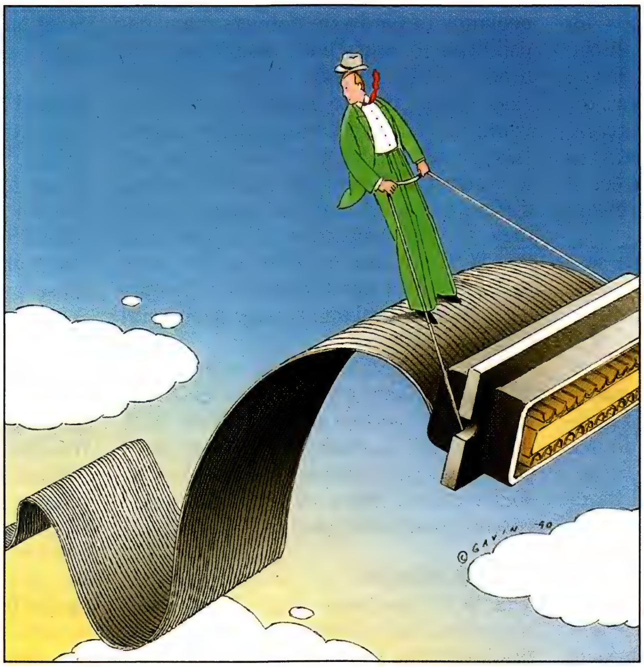
# SCSI: THE I/O STANDARD EVOLVES

*Now in its second revision, the SCSI standard is about to become the universal interface for microcomputer peripherals*

*Bruce Van Dyke*

Over the years, microcomputers have grown to meet the demands of the information industry. New software allowed them to meet these demands. For example, microcomputers couldn't perform CAD jobs until someone wrote CAD software. This is partly because microcomputers' processing power has grown to meet the demands of certain jobs (e.g., file servers managing network cards and large hard disks).

Although the PC's processing power has grown, I/O throughput hasn't. Many file servers don't function at maximum performance because they are I/O bound (i.e., waiting for I/O to a peripheral device to complete). In addition, microcomputers continue to evolve into increasingly complex configurations; this further complicates the performance issue. Today's desktop PC frequently has one or more hard disk drives, a tape backup unit, a network card, a scanner, and a laser printer. Add to that the prospect of emerging storage technologies, such as CD-ROM and optical storage drives, and system complexity grows exponentially.



Trying to get all these devices to cooperate can be a user's nightmare. That's because each peripheral might have a different hardware interface or use a driver that can conflict with other drivers or software. System users must consider these diverse peripherals and help them work synergistically. This is where SCSI comes in. SCSI is a PC interface that boosts I/O performance, while eliminating the difficulties of attaching peripheral devices and reducing software problems.

Although SCSI might be somewhat new to PCs, its origins are much older. SCSI is based on the same architecture as the block-multiplex channel found in early IBM mainframe systems. This I/O bus could deal with several peripherals simultaneously.

In the early 1980s, ANSI started work on a microcomputer I/O bus standard based on the block-multiplex channel functions. This work evolved into a SCSI specification in 1984 and was approved as a standard in 1986 (ANSI X3. 131-1986). For further details on SCSI, see the two-part article "The SCSI Bus" in the February and March BYTE.

Certain microcomputer vendors adopted the SCSI bus some time ago. Apple first used an embedded SCSI bus on its Mac Plus in 1986; every Mac introduced since then has one. Commodore offered a SCSI adapter board for its Amiga 2000 in 1987 and made it an embedded bus on the Amiga 3000. Many workstation vendors also use the SCSI bus to connect to both

*continued*

ILLUSTRATIONS: KERRY GAVIN © 1990

data transfers occur only after both the host and the target device agree to such a transfer. Data is transferred in parallel across the bus, 1 byte at a time, using eight data lines. The typical asynchronous transfer rate is about 2 megabytes per second; the synchronous transfer rate can reach a maximum of 5 MBps.

### SCSI BUS PHASES

**Table 1:** *The various bus states (phases) defined in the SCSI standard. These phases are used to communicate with peripherals, control access to the bus, and transfer data.*

| Phase | Purpose |
|---|---|
| BUS FREE | Bus is available. |
| ARBITRATION | Device obtains control of bus via arbitration. |
| SELECTION | Target device is selected by the initiator. |
| RESELECTION | Target device selects initiator and reconnects to the bus. |
| COMMAND* | Target device requests command information. |
| DATA* | Data is sent to or from target device. |
| STATUS* | The target device requests to send status data. |
| MESSAGE* | Messages are sent to or from the target device. |

*These phases are termed the "information transfer phases."

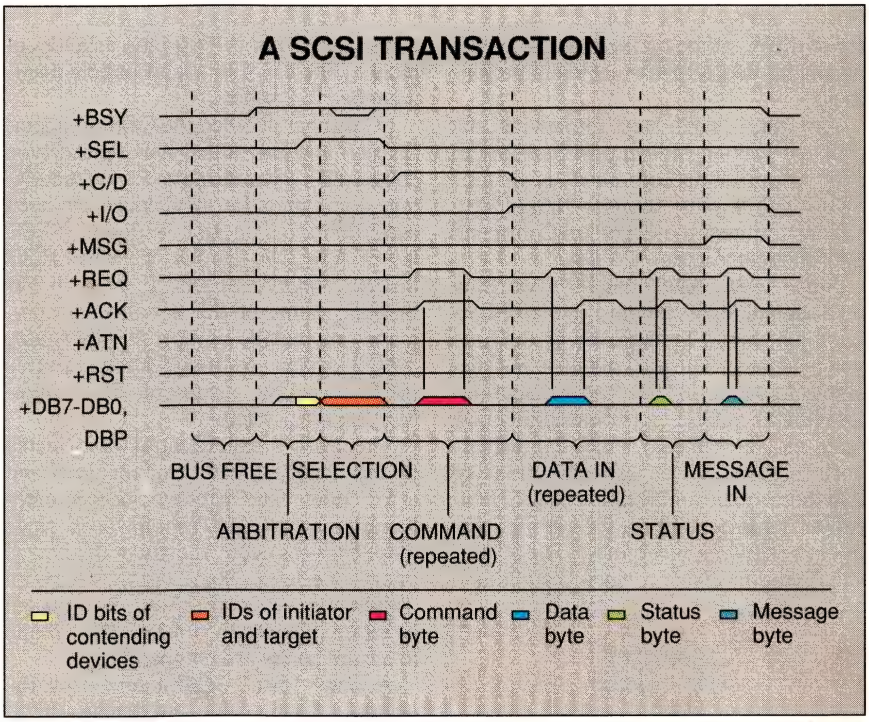


**Figure 2:** *SCSI bus timing. During a transaction, the signals and phases can occur in the sequence shown. The ARBITRATION phase, which was optional in the original SCSI standard, is now mandatory in the new SCSI-2 standard described in the text. The target may disconnect during a lengthy operation, freeing the bus for other devices. The device reconnects later by use of a RESELECTION phase (not shown).*

### What's Your ID?

Every device on the SCSI bus requires a SCSI ID number. These IDs are generally configured with jumpers, although some external Mac peripherals have a thumbwheel for setting them. The SCSI ID serves two purposes: It uniquely defines each peripheral's device address, and it determines the device's priority on the bus during the arbitration phase. The arbitration phase determines which device will own the bus when two or more devices simultaneously request to use it. During arbitration, each data line represents a single device, so there can only be a maximum of eight devices on a SCSI bus. ID 7 has the highest priority, and ID 0 has the lowest. Logical unit numbers are secondary addresses associated with each SCSI ID. There can be up to eight LUNs for each target ID.

The *initiator* is the SCSI bus controller that selects the target device at which commands are directed. The *target* is the SCSI bus controller that receives commands from the initiator. The initiator is generally located in the host computer; the target is typically a peripheral device (e.g., a disk drive or tape drive). Once the initiator selects the target, the target is in complete control of the bus. The data transfer direction is always defined with respect to the initiator. See figure 2 for a typical sequence of SCSI bus phases during an I/O operation.

The SCSI bus allows multiple I/O operations to run concurrently between different devices on the bus. The disconnect and reconnect (D-R) capabilities defined in the standard allow this to happen. D-R lets a device relinquish control of the bus while it is conducting a lengthy operation (e.g., a seek on a disk drive or a tape rewind). This allows other devices to use the bus while that device is busy. When the SCSI bus is free and the device is ready to complete its command, it can reconnect to the bus. This combination of high throughput with multiple device support gives SCSI the potential for handling large applications that require lots of processing power.

IBM is using SCSI to maximize performance and peripheral connectivity in the Micro Channel architecture. Moreover, SCSI is expected to become the peripheral I/O interface for other architectures, such as EISA. Almost every major peripheral device manufacturer now offers SCSI products. Some devices (e.g., CD-ROM) rarely have other interfaces.

### Enter SCSI-2

The first SCSI peripherals suffered from compatibility problems. These problems existed not because there was an inadequate standard or a faulty device design, but because there was too much flexibility in the specification. The original specification (SCSI-1) allowed so many variations in a SCSI controller implementation that the early SCSI peripherals weren't compatible. For example, the use of parity on the bus was an option: SCSI peripherals that used parity obviously wouldn't work with devices that didn't. Also, there were numerous permutations of the SCSI commands; this led individual device manufacturers to

*continued*

manufacturer's implementation.

The ASPI architecture reduces the number of software drivers required to support a host adapter and its peripherals under various operating systems. ASPI's modular design lets you use only the drivers that go with your SCSI peripherals. As you add more devices, you add the corresponding interface modules. ASPI also facilitates the addition of new devices without disturbing the existing drivers or peripherals.

*A more radical approach that is being considered is implementing the SCSI bus by using optical driver technology.*

Microsoft has adopted a software architecture for OS/2 that is similar in approach to ASPI. Its layered device drive architecture, called LADDR, defines an application programming interface that is independent of the host adapter. This approach simplifies support for multiple host adapters and allows up to seven SCSI devices per adapter.

### The Future: SCSI-3

As SCSI-2 nears completion, work is under way for a SCSI-3 standard. Although it is in its early stages, the proposed features for SCSI-3 include a 16-bit data path on a single 68-pin connector; more than eight SCSI IDs on a SCSI bus; longer cable lengths; bus fairness; more command sets (e.g., digital audio tape and file server); and a fiber-optic option as an alternative data transfer medium.

SCSI-3 will probably be the first to implement wide SCSI. SCSI-3 uses the SCSI-2 high-density 68-pin connector (the B cable) for the primary cable instead of the standard 50-pin A cable defined in SCSI-2. You can connect both the 68-pin and 50-pin devices to the same cable because there are nine new signals added to each side of the 50-pin connector. This connector will provide peripheral manufacturers with a smaller footprint while adding the flexibility to either implement 16-bit wide SCSI or remain in standard 8-bit mode.

Since SCSI-3 proposes a 16-bit data path on a 68-pin cable and a 32-bit data path with a second 68-pin cable, 32 devices or IDs can be supported on the bus. A proposed "fairness" scheme would periodically give the bus to devices with lower IDs that have not been able to win arbitration.

Placing 16 devices on a 6-meter, single-ended cable will be a difficult task, because most of the devices may be located in an external cabinet. The industry expects that improvements in terminator designs and driver technology will be required to facilitate this change and to support fast SCSI. Single-ended drivers may not be able to support fast SCSI (10 MBps) at the maximum 6-meter cable length. However, internal devices on a properly terminated short cable should work. Differential drivers should provide the signal quality necessary to drive a cable of more than 6 meters at fast transfer rates.

A more radical approach being considered is implementing the SCSI bus by using optical driver technology. This could stretch the SCSI cable well beyond its current length limits while still maintain high-speed data transfer. A fiber-optic implementation would use information packets for data transmission—a dramatic departure from the current architecture.

It might seem premature to consider what's beyond the SCSI-2 standard, especially since it will take time for SCSI-2 features to show up in today's peripherals. Nevertheless, this shows the success of the SCSI standard itself. Even IBM has adopted SCSI for its peripherals; that makes the SCSI bus more universal than either the Mico Channel or EISA. It promises not only to establish an I/O bus standard on microcomputers, but to make peripheral devices accessible to all computer users, no matter what platform or operating system they use.

Hardware standards provide definitions that allow different machines and technologies to connect and communicate, and SCSI seems to have succeeded in this area. However, as existing technologies become faster and new technologies evolve, then the standards must evolve as well. SCSI is evolving to meet these new demands. ■

---

*Bruce Van Dyke is an applications engineer at Adaptec, Inc. (Milpitas, CA). He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."*

MORE THAN YOU ASKED FOR?

Contact Us To Stop Unwanted Advertising Mail.

Most folks like advertising mail. They get special offers, sweepstakes chances, free gifts, good prices on things they can't find anywhere else. And shopping by mail or phone is quick and simple.

But if you're one of those people who would rather not receive advertising mail, we can help.

Send us your name and full address and we'll tell participating national mailers to remove your name from their mailing lists.

After all, they want to talk to people who want to listen.

dma™

**Mail Preference Service**
Direct Marketing Association
11 West 42nd Street
P.O. Box 3861
New York, NY 10163-3861

Name
Street Apt.
City
State Zip
Variation of my name

# DATA TO THE DESKTOP: THE SQL ADVANTAGE

*The plethora of SQL implementations limits data exchange*

*Robert J. Crutchfield*

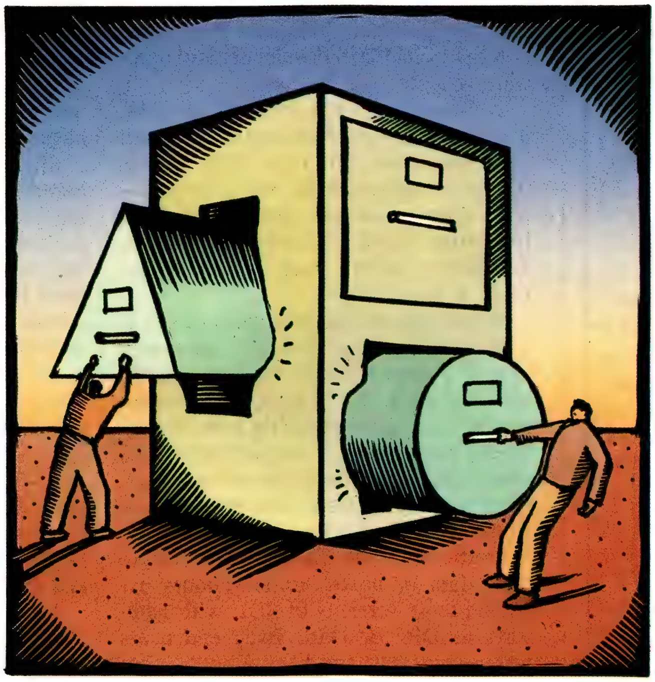
While the 1980s will be remembered as the era of the microcomputer revolution, the 1990s are shaping up as the age of the database explosion. The battle for the desktop has been won. Microcomputers are more powerful than ever, and the increased processing power is being used for applications traditionally reserved for minicomputers and mainframes, like database management. The desktop has become a window to access corporate information.

### Broader Access

Indeed, we have undergone an information revolution. Users now have access to more information than ever. This is due to the changing computer environment—that is, moving from host-based to network-based systems. The decentralization or flattening out of the corporate structure, coupled with the desire to move information closer to the people, has greatly changed the data-processing shop. The data center has evolved from single-vendor computing to a decentralized multivendor environment.

During the 1980s, spreadsheet vendors like Lotus and VisiCalc turned a generation of middle managers into accountants and, at the same time, created one of the most widely used PC applications of the decade. In the 1990s, developers of advanced fourth-generation languages and computer-automated software engineering tools have the potential to turn today's users into programmers. Granted, there will always be a need for professional software developers. However, the applications backlog is forcing many users to develop applications using 4GLs. And many of these applications are used in conjunction with databases.

Over the last decade, database management has evolved from a mundane, "glass room" process into a process that offers companies a competitive advantage through applications like on-line transaction processing, decision support, and executive information systems. Structured Query Language (SQL) based relational databases, the client/server architecture, improved user interfaces, and distributed computing are all allowing users greater access to almost instantaneous information to make mission-critical business decisions.



The relational model of data was introduced by Dr. Edgar F. Codd in 1969. The IBM Research Labs developed SQL in 1974 to support the Codd model; it was designed to interrogate and process data in a relational database.

SQL is rapidly becoming the preeminent database structure because of its functionality and its flexibility. SQL-based relational data-

*continued*

ILLUSTRATION: RANDY LYHUS © 1990

## Forging a Standard

Client/server computing is rapidly advancing information management. This architecture benefits users while creating challenges and opportunities for MISes, database administrators, hardware vendors, and software developers alike.

With many companies using multiple relational database management system products on multiple hardware platforms, it will be a major challenge to manage information that is scattered across an organization under different RDBMSes and various computing environments. And although advances in multivendor integration enable different systems to be networked together in a distributed computing environment, Structured Query Language (SQL) based RDBMSes and application tools from different vendors still do not have the ability to interoperate.

Recognizing this problem, a group of companies, including Ingres, Sun Microsystems, Digital Equipment, and Tandem Computers, began meeting informally to discuss how to achieve interoperability and portability of SQL-based RDBMSes. These vendors determined that while standards organizations like ANSI and the International Standards Organization (ISO) had made progress toward standardizing SQL, their work did not go far enough to solve the RDBMS interoperability problems in multivendor environments.

Out of these early meetings, the SQL Access Group was formed. The group's mission is to develop a technical specification that will allow one vendor's SQL application to access data in other vendors' SQL servers, thus enabling RDBMSes and application tools from different vendors to work together.

The SQL Access Group published its technical specification last March and plans to demonstrate a working prototype in early 1991, running on the hardware and software of the various member companies. The work is based on existing standards developed by ANSI and ISO, as well as guidelines published by the X/Open Consortium's Portability Guide.

The group's work is in response to the growing need for users to create applications that will operate with multiple RDBMSes, regardless of the platform the data resides on. The group is tackling two major technical barriers that currently prevent intervendor SQL access; eliminating them would allow users to operate more than one heterogeneous SQL RDBMS at a time.

First, each brand of SQL is different. While the ANSI committee sets standards, many areas of ANSI SQL (SQL 1, 1986) are left up to the user or vendor to define. The SQL Access Group is standardizing many of the implementer-defined items in the application programming interface, including:

- Association management statements (connect, set connect, and disconnect)
- Three-level object names
- Standardized system catalog name
- New catalog tables (SQL languages and server defaults)

Second, because of the different client communication protocol, one vendor's SQL client cannot connect to other vendors' SQL servers across the wire because of the different client/server protocol and client/server message formats. Standardization of SQL communication is handled by the ISO's Remote Data Access committee. The SQL Access Group is making the following contribution to the ISO/RDA Formats and Protocols work:

- Mapping of SQL statements to RDA services
- Encoding of SQL data (including ASCII and EBCDIC)
- Authentication and access control
- Diagnostic messages
- Choice of communication protocol
- Extended Get Diagnostics statement
- Inclusion of Dynamic SQL (RDA currently doesn't allow it)

The SQL Access Group will make its technical specification available to the X/Open Consortium for inclusion in the 1991 edition of its Portability Guide.

The SQL Access Group (996 Redondo Ave., Suite 515, Long Beach, CA 90804, (213) 438-5788) is a nonprofit association and is open to all vendors of RDBMS or server products. There are two levels of membership: reviewers and producers. Reviewers have access to the technical specification and provide feedback to the group. Producers must also provide technical resources, in the form of software developers and equipment, to help develop the technical specification.

The group was founded in 1989; its members include Ashton-Tate, Bull, Cincom Systems, Digital Equipment, Fujitsu America, Hewlett-Packard, Infocentre, Informix, Ingres, Metaphor, Microsoft, NCR, Oracle, Progress Software, Retix, Sun Microsystems, Sybase, Tandem Computers, Teradata, Unify, and X/Open.

---

market and to respond to user needs. As more power is moved closer to the user, companies are changing the way they allocate computer resources. The trend over the last several years has been toward decentralization. Now, instead of companies keeping all their data on centralized mainframes, they distribute the information throughout the enterprise to minicomputers and workstations. Large corporations often have one brand of mainframe and other brands of minicomputers and workstations. In fact, large computing environments usually have a mix of on-line transaction processing software, application development tools, RDBMSes, and hardware, along with user-developed applications and off-the-shelf software.

Decentralized or distributed computing is an excellent way to put information closer to the user. Over the last few years, the client/server architecture has enabled companies to access and manage their data more efficiently. Today, workstations perform many database operations that were once relegated to minicomputers or mainframes. They let users update, store, and send data without having to rely on a host computer.

In client/server computing, the client, or workstation, sends requests for data to the server (which is usually a minicomputer or mainframe) and then receives data. The server receives requests and sends data. SQL-based RDBMSes play an important role in client/server computing. On the client, or front end, a

*continued*

Veitek AIX i860 PS/2 Sun-4
IBM RT Extended DOS Am29K
SCO ANSI C MS-DOS Ultrix
IBM 370 RISC i486 Motorola
Sun-3 UNIX System V SPARC
NSI C Pascal Intel 386 DEC
AX Sun386i OS/2 Solbourne

**MetaWare.**
**The only compiler you need.**

The industry is full of new technologies, fast chips, and cutting-edge platforms. Professional developers know that superior code quality and portability is more than a luxury — it's a matter of survival.

They've come to trust MetaWare as the essential source for reliable and robust development tools.

MetaWare's High C and Professional Pascal give demanding programmers an edge with state-of-the-art global optimizations. Accurate and informative diagnostics cut turn-around time by identifying potential problems early in the development cycle.

Join serious developers such as Autodesk, Intel, Phar Lap, and IBM — companies who trust MetaWare to provide quality tools for the industry's latest directions.

**MetaWare**®
INCORPORATED

*Compiler Products for*
*Professional Software Developers*

*High C ® • Professional Pascal ™*

*2161 Delaware Ave. • Santa Cruz, CA • 95060-5706 • 408/429-6382 • Fax 408/429-9273*

*MetaWare and High C are registered trademarks, and Professional Pascal is a trademark, of MetaWare Incorporated. Other names are trademarks of their respective companies.*
*© Copyright 1990 MetaWare Incorporated.*

*Circle 118 on Reader Service Card*

# MEMORY UPGRADES

**FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL, INC.**

WE ACCEPT PURCHASE ORDERS FROM UNIVERSITIES, QUALIFIED FIRMS AND GOVERNMENT AGENCIES.

**WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS**
3 day International delivery available via Federal Express or DHL!
CALL (714) 588-9866 OR FAX 24-HOURS-A-DAY FAX (714) 588-9872

VISA
MasterCard
AMERICAN EXPRESS

# WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

## IBM PS/2 MEMORY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Models 30-286, Exp. Board 1497259** | | |
| 512K Kit | 30F5348 | **$54.00** |
| 2MB Kit | 30F5360 | **$179.00** |
| **Models 70-E61/121,55SX,65SX** | | |
| 1MB | 6450603 | **$99.00** |
| **Models 70-E61/121,50Z,55SX,65SX** | | |
| 2MB | 6450604 | **$189.00** |
| **Models 55SX, 65SX, 34F3077 & 34F3011** | | |
| ***4MB*** | ***34F2933*** | ***$585.00*** |
| **Model 70-A21** | | |
| 2MB | 6450608 | **$199.00** |
| **Model 80-141** | | |
| 1MB | 6450375 | **$145.00** |
| **Models 80-111/311** | | |
| 2MB | 6450379 | **$259.00** |
| **Models 80-A21/A31** | | |
| 4MB | 6451060 | **$659.00** |
| **All Models 70 and 80** | | |
| 2-8MB Board w/2M | 6450605 | **$499.00** |
| 2-14MB Board w/2M | 34F3077 | **$599.00** |
| 4-16MB Board w/4M | 34F3011 | **$999.00** |
| **Models 50,50Z,55SX & 60** | | |
| 2-8MB | 1497259 | **$599.00** |

## LASER PRINTER MEMORY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP & III** | | |
| 1MB | 33474B | **$129.00** |
| 2MB | 33475B | **$179.00** |
| 4MB | 33477B | **$339.00** |
| **Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II & IID** | | |
| 1MB | 33443B | **$129.00** |
| 2MB | 33444B | **$189.00** |
| 4MB | 33445B | **$345.00** |
| **Apple Laserwriter II and II/NTX** | | |
| 1MB | M6005 | **$89.00** |
| 4MB | M6006 | **$349.00** |
| **IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e** | | |
| 1MB | 1039136 | **$209.00** |
| 2MB | 1039137 | **$375.00** |
| 3.5MB | 1038675 | **$489.00** |
| **Canon LBP-8II, 8IIR, 8IIT** | | |
| 1MB | S63-1300 | **$129.00** |
| 2MB | S63-1880 | **$189.00** |
| 4MB | Part # N/A | **$345.00** |
| **Epson EPL6000** | | |
| 2MB | IBS401 | **$375.00** |
| 4MB | Part # N/A | **$745.00** |

## APPLE MEMORY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Apple MacIntosh SE, SE30, II, IIcx and IIx** | | |
| 1MB Kit | M0218 | **$95.00** |
| 2MB Kit | MO219 | **$145.00** |
| **Apple MacIntosh IIci** | | |
| 4MB Kit | MO292LL-A | **$285.00** |
| 16MB Kit | Part # N/A | **$1445.00** |
| **Apple MacIntosh IIfx** | | |
| 4MB Kit | MO376LL-A | **$319.00** |
| 16MB Kit | Part # N/A | **$1450.00** |

## ZENITH MEMORY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 & 33E** | | |
| 1MB | ZA36/3800ME | **$99.00** |
| 4MB | ZA3800MK | **$579.00** |
| **Zenith Z-386/20/25 & 33** | | |
| 2MB | ZA3600MG | **$189.00** |
| **Zenith Z-386 SX** | | |
| 2MB | Z-605-1 | **$267.00** |

## COMPAQ MEMORY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DeskPro 286-E,386-20/20E/25** | | |
| 1MB | 113131-001 | **$139.00** |
| ***4MB*** | ***113132-001*** | ***$385.00*** |
| **DeskPro 386S/16** | | |
| 1MB | 113646-001 | **$139.00** |
| 4MB | 112534-001 | **$385.00** |
| **DeskPro 286N, 386N and 386SX and 20** | | |
| 1MB | 118688-001 | **$105.00** |
| 4MB | 118690-001 | **$589.00** |
| **DeskPro 386N, 386SX and 20** | | |
| 2MB | 118689-001 | **$189.00** |
| **DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & SystemPro** | | |
| 2MB | 115144-001 | **$200.00** |
| 8MB | 116561-001 | **$1899.00** |
| **DeskPro 386-20e and 25e** | | |
| 1MB Board | 113644-001 | **$225.00** |
| 4MB Board | 113645-001 | **$569.00** |
| **DeskPro 386S** | | |
| 1MB Board | 113633-001 | **$225.00** |
| 4MB Board | 113634-001 | **$569.00** |
| **DeskPro 386/16** ***(Populate in this order)*** | | |
| 1MB Kit | 108071-001 | **$165.00** |
| 1MB Board | 108069-001 | **$369.00** |
| 2MB Board | 108069/71-001 | **$579.00** |
| 4MB Board | 108070-001 | **$1049.00** |
| 8MB Board | 108070/72-001 | **$1499.00** |

## AST MEMORY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Premium Workstation 286/386SX**<br>**Bravo 286** | | |
| 512K Kit | 500510-010 | **$59.00** |
| **Premium Workstation 286/386SX**<br>**Bravo 286**<br>**Advantage Premium /2** | | |
| 2MB Kit | 500510-002 | **$169.00** |
| **Premium 386C and 386-16** | | |
| 1MB Kit | 500510-007 | **$95.00** |
| 4MB Kit | 500510-008 | **$349.00** |
| **Premium 386-20** | | |
| 1MB Kit | 500510-003 | **$129.00** |
| 4MB Kit | 500510-004 | **$369.00** |
| **Bravo 386-SX** | | |
| 2MB Kit | 500510-002 | **$179.00** |
| 4MB Kit | 500510-008 | **$349.00** |
| **Premium 386-33 &486-33**<br>**Premium 386-25 &386SX-16**<br>**Premium 486-25T/25TE/25/25E** | | |
| 1MB | 500718-002 | **$95.00** |
| **Premium 486** | | |
| 2MB | 500718-004 | **$342.00** |

**First Source International can customize special configurations according to your AST memory needs, call for details!**

## HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Vectra QS/16S and ES/12PC** | | |
| 2MB Kit | D1354A | **$175.00** |
| **Vectra QS/16S** | | |
| 1MB Kit | D1540A | **$99.00** |
| 4MB Kit | D1542A | **$349.00** |
| **Vectra QS/20PC, RS/25PC and 20C** | | |
| 1MB Kit | D1640A | **$105.00** |
| 4MB Kit | D1642A | **$349.00** |
| **Vectra 486 PC** | | |
| 1MB Kit | D2150A | **$104.00** |
| 4MB Kit | D2151A | **$592.00** |
| **Vectra 486PC and 386/25 PC** | | |
| 8MB Kit | D2152A | **$1199.00** |
| **Vectra 386/25 PC** | | |
| 2MB Kit | D2381A | **$266.00** |

## LAPTOP MEMORY

### TOSHIBA

| | |
|---|---|
| **Model 1000SE/XE** | |
| 1MB | **$329.00** |
| 2MB | **$469.00** |
| **Model T1200XE** | |
| 2MB | **$249.00** |
| **Model T1600** | |
| 2MB | **$249.00** |
| **Model T3100E** | |
| 2MB | **$249.00** |
| **Model T3100SX** | |
| 2MB | **$249.00** |
| 4MB | **$689.00** |
| **Model T3200SX** | |
| 2MB | **$249.00** |
| 4MB | **$689.00** |
| **Model T5100** | |
| 2MB | **$249.00** |
| **Model T5200,T8500** | |
| 2MB | **$249.00** |
| 8MB | **$1300.00** |

### COMPAQ

| | |
|---|---|
| **Portable 386** | |
| 1MB Kit | **$325.00** |
| 4MB Extension Brd. | **$1049.00** |
| 4MB Expansion Brd. | **$1049.00** |
| **Portable III** | |
| 512K Kit | **$69.00** |
| 2MB Kit | **$325.00** |
| **Portable LTE 286** | |
| 1MB | **$189.00** |
| 2MB | **$269.00** |
| **SLT-286** | |
| 1MB | **$239.00** |
| 4MB | **$1325.00** |
| **SLT-386** | |
| 1MB | **$325.00** |
| 2MB | **$495.00** |

### ZENITH

| | |
|---|---|
| **SuperSport 286 & 286E** | |
| 1MB | **$189.00** |
| 2MB | **$449.00** |
| **SuperSport SX** | |
| 2MB Alpha | **$549.00** |
| 2MB Beta | **$549.00** |

### NEC

| | |
|---|---|
| **ProSpeed 286** | |
| 1MB | **$289.00** |
| 4MB | **$900.00** |
| **ProSpeed 386** | |
| 2MB | **$450.00** |
| 8MB | **$2250.00** |

### APPLE

| | |
|---|---|
| **Apple Macintosh Portable** | |
| 1MB | **$299.00** |
| 2MB | **$875.00** |
| 3MB | **$1330.00** |
| 4MB | **$1750.00** |

***FIRST SOURCE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!***

## EXPANSION BOARDS

***All BocaRam Boards shown include PrintSpooler and Ram Disk software.***

### *BocaRam/XT*

Up to 2MB of expanded memory for any IBM PC, XT,AT and 8-bit PC bus compatibles running at CPU speeds up to 12MHz. LIM/EMS 4.0 compatible. Uses 256Kx1 Dram.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ***Order Now:*** | ***SIMXT00*** | ***$119.00*** |
| ***with 2MB:*** | ***SIMXT02*** | ***$279.00*** |

### *BocaRam/AT*

Up to 2MB and upgradable to 4MB for IBM AT and 16-bit compatibles running at CPU speeds up to 16MHz. Provides conventional expanded and/or extended memory, LIM/EMS 4.0. Uses 256Kx1 Dram.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ***Order Now:*** | ***SIMAT00*** | ***$129.00*** |
| ***with 2MB:*** | ***SIMAT02*** | ***$269.00*** |

### *BocaRam/AT Plus*

Up to 8MB for any AT or 16 bit compatible machines running up to 33MHz. Offers conventional, expanded and/or extended memory, provides a maximum of 2MB LIM/EMS 4.0. Uses 1x1 Dram.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ***Order Now:*** | ***SIMAT80*** | ***$139.00*** |
| ***with 2MB:*** | ***SIMAT82*** | ***$279.00*** |

### *BocaRam 50Z*

Up to 2MB zero-wait-state expanded and/or extended memory board designed for IBM PS/2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, and true MCA compatibles. Uses 1x1Dram. OS/2 compatible.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ***Order Now:*** | ***SIMMC20*** | ***$155.00*** |
| ***with 2MB:*** | ***SIMMC22*** | ***$290.00*** |

### *Orchid 16/32*

Up to 8MB, zero-wait-state for PS/2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 70, and 80 which fully support 16 and 32-bit memory access. Includes 1 serial and 1 parallel port plus a free serial cable. LIM EMS 4.0 and OS/2 compatible. Uses 256K and 1MB SIMMS.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ***Order Now:*** | ***SIM1603-90*** | ***$299.00*** |

## SIMMS

### IBM TYPE

| | |
|---|---|
| 4Mx9-80 | **$410.00** |
| 1Mx9-12 | **$69.00** |
| 1Mx9-10 | **$73.50** |
| 1Mx9-80 | **$79.00** |
| 1Mx9-70 | **$89.00** |
| 256x9-12 | **$20.00** |
| 256x9-10 | **$23.50** |
| 256x9-80 | **$26.00** |
| 256x9-60 | **$35.00** |

### APPLE-MAC

| | |
|---|---|
| 4Mx8-80 | **$335.00** |
| 1Mx8-12 | **$61.00** |
| 1Mx8-10 | **$65.00** |
| 1Mx8-80 | **$68.00** |
| 256x8-12 | **$23.40** |
| 256x8-10 | **$24.00** |
| 256x8-80 | **$24.70** |

***SIPPS AND STATIC COLUMN AVAILABLE***

## DRAM

### 1MX1

| | |
|---|---|
| **1MX1-12** | **$6.50** |
| **1MX1-10** | **$7.00** |
| **1MX1-80** | **$7.50** |
| **1MX1-70** | **$8.00** |
| **1MX1-60** | **$8.50** |

### 256KX4

| | |
|---|---|
| **256KX4-12** | **$6.85** |
| **256KX4-10** | **$7.00** |
| **245KX4-80** | **$7.20** |

### 256KX1

| | |
|---|---|
| **256KX1-12** | **$1.85** |
| **256KX1-10** | **$2.00** |
| **256KX1-80** | **$2.20** |
| **256KX1-70** | **$2.50** |
| **256KX1-60** | **$3.50** |

### 64KX4

| | |
|---|---|
| **64KX4-12** | **$2.30** |
| **64KX4-10** | **$2.40** |
| **64KX4-80** | **$2.60** |

### 64KX1

| | |
|---|---|
| **64KX1-15** | **$1.10** |
| **64KX1-12** | **$1.70** |
| **64KX1-10** | **$1.90** |

***TOLL FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE U.S. OR CANADA!***

# *ORDER NOW: 1-800-535-5892*

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- ✔ **NO SURCHARGE ON MC OR VISA**
- ✔ **Terms:** MC, Visa, AmEx (Add 4%), COD, Cash, Net 30 days on purchase orders from qualified firms.
- ✔ **20% Restocking fee** on all non-defective returns & refused orders. RMA # required.
- ✔ Manufacturers part numbers are for your convenience, all products third party.
- ✔ **PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE.**

**First Source International, Inc.**
36 Argonaut, Suite 140
Aliso Viejo, California 92656
**Tel. (714) 588-9866**
**FAX (714) 588-9872**

Order Desk Hours:
Monday thru Friday 8:00-5:00
Saturday 10:00-3:00
***Please use our 24 hour-a-day voice mail or FAX!***

***WHY SHOULD YOU BUY FROM F.S.I.?***

- ✔ **We will meet or beat any advertised price!**
- ✔ **Limited Lifetime Warranty** available.
- ✔ All products **guaranteed 100% compatible** in form, fit and function or your money back.
- ✔ Advanced replacement available on defective returns.

***WE ARE "THE ONLY SOURCE!"***

***PLEASE SEND ALL P.O.'S AND MAIL ORDERS TO:***
**First Source International, Inc.**
**P.O.Box 3676**
**Laguna Hills, CA 92653**

*Circle 77 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 78)*

# Pretty tough.

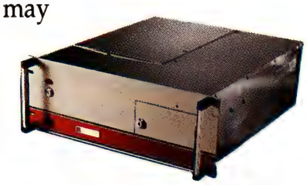
What's more, we shock-mount our disk drives to stand up to vibrations surpassing Richter scale proportions and we use only high-reliability power supplies that can go 100,000 hours MTBF.

With all that reliability designed into our products, is it any wonder that we guarantee better support than the other leading PC makers? Every system we offer comes with a full one-year, on-site warranty. Theirs don't. We also offer a toll-free number for technical and sales information, a regional network of sales engineers, engineering support for systems integration and a guarantee to meet shock specs. Of the leading PC makers, Texas Microsystems has the longest history of design using Intel microprocessors: 15 years in all. You' ll find our systems hard at work in harsh operating environments at 70 of the Fortune 100 companies.

| It's- No- Comparison | Texas Microsystems | COMPAQ | IBM PS/2 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Passive Backplane | Yes | No | No |
| 100,000-hour MTBF power supply | Yes | No | No |
| Shock-mounted disk drives | Yes | No | No |
| Maximized MTBF | Yes | No | No |
| Positive pressure, filtration | Yes | No | No |
| Operation at 55°C/131°F | Yes | No | No |
| 48-hour burn-in at 55°C/131°F | Yes | No | No |
| Maximum expansion slots available | 14 | 5 | 5 |
| 1-year, on-site warranty | Yes | No | No |
| Toll-free support number | Yes | No | No |
| Regional sales support | Yes | No | No |
| "Shake, rattle and roll" testing | Yes | No | No |

Granted, the leading office PCs may be prettier than ours, but our industrial-strength systems are designed to be more reliable. That reliability makes our systems look a lot better where it really counts:

Your production line .



*Mission Critical Rack-mount 2001: 10 option slots and 3 drive bays.*

For technical or sales information, call

**1-800-627-8700**

TEXAS MICRO SYSTEMS

**Texas Microsystems, Inc.**

© 1990, Texas Microsystems, Inc. "Mission Critical Micro" is a trademark of Texas Microsystems, Inc. Other trademarks mentioned are registered, trademarked or service marked by their respective manufacturers.

*Circle 191 on Reader Service Card*

# MAKING THE MICRO-TO-MAINFRAME CONNECTION

*A guide to linking up with the Big Iron*

Sharon Fisher

A communications protocol can be crowned a "standard" in one of three ways: If a standards body passes it (i.e., de jure), if public use demands it (i.e., de facto), or if IBM says so.

Protocols that a single vendor defines and supports are called proprietary protocols. These days, with the move toward standards, proprietary protocols are not really politically wise. However, because so many users need to communicate with IBM mainframes, people tend to look at IBM proprietary protocols as a necessary evil.

If you want your PC to communicate with an IBM mainframe, you're probably going to have to do it IBM's way. And IBM's way consists of a group of arcane, somewhat technically outdated protocols that are only slowly becoming more modern.

## Playing Dumb

The glacial pace of these upgrades is due to the massive installed base of IBM mainframe applications designed for use with dumb terminals. Some of these applications have been in use for 20 years.

Despite the rapid increase in the PC's power, the mainframe is going to be around for a long time—it still provides a cost-effective way to connect many users and to store vast amounts of data.

While you can upgrade an organization's dumb terminals to intelligent PCs relatively quickly, upgrading the applications to use the PC's intelligence isn't so easy. It requires completely redesigning and rewriting the applications—a luxury that most companies don't have. The applications backlog in many organizations is measured in months or years. There's little point in rewriting these applications when firms don't have the time to fix applications that are "broken."

Consequently, many PCs communicate with a mainframe and its applications by pretending to be dumb terminals. This can produce some ironic effects (e.g., paying more than $500 for a board that turns a $2000 PC into a $1000 terminal), but it lets you gain the advantages of an intelligent PC while retaining backward compatibility with mainframe applications.

This process is called *terminal emulation.* When you talk about communicating with an IBM mainframe, it's called *3270 terminal emulation* (after the family of IBM terminals that the PC is pretending to be). The actual terminal being emulated may be a 3279 or 3278, depending, for example, on whether or not the PC supports color. Several models of terminals (models 2 through 5) are defined based on screen size—from 25 to 48 rows, and either 80 or 132 columns.

*continued*

ILLUSTRATION: JOHN BREAKEY © 1990

configuring a large number of PCs is tedious and requires more mainframe resources. Some organizations do both: They individually configure some PCs (perhaps those that are used the most or that are used for different functions), and they create a pool of mainframe sessions that other users can share.

### Talking the Mainframe Talk

In the same way that LANs require both adapter cards and network operating-system software to function, micro-to-mainframe communication has both hardware and software components. If you just want your PCs to act as terminals to the mainframe, all you need is terminal-emulation software. If you wish to write programs for the PCs that communicate with programs on the mainframe, you need additional software.

The type of software that organizations use depends on what kind of application programming interface they want for the mainframe. There are three kinds of APIs, which require increasingly more programming on the mainframe side than the one before it.

The first type is High-Level Language API (HLLAPI). With software that supports this interface, you can write applications that communicate with mainframe applications as though they were terminals. The mainframe applications don't need to be modified to communicate with the PC applications. You would use this type of interface for programs that transfer files between the PC and the mainframe.

In earlier software releases, IBM also supported Entry-Emulator HLLAPI. This provided a subset of HLLAPI and was designed for use with smaller, simpler LANs. EEHLLAPI is no longer available.

The second type of API is Server-Requester Programming Interface (SRPI). With software supporting this interface, you can write applications that treat the mainframe as a server by communicating with relational databases on the mainframe. However, to provide this function, the mainframe also requires another type of software, Enhanced Connectivity Facility (ECF). This type of interface is used for programs that extract data from a mainframe database.

The third type of API is Advanced Program-to-Program Communication. APPC differs from the other two APIs. In other types of communication, the mainframe "master" transmits and receives data from a PC "slave." With APPC, the mainframe and the PC are peers, and either one can request information from the other. You would use this type of interface for client-server applications, where both the PC and the mainframe do some of the processing. However, to support APPC, you must write programs on the mainframe; you cannot use the existing applications that were written for dumb terminals.

APPC also uses a different type of communications protocol than the other two APIs. While HLLAPI and SRPI can communicate with the mainframe by using 3270 protocols, APPC uses a type known as Logical Unit 6.2 (LU 6.2).

LU 6.2 supports peer-to-peer communication on the hardware level; APPC provides it on the software level. However, the two terms—APPC and LU 6.2—are often used interchangeably.

Another term often associated with APPC is System Network Architecture. IBM is attempting to migrate its users toward a certain group of strategic communications protocols; it uses the term SNA to refer to these protocols. APPC/LU 6.2 are in SNA; 3270 communications protocols are not.

### The Software Connection

The type of software you need depends on the APIs you choose and what operating system your PCs run. For example, many vendors offer 3270 terminal-emulation software for use with MS-DOS and OS/2. This software generally supports HLLAPI and other basic programming interfaces. If you want to support APPC, you need additional DOS software.

IBM recommends that OS/2 users who want both 3270 terminal emulation and support for APPC should move to OS/2 Extended Edition. Extended Edition includes a communications manager that provides both of these functions. Another advantage of Extended Edition is that it supports Ethernet LANs as well as Token Ring networks.

The two major vendors for PC communications hardware and software are IBM and Digital Communications Associates. These vendors provide products like 3270 terminal-emulation boards, terminal-emulation software, and gateway hardware and software. But more than a dozen other vendors also provide some subset of these products.

At present, Extended Edition/Communications Manager is available only from IBM. However, IBM announced in November 1989 that it would make its Communications Manager functions available to other vendors for incorporation into their products. IBM has not yet said how or when it will do this.

Some organizations wish to make their micro-to-mainframe programs user-friendly, yet don't have time to rewrite the entire application. Many vendors have released products that let you develop icon- and menu-driven interfaces for their applications without requiring changes in the mainframe application.

### Futures

At this point, IBM and the marketplace are pushing users toward communications methods that take advantage of the PC's intelligence (e.g., Token Ring connections and APPC) for writing new applications. The new crop of client-server OS/2-based applications demonstrate the value of this method.

Moreover, in response to user demand, IBM is beginning to support types of communication other than those it has developed itself. For example, OS/2 Extended Edition supports Ethernet LANs as well as Token Ring networks.

IBM has said that it will support Open Systems Interconnection protocols, which are intended to be used by all vendors to let you set up heterogeneous networks of computers. In addition, IBM is already beginning to support TCP/IP, a set of older communications methods that many vendors support and many products provide now.

On the other hand, the mainframe isn't likely to go away. While new micro-to-mainframe communications possibilities are opening up, the huge installed base of mainframe applications will guarantee that older terminal-emulation protocols and the applications that support them will continue to be used for the foreseeable future. ■

Editor's note: *For more information on micro-to-mainframe communications, contact Attachmate (13231 Southeast 36th St., Bellevue, WA 98006, (800) 426-6283 or (206) 644-4010) and ask for the "Evaluator's Guide to 3270 Micro-Mainframe Products." Although Attachmate produces its own line of 3270 products, most parts of this guide are fairly bias-free and do a good job of presenting the information.*

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

*Thanks to Bob Spaziano, consulting support representative for LANs of IBM's telecommunications system support center, for providing some of the information in this article.*

---

*Sharon Fisher is a San Francisco–based freelance writer specializing in computer communications. She can be reached on BIX as "sharonfisher."*

# DON'T WORRY, USE HLLAPI

*Cooperative applications development that involves both microcomputers and mainframes draws on the strengths of each*

*Mike Fichtelman*

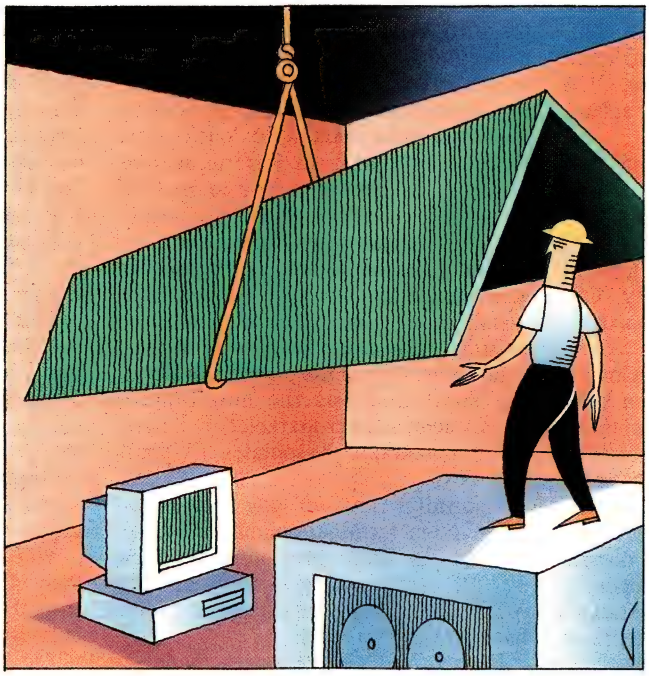
One of the biggest surprises of the last decade, at least to IBM, was the phenomenal success of the IBM PC. IBM's original sales projections for the PC indicated that only about a quarter-million of the little machines would be sold. Of course, these projections may have been skewed by IBM's interest in mainframe computers—IBM makes a 60 percent profit on every mainframe. Therefore, just about everything that IBM does, makes, or sells is traditionally geared toward bolstering the sale of mainframes.

Despite IBM's predilection for mainframes, sales of PCs grew far beyond the original projection. People all over the world, in homes, offices, and factories, are using PCs to do just about everything that a "real" computer can do. In fact, the balance has shifted so dramatically that last year sales of PCs eclipsed sales of mainframes for the first time.

The reasons for this are simple. Given a choice between a mainframe terminal and a personal computer, people will almost always choose the latter. A personal computer is under your control. Response time and performance are usually excellent, because you're not competing with hundreds of other users for the machine's attention.

Personal computers are also easier to use. Applications can be built using virtually endless levels of help screens, windows, and other techniques that make using the application more intuitive.

These kinds of things can't be done on a mainframe without enormous expenditure and effort. It's like giving people a choice between a black-and-white TV and a color TV. Just as most people will take the color TV, most people will take a personal computer over a mainframe terminal.



In the mid-1980s, IBM began to realize that mainframe sales were ebbing away to the less profitable but enormously popular PC. But wait a second. What about all that information on the mainframe, all those huge data files? What about the tremendous investment that companies all over the world have made in mainframes and mainframe data communications networks?

To keep the PC people in the game, protect customer investment, and salvage its bread-and-butter business, IBM began to produce alternatives that were needed to provide connectivity between PCs and mainframes. Enter Systems Application Architecture (SAA).

## You don't SAA

PCs weren't the only reason for IBM's sagging sales. Another culprit was IBM's disjointed product line. IBM produces a large portfolio of software products that run on

*continued*

ILLUSTRATION: JOE GAST © 1990

# THE SCIENCE OF COMPUTER HARDWARE BUYING DECISIONS IS ABOUT TO BENEFIT FROM A LITTLE MAGIC.

Clean out your filing cabinets. Say goodbye to your folders and folders of product literature. You're about to enjoy the benefits of some high-tech sleight of hand.

Introducing **HardFacts™ on disk,** a monthly database that provides PC Industry Professionals with instant, up-to-date information on over 7,000 microcomputer hardware products. No on-line charges. No key word searches. HardFacts is an advanced and powerful information tool brought to you by NECS,® the ten-year-old company known for its database technology.

A one-year subscription to HardFacts costs only $695 (plus shipping and handling) and includes *update disks every 30 days*—keeping you briefed on all the latest products. So why waste another minute? Accelerate your hardware buying decisions today! Call (508) 927-1370, and we'll rush you the current issue of HardFacts immediately.

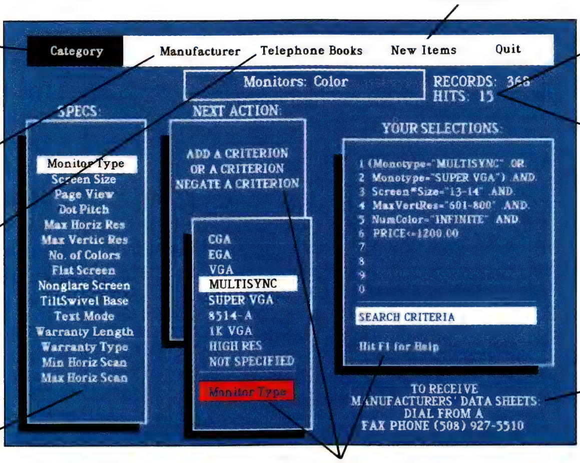
Make your selection from over 25 product categories, ranging from personal computers to peripherals to board-level products.

Choose from a list of over 1,000 companies, and target your product search by manufacturer.

For your convenience, we've included a directory of fax, telephone and toll-free numbers for thousands of distributors, manufacturers and mail-order sources.

Once you've selected a product category, HardFacts displays a list of up to 60 buying criteria to choose from.

Keep in touch with the latest product introductions.



```
Category   Manufacturer   Telephone Books   New Items   Quit

            Monitors: Color                 RECORDS: 368
                                            HITS: 15
SPECS:              NEXT ACTION:
                                                 YOUR SELECTIONS:
Monitor Type        ADD A CRITERION
Screen Size         OR A CRITERION          1 (Monotype="MULTISYNC" OR
Page View           NEGATE A CRITERION      2 Monotype="SUPER VGA") AND
Dot Pitch                                   3 Screen*Size="13-14" AND
Max Horiz Res                               4 MaxVertRes="601-800" AND
Max Vertic Res          CGA                 5 NumColor="INFINITE" AND
No. of Colors           EGA                 6 PRICE<=1200.00
Flat Screen             VGA                 7
Nonglare Screen         MULTISYNC           8
TiltSwivel Base         SUPER VGA           9
Text Mode               8514-A              0
Warranty Length         1K VGA
Warranty Type           HIGH RES            SEARCH CRITERIA
Min Horiz Scan          NOT SPECIFIED
Max Horiz Scan                              Hit F1 for Help
                        Monitor Type
                                                 TO RECEIVE
                                         MANUFACTURERS' DATA SHEETS:
                                                DIAL FROM A
                                          FAX PHONE (508) 927-5510
```

Highlight the criteria you need, and develop your own list of buying requirements.

When your list is complete, HardFacts tells you exactly how many products fit your needs.

At the stroke of a key, HardFacts lists *only* the models that meet your requirements. Then, for each model, you'll view comprehensive information, including detailed product specifications, list price, "street" price, industry awards, product reviews, distributors, and mail-order sources.

HardFacts maintains a complete image database with thousands of spec sheets on file, available to you as part of your subscription. 7 days a week, 24 hours a day, you can retrieve the ones you need—by instant fax!

**"Perfect for anyone who makes large computer purchases."**

Byte Week, June 11, 1990

**For intelligent hardware buying decisions**

**HARD FACTS™ ON DISK**

to subscribe or to receive a free demo disk call

**(508) 927-1370**

HardFacts supports Novell networks.

©New England Circuit Sales, 1990. NECS is a registered trademark of New England Circuit Sales, Inc.

***Circle 220 on Reader Service Card***

# See the Future.

The ideal 16-inch ergonomic monitor for professional graphics and business applications.

Maximum performance for CAD/CAM, spreadsheets, databases, WYSIWYG word processors and desktop publishing. Designed for PCs and Macintosh II.

1024 × 768 resolutions. Supporting the new, higher refresh rate of 70Hz and above for a flicker-free display. No distortion. Sharply focused. Bright images across the entire screen.

An anti-static, non-glare screen. Low magnetic radiation. No interference between two monitors separated by a mere six inches, for dual-display applications.

Microprocessor-controlled configuration for your applications, memorizing size and position of the screen settings you prefer.

Other monitors compete against the standards. FLEXSCAN® sets them.

NANAO®

**NANAO USA CORP.**
23510 Telo Ave., Suite 5
Torrance, CA 90505 USA
Phone (213)325-5202
Fax (213)530-1679

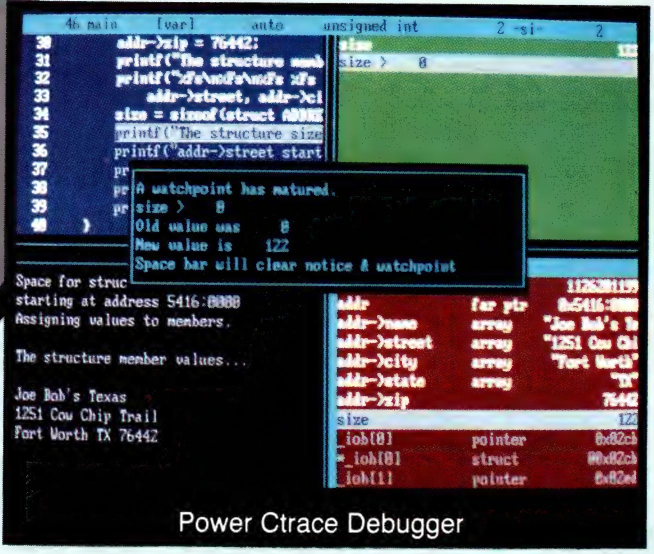
***Circle 224 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 225)***

***FLEXSCAN 9080i***
*16" (15V), 0.28mm dot pitch CRT*
*1024 × 768 Super high resolution with 70Hz high refresh rate*
*Scan Frequency: Automatic Adjustment*
*H: 30-64kHz V: 50-90Hz*
*VGA, 8514/A and Mac II Compatible*

Images created by Jerry D. Flynn, Design Engineer, McDonnell Douglas Space Systems Company, Kennedy Space Center, Florida.
Macintosh II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc.
NANAO and FLEXSCAN are registered trademarks of NANAO USA CORPORATION.

# Power C

**Incredible Value!**



```
 4b main     [var]      auto    unsigned int        2 -si-     2
   addr->zip = 76442;                          size
   printf("The structure memb                  size >    0
   printf("%s\n%s\n%s %s
       addr->street, addr->ci
   size = sizeof(struct ADDRE
   printf("The structure size
   printf("addr->street start
   pr
   pr A watchpoint has matured.
   pr size >    0
   }  Old value was     0
      New value is    122
      Space bar will clear notice & watchpoint
Space for struc
starting at address 5416:0000                                  1126301159
Assigning values to members.           addr          far ptr   0x5416:0000
                                       addr->name    array     "Joe Bob's Te
The structure member values...         addr->street  array     "1251 Cow Chi
                                       addr->city    array     "Fort Worth"
Joe Bob's Texas                        addr->state   array            "TX"
1251 Cow Chip Trail                    addr->zip                     76442
Fort Worth TX 76442                    size                            122
                                       _iob[0]       pointer        0x82cb
                                       *_iob[0]      struct         00x82cb
                                       _iob[1]       pointer        0x82ed
```

Power Ctrace Debugger

# Don't take our word for it, take theirs...

*"Do you know what the underground bargain C compiler of this year is? It's the Mix Power C compiler. For under $25 with shipping, it is one heck of a good compiler."*

Victor Schneider
Dr. Dobb's Journal, June 88 (Letter to the editor)

*"Overall, Power C's performance is remarkable for the price. Quite compatible with the Microsoft C and Turbo C "standards", Power C is a heavyweight contender in the educational, hobbyist, and perhaps even the professional market — at a bantamweight price."*

Stephen Davis
PC Magazine, September 13, 88 (Review)

*"Power C is an unbelievable product for $19.95, and is very competitive with Turbo C, Microsoft C, and Microsoft's new Quick C in both features and performance. It is excellent for the beginner who wants to learn C, or for the experienced programmer who wants to develop professional applications. The manual alone is worth the price of this package, and the generous library source code and assembler offer adds to the value of it. If you have any desire to program in C, or want a more powerful C compiler, get a copy of Power C!"*

Michael Cortese
Computer Shopper, August 88 (Review)

*"The Ctrace debugger is where Mix really shines. It is magnificent. It's not only better than the stripped down debugger Microsoft includes with Quick C, it's better than the full debugger Microsoft provides with its high-end compiler (Codeview)."*

David Weinberger
Computer Shopper, November 88 (Review)

***Circle 125 on Reader Service Card***

## Technical Specifications

**Power C includes:** Power C compiler with integrated Make, Power C Linker, Power C Libraries (450 functions), the Power C book (680 pages), and support for...

- ✓ ANSI standard
- ✓ IEEE floating point
- ✓ 8087/80287 coprocessor
- ✓ auto-sensing of 8087/80287
- ✓ automatic register variables
- ✓ unlimited program size
- ✓ mixed model (near & far pointers)
- ✓ graphics on CGA, EGA, VGA, & Hercules

**Optional Products:**

- ✓ Power Ctrace debugger
- ✓ Library source code
- ✓ BCD business math

Order now by calling our toll free number or mail the coupon to Mix Software, 1132 Commerce Drive, Richardson, TX 75081.

**1-800-333-0330**

For technical support call: 1-214-783-6001

Minimum System Requirements:
DOS 2.0 or later, 320K memory, 2 floppy drives or hard drive.
Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles.

**60 day money back guarantee**

Name ____________________
Street ____________________
City ____________________
State ____________ Zip ____________
Telephone ____________________
Paying by: ☐ Money Order ☐ Check
☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AX ☐ Discover
Card # ____________________
Card Expiration Date ____________________
Computer Name ____________ Disk Size ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½"
Product(s) (Not Copy Protected)
☐ Power C compiler ($19.95) $______
☐ Power Ctrace debugger ($19.95) $______
☐ Library Source Code ($10.00) $______
(includes assembler & library manager)
☐ BCD Business Math ($10.00) $______
Add Shipping ($5 USA – $20 Foreign) $______
Texas Residents add 8% Sales Tax $______
Total amount of your order $______
B

Power C & Power Ctrace are trademarks of Mix Software Inc. Quick C & Codeview are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Turbo C is a registered trademark of Borland International.

# Group scheduling with online notification -- in 1.4 KBytes!

## CaLANdar provides group scheduling of appointments and tasks, a group mail/notebook facility and the industry's best RSVP and notification system.

- ***NOTIFICATION & ACCESS***
  On-line notification and "hot key" access to all of CaLANdar's features - without exiting from your application programs - even GRAPHICS programs! And one computer can monitor up to 10 schedules.

- ***TINY RAM OVERHEAD***
  CaLANdar's full function TSR occupies 1.4 KBytes of main memory on systems with EMS - less than 7 KBytes w/o EMS. The pop-up only mode occupies less than 4 KBytes. And when used with "high loaders" it occupies 0 bytes of main memory!

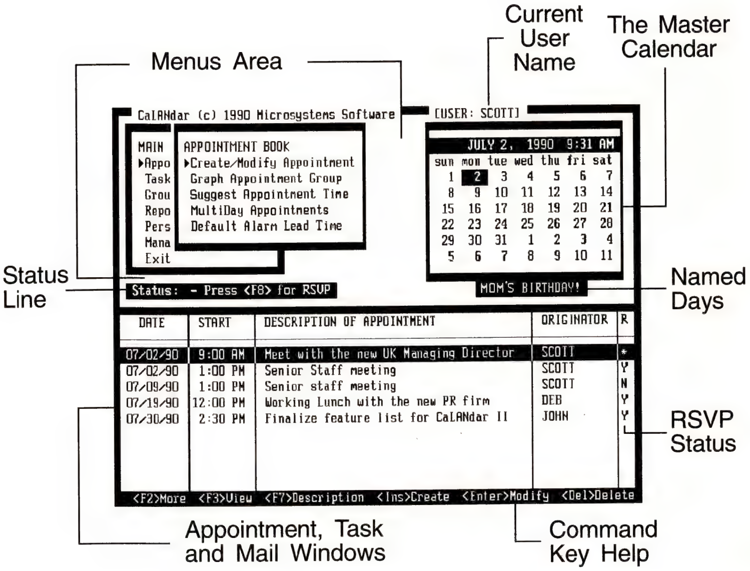
- ***SCHEDULE RESOURCES TOO***
  We treat people like people and resources like resources. And our Resource Manager facility provides extended control for the people who are responsible for corporate resources.

- ***SENSIBLE REPORTS***
  CaLANdar provides several useful printouts - like our Daily Organizer, which help you organize your daily, weekly and monthly activities.

- ***ON-LINE NOTIFICATION***
  For new appointments, tasks and mail, RSVPs, appointment time and Quick Reminder.

- ***PEOPLE GROUPS***
  CaLANdar's groups make it easy for you to maintain both system-wide and personal lists of people. When creating an appointment, task or mail, simply select a group name. CaLANdar will automatically notify each member of the group.

- ***RESOURCE GROUPS/POOLS***
  CaLANdar supports system-wide and local resource groups and pools. Resource groups include resources which are frequently used together. Resource pools are groups of similar resources. When you select a resource pool for an appointment, CaLANdar automatically assigns one of the resources within the pool.



```
CalANdar (c) 1990 Microsystems Software          [USER: SCOTT]

MAIN   APPOINTMENT BOOK                          JULY 2,  1990  9:31 AM
▸Appo  ▸Create/Modify Appointment              sun mon tue wed thu fri sat
 Task   Graph Appointment Group                  1   2   3   4   5   6   7
 Grou   Suggest Appointment Time                 8   9  10  11  12  13  14
 Repo   MultiDay Appointments                   15  16  17  18  19  20  21
 Pers   Default Alarm Lead Time                 22  23  24  25  26  27  28
 Mana                                           29  30  31   1   2   3   4
 Exit                                            5   6   7   8   9  10  11

Status:  - Press <F8> for RSVP                      MOM'S BIRTHDAY!

 DATE      START     DESCRIPTION OF APPOINTMENT                 ORIGINATOR  R

07/02/90   9:00 AM   Meet with the new UK Managing Director     SCOTT       *
07/02/90   1:00 PM   Senior Staff meeting                       SCOTT       Y
07/09/90   1:00 PM   Senior staff meeting                       SCOTT       N
07/19/90  12:00 PM   Working Lunch with the new PR firm         DEB         Y
07/30/90   2:30 PM   Finalize feature list for CaLANdar II      JOHN        Y

 <F2>More  <F3>View  <F7>Description  <Ins>Create  <Enter>Modify  <Del>Delete
```

## FREE DEMO

For more information and a free demo copy - call, write or FAX today. Or call our BBS to down-load your demo copy ... TODAY!

**VOICE: 508/626-8511**

FAX: 508/626-8515

BBS: 508/875-8009

**CaLANdar™**

A Microsystems Software TEAM WORKS Product

**Microsystems Software, Inc.**
600 Worcester Road Framingham, MA 01701

CaLANdar and TeamWORKS are TMs of Microsystems Software

*Circle 222 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 223)*

# ADDING VALUE TO YOUR DATA

*Whatever way you choose to share data, the process is essential*

*George Bond*

D*ata sharing* is one of those phrases whose fuzziness masks the immense value of what it describes. Its meanings and uses span a wide range. Moving data from one computer to another is so central an issue that it is impossible to overstate its importance.

Data sharing can mean slipping the answers to today's quiz to the kid across the aisle in an elementary-school history class. Or it can refer to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration computer's pulling weather data from sensors and broadcast gear in a satellite miles above the earth and feeding it into a network that your local TV weatherperson uses to prepare the 6 p.m. report.

In down-to-earth, real-world terms, data sharing can mean maintaining a central file of procedures and functions for use by a programming team, the pooling of mortality statistics by insurance companies, or providing a statewide master card catalog for libraries.

You can even share data with yourself by cutting and pasting between applications, doing mail merges, importing information, or using Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) procedures. You can share data with others through something as simple as a null modem (or a peer-to-peer, zero-slot LAN).

Despite its importance, the world of data sharing is far from robust. The lack of hardware and software standards has caused enough problems to drive many users back to their isolated PCs after tentative and often unsuccessful attempts to talk with the world. Users have needlessly rekeyed millions of characters instead of having them read from a file.

Thousands and thousands of people use databases, telephone directories, and accounting systems that don't really meet their needs. They do so because it takes too much work to manually transcribe years of data from an old program to a new and improved one. What follows is a discussion of basic ways that you can share data and of what tools are available that you can use today.

ILLUSTRATION: KAREN STOLPER © 1990

## Footpower Transfers

The "sneakernet" is the simplest way to share data between one computer and another. You store data on a floppy disk in computer A, remove the disk, carry it to computer B, insert it in a disk drive, and read it. It is simple, fast, and cheap.

Of course, this method of sharing data assumes that both computers use compatible disk formats and sizes (your PS/2 will have problems reading a disk from your DEC Robin). It also assumes that the programs that generate the data are compatible (for

*continued*

It's easy to see why LANtastic™ PC Network sales have skyrocketed – enough for 39th in *Inc Magazines* "Inc 500".

Linking anywhere from two to 300 PCs, it lets users share disks, files, databases, programs and printers. So they zoom through their days by replacing time consuming legwork with a few simple keystrokes.

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
May 29, 1990
LANtastic

PC WORLD
BEST BUY

And while LANtastic was designed to turbocharge productivity, it was also designed to fit comfortably inside limited budgets. For as little as $252* per PC – software *and* adapters – it delivers a hefty price-performance payload: Disk caching to boost speed. E-mail to cut paper trails. Security to stop space invaders. Audit trails to track network activity. Multiple printer sharing. Voice mail options. Just to name a few.

LAN TIMES
RECOMMENDED NETWORKING

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
March 28, 1989
LANtastic

So whether you run LANtastic AE-2 Ethernet adapters, LANtastic 2Mbps adapters or others, you get a tremendous amount of LAN bang for the buck.

No wonder LANtastic sales have skyrocketed making it not only an Editors' Choice but a people's choice as well.

Call 602-293-6363 and join LANtastic's growing crowd.

ARTISOFT

# Why the PC network with the smallest RAM has made us the 39th fastest growing private company in America.

***Circle 217 on Reader Service Card***

*Based on manufacturer's suggested retail price for a 10-computer LAN using LANtastic 2Mbps adapters. Cost is slightly higher for smaller networks. ©1990 ARTISOFT. LANtastic is a trademark of Artisoft.

and they are a breeze to configure.

LapLink, Brooklyn Bridge, and File Shuttle are examples of available products in this market. Some of these transfer programs have become so sophisticated that they are virtually a LAN for a pair of computers; besides doing all the error checking needed to transfer both text and binary files, they allow you to use remote printers and disks. Unlike a full-featured LAN, however, these programs operate in a master/slave configuration. When you are using a disk on the remote computer, that computer cannot be used from its keyboard.

### Plugging into the World

The next step up from a null-modem connection is a real, physical modem connection. Although you lose speed with a real modem, you gain distance. Null modems have a limit of 50 to 100 feet for serial connections and about 12 feet for parallel connections.

Null-modem serial connections allow data transfers at speeds exceeding 115K bytes per second; parallel connections allow for much faster transmission. Consumer modem speeds top out at 19,200 bps. But real modem connections can span continents and oceans if necessary (as long as the modem on the receiving end is compatible with that on the sending end).

The two basic types of external modems are *acoustic-coupled* and *direct-connect.* Acoustic modems make no permanent connection with the telephone system. Instead, they use transducers that press against a telephone handset's mouthpiece and earpiece.

Acoustic couplers don't handle high data speeds well. They are mostly relics today, but they still have some valuable uses. For instance, if you're stuck in a hotel room where the telephone cable is anchored into the wall the way Excalibur was anchored into the stone, acoustic couplers are essential. A 300-bps transmission through electronic earmuffs on the phone is better than no transmission at all. And technology is changing things, as usual. For example, a new modem from Eurolink comes with an acoustic coupler that the company says supports speeds of up to 4800 bps with MNP level 5 data compression.

You can obtain both external or internal direct-connect modems. External modems have one or two phone jacks and one serial connector. You plug a phone cord into one of the jacks in the modem, and the other end into the telephone wall outlet, just as you would plug in a phone. The jacks are generally RJ-11 and accept a standard Bell Telephone extension cable. Often, the modem has a second jack to allow connecting a telephone to the line. Internal direct-connect modems also come as self-contained cards that fit into a bus slot and provide their own serial connection.

The slowest standard modem these days operates at 300 bps. I've seen these modems advertised for as little as $25, and selling for $2 to $5 at swap meets. Unless you're on an absolutely rock-bottom budget, don't bother with them. Get at least a 1200-bps modem ($50 to $100) or, better yet, a 2400-bps unit ($75 to $200). If you need to move large amounts of data, consider 9600-bps or faster modems ($600 and up). The 1200-bps modems are probably the most common today, but as prices fall, 2400-bps units are catching up fast.

Both the acoustic and direct-connect modems require a serial card that you can configure as a communications port on your computer. COM1 and COM2 are the most common, but you can often use COM3 and COM4 as well.

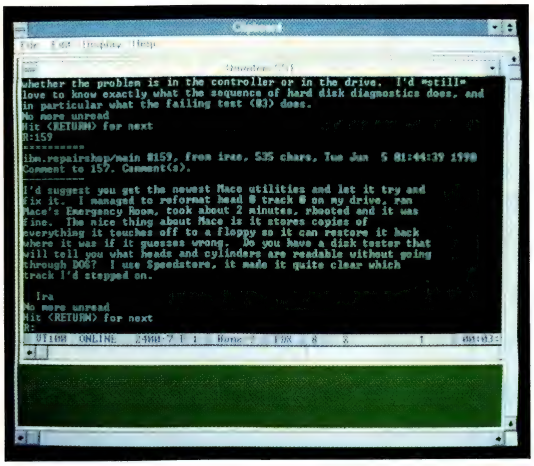
There are some amazing telecommunications software packages on the market today—public domain and shareware as well as commercial. You really have to look hard to find a bad one. You may find an interface you don't like, but the program is likely to do what it says it will do, and do it well.

Sophisticated packages like Crosstalk for Windows and DynaComm can support DDE while running in the background and can feed numeric data directly into an Excel spreadsheet. Kermit, a public domain program, can interact with everything from mainframes to microcomputers. With shareware programs (e.g., Telix, Qmodem, and Procomm) that include command languages, you can automate much of your telecommunications activity. If you choose other software (e.g., Remote2 and Carbon Copy), you can set up one computer as a host and and control it remotely from another computer. For example, you could run Remote2 on your office desktop while you travel and have access to all your files from the field.

Data telecommunications with on-line systems may be the best way to share data. No one knows for sure how many public computer BBSes exist today, but estimates for the U.S. alone begin at 6000 and go as high as 15,000. Most of these are free services run by individuals or companies.

Their content ranges from civil rights, freedom-of-the-press, and National Rifle Association gun policy support to product support. There are specialized BBSes for pilots, doctors, health-food fanciers, Buddhists, channelers and mystics, children, senior citizens, members of Alcoholics Anonymous and other 12-Step groups, and science fiction fans. You name it...there's probably a BBS group somewhere that addresses issues that interest you. Thousands of megabytes of text and program code are available for the price of a phone call.

Many commercial BBSes exist as well. Among those that provide information at moderate prices are BIX, CompuServe, GEnie, Delphi, Dow Jones, and a dozen or so others (see photo 2). High-end services that cost $25 per hour and up (e.g., Nexis and Dialog) provide specialized information on demand. This may be the ultimate in data sharing. When you use one of these services, you literally have the collected wisdom of the world sitting in data banks waiting for you to drop by and collect it. ■



```
whether the problem is in the controller or in the drive.  I'd *still*
love to know exactly what the sequence of hard disk diagnostics does, and
in particular what the failing test (03) does.
No more unread
Hit <RETURN> for next
R:159
==========
ibm.repairshop/main #159, from irae, 535 chars, Tue Jun  5 01:44:39 1990
Comment to 157. Comment(s).
-----------
I'd suggest you get the newest Mace utilities and let it try and
fix it.  I managed to reformat head 0 track 0 on my drive, ran
Mace's Emergency Room, took about 2 minutes, rbooted and it was
fine.  The nice thing about Mace is it stores copies of
everything it touches off to a floppy so it can restore it back
where it was if it guesses wrong.  Do you have a disk tester that
will tell you what heads and cylinders are readable without going
through DOS?  I use Speedstore, it made it quite clear which
track I'd stepped on.

  Ira
No more unread
Hit <RETURN> for next
R:
```

**Photo 2:** *One way of sharing data is on a BBS. Shown here is a screen from BIX, which has several hundred different interactive conferences covering a huge variety of subjects.*

---

*George Bond is a communications consultant with more than 20 years' experience and a cofounder of BIX. You can reach him on BIX as "gbond."*

BYTE

# PRODUCT SHOWCASE

- BUYER'S MART
- BYTE BITS
- PRODUCT SPOTS
- MICRO PRODUCT CENTER
- CATALOG SHOWCASE

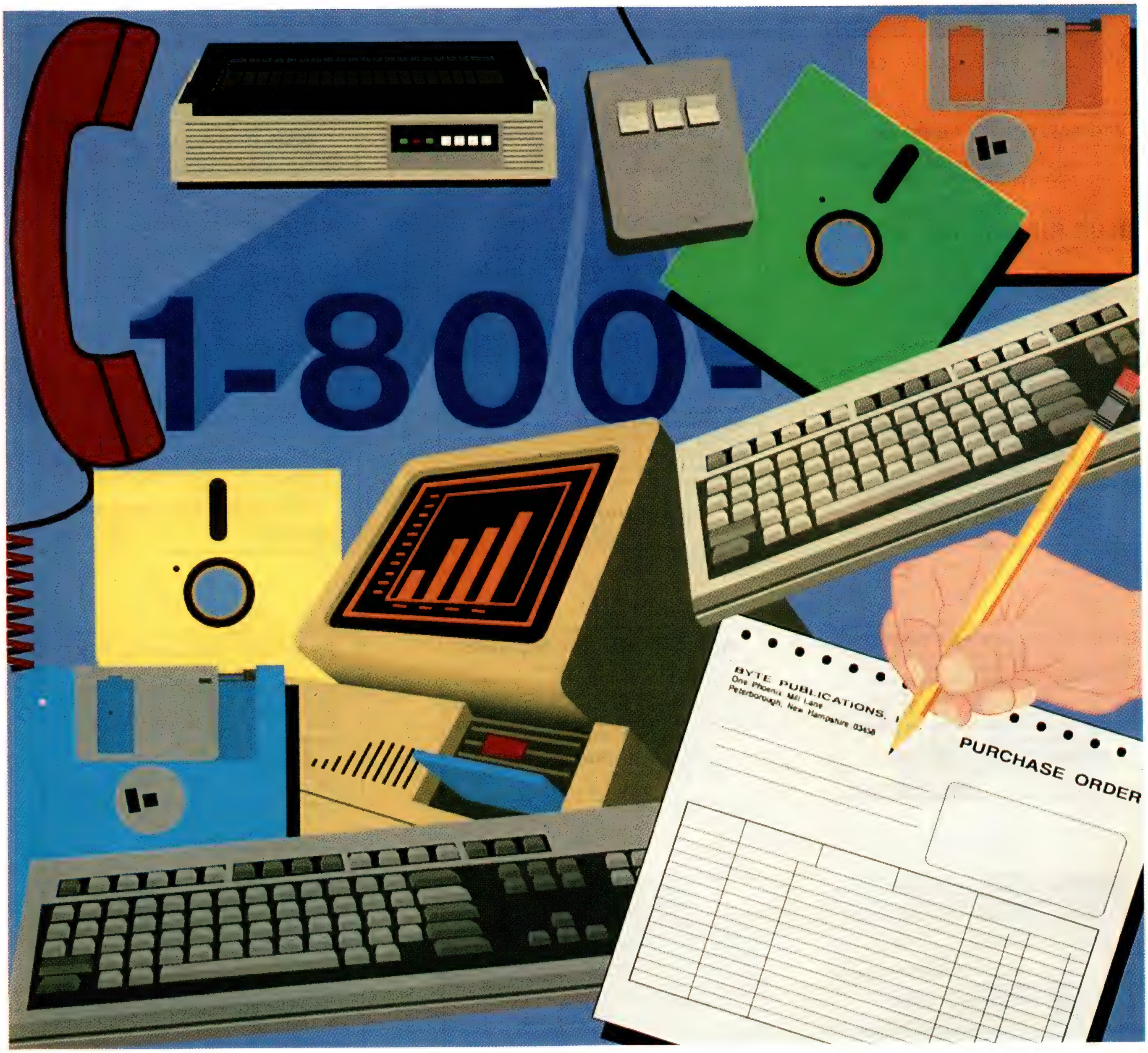


ILLUSTRATION: JULIE E. MURPHREE © 1989

# THE BUYER'S MART

## BAR CODE

**BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE**

- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II
- MENU-DRIVEN or MEMORY RESIDENT
- CODE 39, I 2/5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13
- BIG TEXT & BAR CODE SOFTFONTS

**AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS**
2190 A Regal Parkway, Eubess, TX 76040
**(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232**

**PC-Wand Bar Code Solutions**

Bar codes are easy with a FULL line of readers & printers. They plug & play with your existing systems, most all makes of CPU/printer/terminal/software in your office, store, truck, factory or warehouse. Our bar code DOS programs print on matrix or laser printers. 30 day refund, 1 year warranty.

**International Technologies & Systems Corp.**
655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
**TEL: (714) 990-1880 FAX: (714) 990-2503**

Inquiry 711.

**BAR CODE READERS Only $285**

- **Complete Bar Code Systems Available**
- Acts like a 2nd Keyboard for IBM XT/AT, PS/2 and Clones, Macintoshes and any RS-232C Terminal
- Wand/Laser scanner/Slot reader/Magnetic card reader connectivity
- **POS Special Keyboard with Bar Code/Magnetic Card Readers**
- No software or hardware modification needed
- 30-day Money-back Guarantee

**KASCO TECHNOLOGY, INC.**
486 Casita Way, Los Altos, CA 94022
**Tel: (415) 949-0969 FAX: (415) 949-3814**

Inquiry 712.

**LabelSoft®**
**LABELING & BARCODING SOFTWARE**

WYSIWYG label design • scalable font • Eight popular barcodes, variable densities, ratios, heights • Imports/exports data; includes built-in data base • Menu-driven batch creation/printing • Lines, reverse, rotation, increments • Dot matrix, laser, thermal printers • PC's & compats • $259 and up.

**PERRYSBURG SOFTWARE CORPORATION**
P.O. Box 748, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551
**Phone (419) 874-8502 Fax (419) 874-9313**

Inquiry 713.

**PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS**

Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost-effective data entry. They emulate your keyboard, so scanned data looks just like it was typed in! Choose from stainless steel wand, laser gun, card slot reader, and magnetic stripe scanner. Also, powerful Bar Code and Text printing software. Great warranty. Generous dealer discounts.

**Seagull Scientific Systems**
15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052
**206-451-8966**

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
**BAR CODE READERS DELIVER**
WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite 200/Santa Clara, CA 95054/(408) 980-1880
**800-666-4BAR FAX: (415) 623-1372**

Inquiry 714.

## BASIC CLIP MUSIC

***300 Songs & Sounds + 180 Pg. Book***

Besides being a fun jukebox, ***The ENTER-tainer*** teaches DOS, BASIC, BAT file & display tricks. Many exciting musical projects! It's geared for beginners, yet teaches pros how to run music behind QB or C apps. Source code, no royalties. Money-back guarantee. 3.5" or two 5.25" disks. Needs BASIC 2.0 or later. **$29.95+$3.50 s&h.** (Europe, Canada & Mexico s/h=$7, others=$11, 1st class air) For fast VISA/MC orders – call:

**(800) 727-4140 Price soon going up to $45!**

PDI Music Software, 1511 48th St., Boulder, CO 80303 (303) 440-4140

Inquiry 715.

## BRAILLE

**BRAILLE PUBLISHING**

Whether you have occasional word-processed memos or full-length textbooks, a Duxbury Translator enables conversion to properly contracted and formatted braille. The choice of professional publishers worldwide since 1975, Duxbury software for MSDOS, Macintosh, Unix and other systems supports: English Braille and Computer Braille (bidirectionally), Textbook Format, French, Spanish, Arabic, and others.

**Duxbury Systems, Inc.**
435 King St., P.O. Box 1504, Littleton, MA 01460 USA
**508-486-9766**

Inquiry 716.

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**PRIME SPACE SOUTHERN NH**

• *50% Below* current market includes *HEAT & TAXES* • **AIR CONDITIONED** • **AMPLE PARKING** • up to 46,000 S/F on floor • upgraded building (floor now occupied by SCI) • Ideal for LT. MFG/Distribution Center • Has 10,000 S/F Finished Executive Offices • Loading Docks, High Ceilings • Great Central Location

**ONE DOW COURT, INC.**
**MANCHESTER, N.H.**
(603) 625-8933 (603) 625-8337

Inquiry 717.

**FREE $$$**

There's no such thing but if you want to work at home a minimum of 9 hrs per week, own a computer and printer, the public needs you. $695 investment that can make $300 first week part-time, $800+ full time GUARANTEED. Our national organization offers an enjoyable lifetime career with great repeat business. No selling, travel or exp. req.

**FAMILY SERVICES**
1406 E. 14th St., Des Moines, Iowa 50316
**1-800-288-7437**

Inquiry 718.

## CABLE CONVERTERS

**Cable TV Converters**
**Attention Cable Viewers**

Jerrold, Zenith, Oak, Hamlin, Scientific Atlantic, Tocom, and many others.

**BEST PRICES!! • 1-800-826-7623**
Visa, American Express, MasterCard

**B&B INC.,** 4030 Beau-D-Rue Dr., Eagan, MN 55122

Inquiry 719.

## CAD

**Electro-CAD $99**

Designed specifically for schematics and double-sided board layouts, Electro-CAD produces high quality board images on standard dot-matrix printers up to 11 by 15 inches. Virtually instantaneous screen replots, rubber-banding, user definable images, and many other features make Electro-CAD the best tool for the job or your money back.

Call us for more information and fast delivery.

**AEROUX Engineering**
32 West Anapamu Suite 228, Santa Barbara, CA 93101
**(805) 962-9695**

Inquiry 720.

## CAD/CAM

**P-C-B ARTWORK MADE EASY!**
**Create and Revise Printed-Circuit-Artwork on your IBM or Compatible**

• Menu Driven • Supports Mice
• Laser Printer Artwork • Libraries

Requirements: IBM or Compatible PC, 384K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later.
LAYOUT • AUTO-ROUTER • SCHEMATIC
$99.00 ea. DEMO PKG: $10.00

**PCBoards**
2110 14th Ave. South, Birmingham, AL 35205
**(205) 933-1122**

Inquiry 721.

## CD-ROM

**CD ROM PLAYERS**
**FOR AS LOW AS $499.00**

Alde offers Chinon player, cable, card, and DOS extensions bundled with a disc at lowest prices. Alde carries a complete line of CDROM titles. Write, call or fax for complete product information.

**ALDE PUBLISHING INC.**
**Box 1190, Glen Lake, MN 55345**
**800/727-9724 (Voc) 612/934-2824 (Fax)**

Inquiry 722.

**Largest Selection and Best Price**
**Microsoft Programmers Library & Drive $949.**
**Computer Library $695 • Public Domain S/W $49.**
**NEC PC or Mac Drive Kit $749 • Bookshelf-Best Price!**
Drives from $499. Hundreds of titles from $29.
MC/VISA/AMEX/COD, Money-back Guarantee.
Call or write for free 120-page catalog.

**Bureau of Electronic Publishing**
141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
**800-828-4766**
**THE SOURCE FOR CD-ROM**

Inquiry 723.

**CD ROM, Inc.**
CD-ROM, WORM, MAGNETO-OPTICAL DRIVES, CD-ROM DISCS FOR IBM AND MAC, OPTICAL CONSULTING SERVICES
* PUBLISHING * DISTRIBUTION * NETWORKING
QUALITY PRODUCTS AND SERVICES AT COMPETITIVE PRICES
FREE CATALOG

**TEL. 303-231-9373**

1667 COLE BLVD., SUITE 400, GOLDEN, CO 80401
**FAX: 303-231-9581, CIS: 72007,544**
VISA/MC/AMEX/GOV'T. POs

Inquiry 724.

**BIRDS COME TO LIFE**

Listen & feel Audubon's *Birds of America* come to life. Full color lithographs, detailed descriptions, and now sound. Imagine. . . hearing birds as you see them. Now available on CD-ROM, for only $99. Sherlock Holmes, Shakespeare & medical journal titles available, both PC & Macintosh versions. Software licensing for CD-ROM publishers. Call today.

**CMC ReSearch, Inc.**
7150 SW Hampton #120, Portland, OR 97223
**800/262-7668**

Inquiry 725.

**YOUR SALES MESSAGE**
about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.
**THE BUYER'S MART**
can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!
*Call Brian Higgins for more information*
**603-924-3754**
or
**Fax: 603-924-2683**

Inquiry 726.

# THE BUYER'S MART

## DISK DRIVES

### B E S T B U Y ! ! !

HD Kits for AT: Drive, Controller, Rails & Cables

40MB – MFM – $ 339
65MB – RLL – 459
80MB – MFM – 689
150MB – ESDI – 1099

**NEW, ONE YEAR WARRANTY**

**jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**
5105 Maureen Lane, Moorpark, CA 93021
**(805) 529-0908 Fax (805) 529-7712**

Inquiry 744.

### PS/2 DRIVES FOR PCs ATs

CompatiKit/PC .................... **$279**
CompatiKit/AT .................... **$219**

Built-in floppy controllers—no problem. Supports multiple drives and formats. Lets your computer use IBM PS/2 1.4M diskettes *plus more!* Call for further information or to place an order.

*VISA/MC/COD/CHECK.*

**Micro Solutions Computer Products**
132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 **815/756-3411**
*See our ad on page 146.*

Inquiry 745.

## DISK DUPLICATION

### SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- Disk duplication
- All formats
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- Full packaging services
- Warehousing
- Drop shipping
- Fulfillment
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

**Star-Byte, Inc.**
2880 Bergey Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440
**215-997-2470 800-243-1515**

Inquiry 746.

## ENTERTAINMENT

### *WHERE ADULTS COME TO PLAY!*

**ACCESS LA! BBS**

• Designed for Adult modem users • Low cost local access numbers covering 850 cities! • Live online chat with other users! • Large software file library! • "Bulletin board" -style Forums!• Interactive online games! • Matchmaker dating database! • And much, much more. 24 hours a day!

We also can provide your company with national BBS services. Call (818) 358-0936 for details!

**Information and Signup By Modem**

**(818) 358-6968** [3/12/24 Baud, 8/N/1, Must be over 18]
Voice Information (818) 357-9570

Inquiry 747.

### NEMESIS™ Go Master®

***Go***, a game of strategic elegance, has been a way of life in the Orient for over four thousand years. Many consider Go to be the secret of the Japanese businessman's success. *"While chess is a game of war, Go is a game of market share"* [President of Nikko Hotels].

**Chaos Manor 1990 User's Choice Award**
BYTE 4/90, p.62

**Toyogo, Inc.** *The Leader in Computer Go.*
PO Box F, Dept. Y, Kaneohe, HI 96744
**(808) 254-1166 or 1-800-TOYOGO-9**

Inquiry 748.

### Win $10,000 CASH Prize

**In WORDLOK Puzzle Contest!**

Each contestant's goal is to obtain the highest scoring word puzzle solutions. Easy-to-use solution software for IBM/compatibles is provided free of charge to all entrants. Winner receives $10,000 Cash Prize!

**Virtual Solutions, Inc.**
4925 University Dr. NW, Suite 176-211, Dept. 1a
Huntsville, AL 35816

Inquiry 749.

## FAX COMMUNICATIONS

### FaxReply™

FaxReply is a 24-hour automatic telephone fax document retrieval system for your PC. Callers are guided to desired information using touch-tone entries in response to voice prompts. After entering in their fax phone number and making selections, FaxReply will dial and deliver the requested information immediately or during any time frame you specify. Access can be password protected and the number of documents limited if desired. System messages can be re-recorded in your own voice and language. Call us regarding other fax applications. To order, hear demo, or to request more information call:

**(614) 870-3838**

**Versicom Communications®**
1115 Wimbeldon Boulevard, Columbus OH 43228

Inquiry 750.

## FLOW CHARTS

### WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER

**RFFlow** is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts (requires Microsoft® Windows). 75 shapes automatically adjust in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move flowcharts to other applications via the Clipboard. Supports Windows printers, plotters, and cartridge or soft fonts. Call for free trial disk.

**RFF ELECTRONICS**
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538
**Phone: (303) 663-5767 FAX: (303) 669-4889**

Inquiry 751.

## GRAPHICS

### YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.

**THE BUYER'S MART**

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!

*Call Brian Higgins for more information*

**603-924-3754**
**or**
**Fax: 603-924-2683**

Inquiry 752.

### EGAD Screen Print

Prints contents of VGA, EGA, CGA displays on variety of dot-matrix and laser printers. Prints in gray tones or color. Crop box lets you print any region of the screen. Enlarge graphics 1 to 4 times (reduction too). Setup program for picking printer colors, etc. $35.00 Postpaid. Call or write for free catalog.

**LINDLEY SYSTEMS**
4257 Berwick Place, Woodbridge, VA 22192-5119
**(703) 590-8890**

Inquiry 753.

### IMAGE CAPTURE BOARD

Capture images from any VCR or Camcorder. Resolution up to 512 x 480 pixels; 65,536 colors or 256 shades of grey. Images saved in GIF, PCX, TIFF formats and more. For XT/AT/PS2. Includes user friendly software and user's guide. One year warranty. VGA required. Can capture from live video (eliminates need for expensive digital video). Ideal for Desktop publishing, CAD, Animation, and Pictorial Databases.

**$749 VISA/MC/AMEX/C.O.D.**

**PEGA Micrographics**
P.O. Box 713, Westerville, OH 43081, (614) 885-1007
**1-800-477-PEGA**

Inquiry 754.

## HARD DRIVE REPAIR

### Beat the cost of replacement!

10% Off Discount **R E P A I R** Coupon 10% Off

**HARD DISC and FLOPPY DRIVES**

**FULL WARRANTY PROTECTION**

*Fast Turnaround • Data Recovery*

**jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**
5105 Maureen Lane, Moorpark, CA 93021
**(805) 529-0908 Fax (805) 529-7712**

Inquiry 755.

## HARD DRIVE REPAIR

### *HARD DISC DRIVES*

Sales • **EXCHANGE** • Repair

Trade in your defective drive for NEW, with FULL WARRANTY!

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS!

TECHNICAL SUPPORT OF COURSE!

Large Inventory Hard and Floppy Drives

**jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**
5105 Maureen Lane, Moorpark, CA 93021
**(805) 529-0908 Fax (805) 529-7712**

Inquiry 756.

### DATA RECOVERY

**SALES** of new, remanufactured and removable disk drives

**FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT**

**ROTATING MEMORY SERVICE**
1506 Dell Avenue, Campbell, CA 95008
**(408) 370-3113**

Inquiry 757.

## HARDWARE

### FREE CATALOG

Protect your computer power from black-outs, brown-outs, audio/video hash and surges! Complete line of low-cost *Emergency Power Supply units, Line Conditioners* and *Surge Suppressors* prevent damage and loss of valuable data. Prevent errors, malfunctions and false printouts! Send for money-saving catalog today.

**INDUS-TOOL**
730 W. Lake St., Chicago, IL 60606
**Phone 312-648-2191**

Inquiry 758.

### FREE INTERFACE CATALOG

Interfaces for IBM compatibles. Digital I/O (8255) and Analog input 8 bit resolution (0–255). Control relays, motors, lights, measure temperature, voltage. Sample interconnect circuits, BASIC programs, and I/O map are included.

**John Bell Engineering, Inc.**
400 Oxford Way, Belmont, CA 94002
**(415) 592-8411** 9am to 4pm Pacific Time

Inquiry 759.

### LATEST AWARD BIOS

User definable hard drives, 101/102 keyboard and 3.5" 1.44Mb floppy support are now available in Award BIOS Ver. 3.1 for the IBM AT, 286 and 386 compatibles.

**KOMPUTERWERK, INC.**
851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215
**Orders: 800-423-3400**
**Tech: (412) 782-0384**

Inquiry 760.

## HARDWARE COMPUTERS

### EMBEDDED SYSTEMS COMPUTERS

**SC/FOX™PCS (Parallel Coprocessor System) and PCS32** are PC/XT/AT plug-in boards, 16 and 32 bit. 15 MIPS average, 50 MIPS burst. PCS uses the Harris RTX 2000™16-bit real-time CPU with 1-cycle multiplier, 14 prioritized interrupts, 3 timer/counters, 8-channel I/O bus. PCS32 uses the new SC32 32-bit Forth CPU.
**SC/FOX SBC (Single Board Computer)** is an 18 MIPS average, 60 MIPS burst, Eurocard-size RTX 2000 stand-alone computer.
**SC/FOX SCSI I/O Plug-on board** for PCS or SBC with SCSI, floppy, 56K-baud serial, 16-bit parallel ports, and software drivers.
**Forth s/w included.** C also available. Ideal for embedded real-time control, data acquisition, robotics, and signal processing.

**SILICON COMPOSERS INC. (415) 322-8763**
208 California Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 761.

# THE BUYER'S MART

## PROGRAMMERS' TOOLS

### SPEED FORTRAN DEVELOPMENT AND CUT MAINTENANCE COSTS

**FORWARN**—Finds common programming errors such as mismatched parameter lists and common blocks, and uninitialized variables. Prints detailed cross-references and call-tree diagrams. **$329**

**FORTRAN DEVELOPMENT TOOLS**—includes Pretty (indents, renumbers, changes GOTOs to IF-THEN-ELSES, etc.) and 6 more tools. **$129.**

For IBM PC. Also for UNIX—ask for details.

**Quibus Enterprises, Inc.**
3340 Marble Terrace, Colorado Springs, CO 80906
**(719) 527-1384**

Inquiry 780.

## PUBLIC DOMAIN

### 15 FULL DISKS — FREE
**SOFTWARE FOR IBM COMPUTERS**

TRY US! 15/5¼″ or 6/3½″ disks full of our best sellers—**FREE!** Games, Business, Education, Graphics, Utilities, Finance, Desktop publishing, more.

**PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING**
***SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!***

**INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY**
**ORDER TODAY — CALL**
since 1985 **(619) 942-9998**
Visa & MasterCard accepted

Inquiry 781.

### 325 MEGABYTES Virus Free Share Ware

Dealers/Sysops/Educators..Instant IBM Shareware Library for your Customers, user group or Students. Distributed in 25 Megabyte increments on HD 1.2/1.4 diskettes. $39.00 for first 25 Megabytes, then add $40.00 for each 25 Megabyte increment.

Add $3.00 postage for each 25 Megabyte increment.
Add $4.00/25 Meg increment for 1.44 diskettes.

**Orders Only: 1-800-876-8496**
**Info/Tech: 1-405-524-5233**

***SHARE-NET***
**POB 12368, Okla City, OK 73157**
No Surcharge for Visa/MasterCard
We gladly accept PO's from Educational, Fed/State Agencies

Inquiry 782.

### $$ SAVE YOUR CASH $$
**AAA RATED IBM SHAREWARE**

FREE 150+ PAGE DISK CATALOG
FREE 5 OUTSTANDING UTILITIES
FREE DISKETTES—LOWEST PRICE
300+ NEW PROGRAM SELECTIONS

**SOFTHOUSE INTERNATIONAL**
3515 Pecan, Irvine, CA 92714
**1-800-441-1079** 24 hours—7 days

Inquiry 783.

### SDK85 (8 bit) and SDK86 (16 bit)

**NOW AVAILABLE ONLY FROM URDA, INC.** which has an exclusive, world-wide, manufacturing and marketing license from Intel, Inc. The URDA SDK85 and SDK86 educational trainers and microprocessor development systems are now furnished fully assembled and boxed with manuals. Call URDA, Inc. for new low prices and delivery schedules. Other 8, 16 and 32 bit systems are available.

**Phone URDA, Inc.**
**1-800-338-0517 or 412-683-8732**

Inquiry 784.

## REPAIR SERVICES

### PRINTER PROBLEMS!

Printhead problems and ribbon problems are the chief causes of printer failure. MATRIX can rebuild any dot matrix printhead to perform like new. Apple, Epson, Okidata, IBM, Panasonic etc. can be repaired quickly and with a 6 month warranty.

Printhead and ribbon prices start at $55 and $4 each respectively. Please call or write to us for pricing and a copy of our bulletin "How to triple the life of your Printer."

**MATRIX PRINTER SERVICES, INC.**
13033 Pond Springs Road, Suite 201, Austin, Texas 78729
Phone 512-331-5154 FAX 512-331-1460

Inquiry 785.

## SCHEDULING

### SCHEDULE PLUS
**REDUCE SCHEDULING TIME UP TO 90%!**

Automatic Scheduling • Rotations • Priority • 24 Hour • Holiday Vacation • Overtime • Banquet/Meeting • Financial Reports • Schedule Listings •

Several versions to meet your needs:
Basic, Advanced, Restaurant, Law Enforcement, Casino, Telemarketing, Customizing Available Working Demo includes Manual $25

**CYCLESOFT INCORPORATED**
2816 E. 125th St. • Burnsville, MN 55337
**Call 612-894-8738 or FAX 612-890-8828**

Inquiry 786.

## SECURITY

### THE ULTIMATE COPY PROTECTION

- Completely Menu Driven
- Defeats all Hardware/Software Copiers
- No Source Code Changes
- Multiple Layering
- No Damaged Media
- Full Hard Disk Support
- Unlimited Metering
- ***FREE*** Demo Disk

***Quite Simply The Best Ways To Protect Your Valuable Software Investment***

**STOPVIEW™** **STOPCOPY PLUS™**

**BBI COMPUTER SYSTEMS®** **(301) 871-1094**
14105 Heritage La., Silver Spring, MD 20906 **FAX: (301) 460-7545**

Inquiry 787.

### COP's Copylock II

- Protects on standard diskettes
- Cannot be copied by any device incl. Option Board
- Fully hard disk installable
- Normal back-up of protected programs
- LAN-support
- Creates safe demo version of your software

Standard Version $975, Automatic Version $1950

**DANCOTEC Computer**
In US: 2835 Sierra Rd., San Jose, CA 95132 408-729-8162 or 1-800-344-2545
Int'l: 2880 Bagsvard, Denmark Phone +45-44440322 Fax: –44440722

Inquiry 788.

### RID YOUR SYSTEM OF VIRUSES FOR EVER
**VIRUSAFE™**

The most effective anti-virus system available.

■ Recognizes over 110 viruses—regularly updated. ■ Protection against existing and future viruses. ■ Seeks, identifies and removes known viruses resident in memory and programs. ■ Checks integrity of specified programs for virus related changes. ■ Boot operated memory resident program constantly on guard against new virus attacks.

Price $80. Visa/MC. 30-day money-back guarantee.

**EllaShim Microcomputers Inc.**
520 W. Hgwy 436, suite #1180-30, Altamonte Springs, FL 32714
TEL: (407) 682-1587 FAX: (407) 869-1409

Inquiry 789.

### COPY PROTECTION

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™—invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

**(408) 773-9680**

**SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS, INC.**
710 Lakeway, Suite 200, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
**FAX (408) 773-1405**

Inquiry 790.

## SOFTWARE MARKETING

The "Software Success Reference Book (1987-1988)" is a MUST READ if you want to market your software products successfully. Written by David H. Bowen, publisher of Software Success™, the monthly newsletter on successfully running a software business, the Reference Book is a 268-page guide, organized by topic. Covers Lead Generation, Promotion, Pricing, Distribution, Support, etc. Only $25. Check or Credit Card (Visa/MC/AEX).

100% Money Back Guarantee

**Software Success**
PO Box 9006, San Jose, CA 95157
**(408) 446-2504** **FAX (408) 255-1098**

Inquiry 791.

## SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

### *dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS*

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- JOB COSTING
- BILL OF MATLS
- PAYROLL
- PURCH ORD/INVNTORY
- ACCOUNTS RECVABLE
- JOB ESTIMATING
- SALES ANALYSIS
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

**$99** ea. + S&H

**dATAMAR SYSTEMS** Cred. Card-Check-COD
4876-B Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107 **(619) 223-3344**

Inquiry 792.

## SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

### *StaffMinder™*
**Staff Administration Software — A must for *all* managers!**

Named for its inherent ability to "keep an eye on your staff," StaffMinder™ handles the following:

- Attendance tracking and analysis
- Vacation planning and scheduling
- Skills inventory
- Salary, review, and bonus tracking
- Compliance reporting
- Employee information

StaffMinder™ provides numerous informative reports. Free serial mouse included with each order. Simple point and click interface allows for easy implementation. **Source code available.**

*List price $395. Ask for details on current special pricing!*

**NEXT GENERATION SOFTWARE**
Suite 1445, 3340 Peachtree Road, Atlanta, GA 30326
**CALL (800) 966-0707**

Inquiry 793.

## SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

### MIDNIGHT ENGINEERING™

A new publication for entrepreneurial hardware and software engineers that will encourage and challenge you to personally develop and market your own products.

- PRACTICAL ARTICLES
- INSIGHTFUL INTERVIEWS
- DETAILED PRODUCT REVIEWS

call or write for a **FREE** copy of *Midnight Engineering*.

**Midnight Engineering**
111 E. Drake Rd., Suite 7041, Fort Collins, CO 80525
**303-491-9092**

Inquiry 794.

### SIMULATION WITH GPSS/PC™

GPSS/PC™ is an MS-DOS compatible version of the popular mainframe simulation language GPSS. Graphics, animation and an extremely interactive environment allow a totally new view of your models. If you are contemplating the creation or modification of a complex system you need GPSS/PC to help you predict its behavior. Call now.

**MINUTEMAN Software**
P.O. Box 171/Y, Stow, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
**(508) 897-5662 ext. 540 (800) 223-1430 ext. 540**

Inquiry 795.

**TUTSIM™**, USA's #1 Program for Linear and Non-Linear Continuous System Simulation now has PERSONAL Prices for PERSONAL Use: $129.50!

Full Featured 999 block program, full text and examples. An analog computer in your "IBM compatible."

**Until March 1991: $97.50** + $5 S&H + (in CA) State Tax.
(Same program as our $595 professional version)

**TUTSIM Products,** 200 California Ave., #212,
Palo Alto, CA 94306; **(415) 325-4800**

Personal TUTSIM is not licensed for corporate use, government agencies, or classroom instruction. No PO's, COD's. No fooling!

Inquiry 796.

## SOFTWARE/GEOLOGICAL

### GEOLOGICAL CATALOG

Geological software for log plotting, gridding/contouring, hydrology, digitizing, 3-D solid modelling, synthetic seismogram, fracture analysis, image processing, scout ticket manager, over 50 programs in catalog. Macintosh too! Please call, or write, for Free Catalog!

**RockWare, Inc.**
4251 Kipling St., Suite 595, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033 USA
**(303) 423-5645 Fax (303) 423-6171**

# THE BUYER'S MART

## SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

### FREE CATALOG
### 800-942-MATH

MicroMath Scientific Software
Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550
Look for our ad on page 124.

Inquiry 814.

## SOFTWARE/SORT

### OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and file types including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited file sizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS **$149.** OS/2, XENIX, UNIX **$249.**

**(702) 588-3737**
**Opt-Tech Data Processing**
P.O. Box 678 — Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 815.

## SOFTWARE/UTILITIES

### Duplicate Disks *Fast!*

***DiskDupe*** duplicates, formats and compares disks amazingly fast—up to 200 disks an hour! Its unique RELAY feature lets you quickly duplicate lots of master disks effortlessly. And you can protect your masters by storing disk images on your hard disk. Also supports high-density formats—plus a whole lot more! $79+S/H, Money Back Guarantee.

**Micro System Designs, Inc.**
1309 El Curtola Blvd., Lafayette, CA 94549
**(415) 944-9994** Order today!

Inquiry 816.

## SOFTWARE/VOICE

### MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS

Multi-Voice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or "C" to access all the features of the WATSON or DIALOGIC Speech Boards. It is also a high level library of procedures to build MULTI-LINE VOICE RESPONSE systems in minutes. A powerful TELEPHONE ANSWERING program is given as an example with source code. DIALOGIC, RHETOREX, VBX $599, WATSON $99, Visa/MC. Now available: Fax Tool Kit.

**ITI Logiciel**
1705 St. Joseph E, Suite 4, Montreal, PQ, Can. H2J 1N1
**(514) 861-5988**
We can also write your Voice Response application programs.

Inquiry 817.

## STATISTICS

### STATISTICAL SOFTWARE PACKAGE

Complete statistics package, menu driven with comprehensive user's guide. Options include full edit capabilities, probability analysis, major statistical indicators, confidence intervals, regression analysis, ANOVA and forecasting. Ideal for research, education and financial analysis. Import/Export ASCII. $125.

**SOFTWARE SYSTEMS,** Attn: Larry Jones
2612 St. Regis Lane, Virginia Beach, VA 23456
**(804) 455-7085**

Inquiry 818.

## TERMINAL EMULATION

### TEK 4207/4105/4014 Emulation

**PC-PLOT-V** is a complete communications program which includes file transfer, script files, VT-100/200 emulation plus Tektronix graphics terminal emulation. Supports COM1-4 plus support for DECnet, NETBIOS, U-B Net1. Graphics screenprint. $225. Free Catalog.

**MicroPlot Systems Co.**
1897 Red Fern Dr., Columbus, Ohio 43229
**614-882-4786** **614-882-3399 (BBS/FAX)**

Inquiry 819.

## UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER

### HOW TO PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER
*And Make It Last Longer*

FREE money-saving literature tells you how to protect your computer and make it last longer with an uninterruptible power supply. 500VA through 18KVA models from the world's largest manufacturer of single-phase UPS.

**Best Power Technology, Inc.**
P.O. Box 280, Necedah, WI 54646
**Toll-Free (800) 356-5794, Ext. 3860**
**Telephone: (608) 565-7200, Ext. 3860**
*See our Ad on page 236.*

Inquiry 820.

## UTILITIES

### A Difference That Must be Seen!
### *Diff ⋆It™*

- △ Unlimited file sizes.
- △ Configurable compare algorithm.
- △ Scrollable split screen display.
- △ Display in ascii or hex.
- △ 25, 43 and 50 line display modes.
- △ Command line interface.
- △ Pop-up menu interface.
- △ Line, Word and Hex compare.
- △ Difference output to a disk file.
- △ Batch file drive-able.

**Requires IBM PC or 100% compatible, 148KB memory, DOS 2.0 or higher, floppy or hard disk. 30 day money back guarantee. $129.95**

***Double R Software, Inc.***
**(215) 666-6104**
Rd1 Fifth Ave., Valley Forge Manor, Phoenixville, PA 19460

Inquiry 821.

### 0 K Ram Menu Systems
***Batch'in***

*Batch'in* helps you write professional batch file menu systems with sub-menus and full color screens for ANSI.SYS. Convenient for experts, easy enough for complete novices. Only $40.00!

**MC LEBER ENTERPRISES VISA**
(309) 693-0634 Box 9281 Peoria, IL 61612-9281

Inquiry 822.

### COPY AT TO PC—BRIDGE-IT 3.5

"CPYAT2PC" RELIABLY writes 360KB floppies on 1.2 MB drives, saving a slot for a second hard disk or tape back-up. Only $79.00 + S/H
"BRIDGE-IT 3.5" is a DEVICE DRIVER supporting 3½" 720KB/1.44MB drives for PC/XT/AT without upgrading DOS/BIOS. Only $39.00 + S/H
BRIDGE-IT 3.5 BUNDLED WITH INTERNAL 1.44MB DRIVE AT $129.00 + S/H VISA/MC/COD UPS B/R

**MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS**
655 Sky Way Suite 220, San Carlos, CA 94070
**1-415-593-8777(CA)** **1-415-593-7675 (FAX)**
**1-416-855-1993 (CANADA)** **1-800-523-8777**
**0908-260-188 (UK)** **4711 4020 (FRG)**

Inquiry 823.

### UNIX under DOS !!!
**Get the Feel & Power of UNIX**

Include awk, cb, cp, diff, ed, find, grep, ls, make, more, mv, rm, sed, sort & 17 others. All V.3 and BSD 4.3 options included. Thorough documentation.

THE BERKELEY UTILITIES **$200.00** order now 800-542-0938

**OPENetwork**
POWER TOOLS FOR POWER USERS
215 Berkeley Pl. (B-2), Brooklyn, NY 11217
*See our ad on page 20.*

Inquiry 824.

### Recover deleted files fast!

Disk Explorer now includes automatic file recovery. You type in the deleted file's name, Disk Explorer finds and restores it. Disk Explorer also shows what's really on disk; view, change or create formats, change a file's status, change data in any sector. MS-DOS **$75** U.S. Check/Credit card welcome.

**QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED**
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
**(416) 961-8243**

## UTILITIES

### COPYWRITE

CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection
No more diskettes,
manuals or
codewheels.
1000's of products copied.

**US $75**

**QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED**
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl, Dept B.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
**(416) 961-8243 Fax (416) 961-6448**

### REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

Software utility allows for the removal of hardware locks. Don't wait for your lock or key device to fail or be stolen.
***Guaranteed*** **to work!** The following packages are available:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| PCAD | $199.00 | CADKEY | $ 99.00 |
| MICROSTATION | $99.00 | PERSONAL DESIGNER | $199.00 |
| MasterCAM | $250.00 | SmartCAM | $250.00 |
| TANGO PCB | $ 99.00 | CADVANCE | $99.00 |

*PLUS SHIPPING AND HANDLING*
**PHONE (204) 669-4639 FAX (204) 668-3566**
VISA and MASTERCARD Welcome

**SafeSoft Systems Inc.**
191 Kirlystone Way, Winnipeg, MB, Canada, R2G 3B6
*See our ad on page 234.*

Inquiry 825.

### Why You Want BATCOM!

BATCOM is a batch file compiler that transforms your .bat files to .exe files to make them faster. BATCOM extends DOS with many new commands so you can read keyboard input, use subroutines, and much more. In addition, BATCOM protects your source code. No royalties! Only $59.95. Order today!

**Wenham Software Company**
5 Burley St., Wenham, MA 01984
**(508) 774-7036**

Inquiry 826.

## VOICE MAIL/AUTO ATTENDANT

### Complete PC CAM™ Users!
**Upgrade to a 4-line Voice Express® !**
**This system picks up where the CAM leaves off with these added features:**

- All lines share the same files
- Supervised call transfer options
- Tree structuring capabilities
- System messages re-recordable
- Selectable recording quality
- Automatic time-based changes
- Order entry & survey capabilities
- Expandable in multiples of 4

To order, hear demo, or to request more information:
**Call (614) 870-3838**

**Versicom Communications®**
1115 Wimbeldon Blvd., Columbus, OH 43228

Inquiry 827.

## WORD PROCESSING

### FARSI / GREEK / ARABIC / RUSSIAN

Hebrew, all European, Scandinavian, plus either Hindi, Punjabi, Bengali, Gujarati, Tamil, Thai, Korean, Viet, or IPA. Full-featured multi-language word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and NLQ printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. $355 dot matrix; $150 add'l for laser; $19 demo. S/H in U.S. incl'd. Req. PC, 640K, graphics. 30-day Guarantee. MC/VISA/AMEX

**GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC.**
710 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401
213/394-8622 Tlx: 5106008273 Gamma Pro SNM

Inquiry 828.

### DuangJan

Bilingual word processor for English and: Armenian, Bengali, Burmese, Euro/Latin/African, Greek, Gujarati, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Ukranian, Viet, . . . Only $109+$5 s/h (foreign + $12 s/h). Font editor included. For any IBM compatibles with dot-matrix & LaserJet printer. Demo $9+$1 s/h. Visa/MC

**MegaChomp Company**
3438 Cottman Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606
**(215) 331-2748** **FAX: (215) 331-4188**

Inquiry 829.

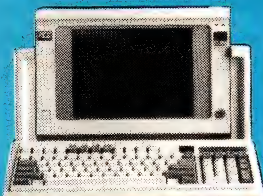
*Circle 102 on Reader Service Card*

# Quality Hard Drive Repair

- 7–10 Working Days
- 6-month Warranties
- 1-year Warranty on Refurbished Drives
- 24-hour Turn-around Time Available

**We Specialize in Data Recovery**
As well as Buying & Selling Hard Drives

**AT Portable Computer**
**Gas Plasma 286**



- 286 12 MHz Clock Speed
- 1 Meg RAM Memory
- 360K "A" Drive
- 1.44 Meg "B" Drive
- 20 Meg Hard Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Controller

OR: **$1695**

386 SX Gas Plasma Portable
Same as above except with 1.2 Meg Floppy and 40 Meg Hard Drive **$2195**

**Is your old PC too slow?** Don't replace it!!! Upgrade it to a true 286. 12 MHz AT for as low as **$399,** installation included. Give us a call!!!

**404-366-1600**
**H&W Micro Labs**
528-C Forest Parkway • Forest Park, GA 30050

---

*Circle 173 on Reader Service Card*

# MEMORY UPGRADES

***5 YEAR WARRANTY! - FREE DELIVERY!***

***IBM PS/2 & LaserPrinter***

| | |
|---|---|
| 2MB Module Model 80's | $CALL |
| 2MB Module | |
| Mod. 70-E61;-121 | $185 |
| Mod. 70-A21;B21;A61;B61 | $300 |
| 2-8MB Exp Boards | $CALL |
| Models 50, 60, 70 & 80 | |
| 1, 2, 3.5MB Memory Boards | $CALL |
| LaserPrinter 4019 & 4019e | |

***Toshiba Laptops***

| | |
|---|---|
| 2MB Upgrades | $CALL |
| Models 1000SE, 1600, 3100e, 3100SX, 3200SX, 5100, 5200 | |

***Apple Mac & NTX***

| | |
|---|---|
| 4MB Memory Kit | $CALL |
| MacIntosh IIfx | |
| Laser Writer II/NTX | |
| 1MB Memory Kit | $173 |
| Laser Writer II/NTX | |

***COMPAQ Memory***

| | |
|---|---|
| DeskPro 386/20,25,20e,25e | |
| 1MB Add-On Module | $153 |
| 4MB Add-On Module | $387 |
| DeskPro 486/25,386/33,SystemPro | |
| 2MB Module (386, 486, SP) | $336 |
| 8MB Module (486, SP) | $2000 |
| PORTABLES | |
| 1, 2MB Modules - LTE/286 | $CALL |
| 1, 4MB Module - SLT | $CALL |

***HP LaserJet Memory***

| | |
|---|---|
| 1MB Upgrade - II; IID; IIP; III | $182 |
| 2MB Upgrade - II; IID; IIP; III | $CALL |
| 4MB Upgrade - II; IID | $CALL |

***NEC Memory***

| | |
|---|---|
| 1-2MB Memory Board | $311 |
| PowerMate SX Plus | |
| 1, 2MB Memory Upgrades | $CALL |
| ProSpeeds 286, 386 | |

*Apple, AST, AT&T, DEC, Dell, Epson, NEC, SUN, Zenith, Others*

**Σ SIGMA DATA**
Scytheville Row • P.O. Box 1790 • New London, NH 03257
**Call for latest pricing**
**TOLL FREE: (800) 446-4525**
NH (603) 526-6909 FAX (603) 526-6915
Established - 1980

---

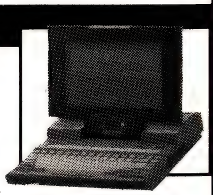
# A COMPLETE 386 SYSTEM
WITH VGA COLOR AND 40 MB HARD DRIVE

**$1,449**

- Intel 80386SX-16 MHZ CPU
- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 8 MB
- 40 MB Hard Drive
- VGA Color Monitor (.31) and 16-bit Card
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 2 serial, 1 parallel
- 101 Keyboard
- Case with power supply
- 2 Year Warranty

Other systems with the same configuration:
286-12: $1,199 / 386-20SX: $1,599 / 386-25: $1,899 / 386-33: $2,349
All upgrade options are available.

## SPECIAL SALE



### LAPTOP SPECIAL

**286 LAPTOP $1499**
- 1 MB RAM
- 20 MB Hard Drive
- 1.44 MB Floppy
- LCD, CGA Display
- Serial, Parallel Ports
- Battery Pack
- AC adapter

**386SX LAPTOP $2599**
- 1 MB RAM
- 40 MB Hard Drive 25 ms.
- 1.44 MB Floppy
- Paper White VGA Display
- Serial, Parallel Ports
- Battery Pack
- AC adapter

Prices subject to change without notice. Quantities are limited.
Both Laptops include: FREE MS-DOS, 1 year warranty
**Call for special sale on 286, 386 & 486 Mother Board and other components.**

**First Computer Systems, Inc.**
**3951 Pleasantdale Road, Suite 224, Atlanta, GA 30340**
**Tel. (404) 441-1911 Toll Free (800) 325-1911 Fax (404) 441-1856**

*Circle 75 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 76)*

---

# Santa got his wish...

## Caller ID+Plus!

*The Complete Caller Identification and Contact Management System*

Because your business needs to be well organized but retain a personal touch, you need Caller ID+Plus. Know who is calling before you answer. Instantly display caller records. Record notes on each contact. Memory resident. Import/export data.

**For more information contact:**
Rochelle Communications, Inc.
8716 N. Mopac, Suite 200
Austin, TX 78759

Call: 1-800-542-8808
Outside U.S.: +1-512-794-0088
See us at COMDEX Booth B1536

*Circle 165 on Reader Service Card*

> *We refer to NSTL publications as the 'Consumer Reports' of PC computing*
>
> Steven Boyle, Manager
> MIS Technical Support
> Virginia Employment
> Commission

# Now, build a more effective, more efficient, network...

How can you be absolutely sure which networking products you read about in this magazine are best for you?

How can you minimize your risk when making vital buying decisions and reduce the time and money spent on research?

Easy!

Get your hands on *LAN Reporter.* Issue after issue, it brings you independent, comparative ratings information based on our comprehensive, real-world product testing.

So you can buy with more confidence. And build more effective, more efficient networks.

See yourself. Try your first issue FREE.

## 3 easy ways to order...

1. Copy this page and FAX to 1-215-941-9950
2. Clip and mail coupon to NSTL, Box 1000, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462
3. Call toll-free ☎ **1-800-223-7093**

*Respond today for FREE issue and no-risk-trial subscription!*

### LAN Reporter's NO-RISK GUARANTEE!

If you're not happy with your first issue, you owe nothing. Plus if, at *any time* during the year, you feel *LAN Reporter* is not for you, we'll send you a refund for the unfulfilled portion of your subscription.

Your NO-RISK-TRIAL subscription includes:

- 12 issues of *LAN Reporter*
- 12 supplemental issues of *Buyer's Alert*
- 4 quarterly indexes
- 1 FREE binder with dividers for storing it all

## *LAN Reporter* covers it all for you.

- SQL servers • 486 servers • file servers • bridges • multiuser databases • routers • token ring adapters • arcnet adapters • ethernet adapters • multiple servers • E-mail • network monitoring • network backup • diskless workstations • low-end LAN operating systems • and more . . .

. . . we test all leading products in all product categories. Independently. Methodically. And as thoroughly as possible.

Then we tell you which products deliver the usability, compatability, and expansion capabilities you need for your network.

## Packed cover to cover with test results and product ratings.

Don't expect ads, feature articles or fancy pictures in *LAN Reporter.* Count on getting an easy-to-read, easily accessible format with lots of charts, tables and ratings, including:

**Front Cover Summary**
Right up front you'll see a roundup of the issue's test results.

**Product Reports**
Quick reading summaries of each individual product's strengths and limitations that can save you time, money and trouble right now – and down the road.

**Versatility and Performance Charts**
No more last minute surprises. *LAN Reporter* tests and verifies every single product feature and identifies products that will work best for your specific applications.

**Buyer's Alert**
Concise, late-breaking reports on emerging technologies and tests of updated and upgraded products – all included with every issue of *LAN Reporter.*

**NSTL** NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES
Publishers of *Software Digest* and *PC Digest Ratings Reports*
A Division of Datapro Research Group ■ Plymouth Corporate Center, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

☑ **YES** rush me a FREE issue of *LAN Reporter,* and enter my no-risk trial subscription for 12 additional issues of *LAN Reporter* plus 12 issues of the Buyer's Alert supplement for $185–a savings of $110 off your regular rate of $295. If I'm not 100% satisfied, I'll owe nothing and the first issue is mine to keep.

☐ Bill company ☐ Bill me
☐ Check for $185 enclosed. (Make payable to NSTL)
☐ Charge to ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Acct. No. ______________________
Expiration Date ______________________
Signature ______________________
Name ______________________
Title ______________________
Company Name ______________________
Phone No. ______________________ (Needed for quick order processing)
Street Address ______________________ (No. P.O. Boxes)
City ______________________
State ____________ Zip ____________

**MAIL TO:** NSTL, Box 1000, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462
Offer valid in U.S. only. Prices subject to change without notice.

BY 86 XO

# SOFTWARE

## ACCOUNTING

| | |
|---|---|
| Accpax BPI GL, AP, AR | $227 |
| Bedford Accing | $146 |
| Check It | $78 |
| DAC Easy | $79 |
| DAC Easy Bonus pack 4.0 | $163 |
| DAC Payroll | $54 |
| Dollars & Sense (3.1) w/Forecast | $94 |
| **GREAT AMERICAN:** | |
| One Write Plus | $87 |
| Accounts Payable | $129 |
| Accounts Receivable | $129 |
| Payroll | $129 |
| Time Slips II | $108 |
| One Write | $158 |
| JK Lasser Income Tax | $43 |
| Money Matters | $47 |
| Peachtree III | $141 |
| Peachtree III w/Data query | $208 |
| Peachtree Dble Bonus Bndl | $210 |
| Profitwise Bus. 10 pak | $138 |
| Profitwise/Solomon report & graph | $108 |
| Quicken 3.0 | $33 |
| Tobias Managing your Money (6.0) | $108 |
| Tobias Tax Cut | $44 |
| Tobias Managing Your $ | $118 |
| Turbo Tax | $37 |
| Wealth Builder | $131 |
| Turbo Tax Professional | $214 |
| Time Slips III | $158 |

## DESKTOP PUB

| | |
|---|---|
| Adobe Illustrator/windows | $268 |
| Express Publisher | $78 |
| Finesse | $83 |
| NewsMaster II | $44 |
| Newsroom Pro | $24 |
| PageMaker 3.0 | $467 |
| PC Paintbrush IV plus | $104 |
| Perform w/Designer & filler | $154 |
| Printshop | $34 |
| Publish It | $105 |
| Publishers Paintbrush | $158 |
| Ventura Publishing | $496 |
| Ventura Pro Extension | $388 |
| Arts & Letters 2.0 | $Call |
| Autodesk Animator | $198 |
| Dan Bricklin's Page Garden | $65 |
| Corporate Ladder | $46 |
| Draw Perfect | $262 |
| Freelance Plus 3.01 | $314 |
| Go Script | $118 |
| Go Script Plus | $246 |
| Hijaak | $94 |

## CAD & ENG.

| | |
|---|---|
| Auto Sketch (2.0) | $84 |
| Design CAD 2D | $143 |
| Design CAD 3D | $187 |
| Drafix Ultra | $231 |
| Generic CAD Level 3 | $154 |
| Generic CAD 3D drafting | $126 |
| Math CAD | $272 |
| Turbo CAD | $44 |

## DATA BASE

| | |
|---|---|
| Ask Sam | $158 |
| Clarion Personal Developer | $104 |
| Clarion Pro Developer | $368 |
| Data Perfect 2.1 | $255 |
| Clipper 4.0 | $407 |
| DBase IV | $438 |
| Dbase IV Developers Edition | $789 |
| Data Ease | $418 |
| DB Publisher Pro | $389 |
| DB Publisher Report Maker | $166 |
| Foxbase 386 | $284 |
| Foxbase Plus | $178 |
| Foxbase Pro | $418 |
| Lotus Agenda | $248 |
| Oracle Database add in | $142 |
| Paradox 3.0 | $444 |
| Paradox 386 | $565 |
| PFS Prof File | $169 |
| Q&A | $214 |
| R:Base compiler | $574 |
| R:Base for DOS | $450 |
| Revelation Advance | $228 |
| Revelation Advance Runtime | $98 |
| VP Expert | $112 |
| VP Info | $112 |
| DBXL Diamond 1.3 | $Call |
| Rapid File 1.2 | $188 |
| R&R Code generator | $118 |
| R&R Report Writer | $100 |
| Reflex 2.0 | $157 |

## LANGUAGES

| | |
|---|---|
| Lattice C compiler 6.0 | $148 |
| Macro Assembler | $90 |
| MS Basic Pro develop sstm | $298 |
| MS C Compiler 5.1 | $272 |
| MS Cobol Compiler 3.0 | $545 |
| MS Fortran Compiler | $272 |
| MS Quick Pascal | $61 |
| Quick Basic 4.5 | $61 |
| Quick C | $61 |
| Ryan McFarland Fortran | $358 |
| Ryan McFarland Cobol | $738 |
| Turbo Basic 1.1 | $64 |
| Turbo C 2.0 | $94 |
| Turbo C Pro | $158 |
| Turbo Pascal 5.5 Pro Pack | $158 |
| Turbo Pascal Dev. Library | $254 |
| Microsoft Pascal | $180 |
| Micro Windows Dev | $307 |
| Turbo Power Tools Plus | $96 |
| Turbo Prolog 2.0 | $88 |

## GRAPHICS

| | |
|---|---|
| Colorix (VGA Paint) | $94 |
| Corel Draw | $312 |
| Deluxe Paint II Enhanced | $75 |
| Designer | $414 |
| First Publishers Power Pack | $87 |
| Flowcharting II Plus | $121 |
| Form Tools | $48 |
| Form Works w/fill & file | $81 |
| Graph Plus | $318 |
| Graphic in the Box | $64 |
| Harvard Graphics | $274 |
| Harvard Graphics Draw Prtnr | $85 |
| Impress | $68 |
| Lotus Freelance Plus | $314 |
| PC Paintbrush (for Windows) | $78 |
| PC Paintbrush IV+ | $104 |
| PFS First Publisher Art Gllry | $74 |
| Pizzaz | $42 |
| VP Grafix | $58 |
| PrintMaster Plus | $33 |

## SPRDSHEETS

| | |
|---|---|
| Excel | $246 |
| Lotus 123 ver. 2.2 | $328 |
| Lotus 123 ver. 3.0 | $396 |
| Lucid 3D | $64 |
| MS Excel 2.1 | $288 |
| MS MultiPlan 4.0 | $118 |
| Multiplan 4.01 | $119 |
| Plan Perfect 5.0 | $264 |
| Quattro | $83 |
| Quattro Pro | $256 |
| SuperCalc 5 | $267 |
| Twin Advanced | $68 |
| VP Planner | $44 |
| SuperCalc V LAN | $298 |
| VP Planner 2.0 | $114 |

## PRJCT MGMT

| | |
|---|---|
| Harvard Project Manager III | $384 |
| Microsoft Project 4.0 | $298 |
| MS Multiplan | $118 |
| Org & Advanced | $Call |
| Super Project Expert | $407 |
| Timeline 3.0 | $357 |
| VP Planner 3D | $132 |
| Timeline Graphics | $114 |

## MICE & ACCES.

| | |
|---|---|
| Kensington Exprt Mse PS/2 | $103 |
| Logi Mouse Hi-res XT/AT | $65 |
| Masterpiece | $81 |
| Masterpiece Plus | $92 |
| MS Bus/Serial Mouse | $96 |
| MS Bus/Serial Mouse w/Windows | $129 |
| Omni Mouse II Bus w/Paint | $54 |
| Omni Mouse II Serial w/Paint | $37 |
| MS Business 5 Pack | $296 |
| PC Track Ball Serial w/Magician | $74 |
| Summa Sketch II 12x12 | $308 |
| Summa Sketch II 12x18 Pro | $559 |
| Trakman Bus/Serial | $61 |
| White Mouse Bus/Serial | $64 |

## INTEGRATIIVE

| | |
|---|---|
| Enable (OA) | $406 |
| Framework III | $434 |
| MS Works | $91 |
| PFS: First Choice | $93 |
| Smartware II w/Spell checker | $426 |

## SONY DISKS

| | |
|---|---|
| 3.5" DS/DD 100 | $88 |
| 3.5" High Density 100 | $164 |
| 5.25" DS/DD 100 | $58 |
| 5.25" High Density 100 | $98 |

## WORD PROC.

| | |
|---|---|
| AMI | $117 |
| AMI Professional | $278 |
| MS Word | $204 |
| MS Word Companion | $28 |
| MS Word for Windows | $294 |
| MS Word for Windows Upgrade | $138 |
| PFS: Professional Write | $127 |
| Volkswriter 4 | $98 |
| Volkswriter Deluxe Plus | $78 |
| Word Perfect 5.1 | $244 |
| Word Perfect Library | $68 |
| Word Perfect Office | $258 |
| Wordstar 2000 Plus | $258 |
| XyWrite III | $203 |

## XENIX

| | |
|---|---|
| MS Word Xenix | $464 |
| MS MultiPlan Xenix | $388 |
| SCO FoxBase | $664 |
| SCO Lyrix | $438 |
| SCO VP/IX | $584 |
| SCO Xenix 386 ver. 2.3.1 | $458 |
| SCO Xenix 286 ver. 2.3.2 | $414 |
| SCO Xenix 386 Complete | $1008 |
| SCO Xenix 286 Complete | $898 |
| WordPerfect Xenix 4.2 | $488 |

## COMMUNICAT.

| | |
|---|---|
| Carbon Copy Plus 5.0 | $103 |
| CompuServe Membership kit | $18 |
| Crosstalk XVI | $102 |
| Crosstalk Windows | $116 |
| Crosstalk Mark IV | $126 |
| Direct Access 4.1 | $47 |
| Fastwire II | $69 |
| Laplink III | $79 |
| Mirror III | $47 |
| PC Anywhere III | $59 |
| Procom Plus | $47 |
| Remote 2 | $102 |
| Smartcom II | $77 |
| Smartcom III | $133 |
| Smartcom 320 | $102 |
| Close-up | $117 |
| Co/session | $142 |
| Relay Gold | $157 |

## LAN & NETWRK

| | |
|---|---|
| Accpac BPI Network | $228 |
| DataEase LAN 3 pack | $439 |
| DBase IV LAN | $598 |
| FoxBase LAN | $284 |
| MS Excell Network node | $151 |
| MS Word Network node | $118 |
| Novell Netware ELS I | $410 |
| Novell Netware ELS II | $865 |
| Paradox Network | $626 |
| PFS Professional LAN | $277 |
| Q & A Network Pak (6 user) | $261 |
| R Base for DOS 1-6 Netwrk | $616 |
| Supercalc 5 LAN | $294 |
| Ventura Publisher Network | $758 |
| Word Perfect additional user | $154 |
| Xtree Networking | $208 |

## OCR

| | |
|---|---|
| Complete Hand Scan 400 | $174 |
| Complete Full Pge OCR/FP | $288 |
| CAT Reader 1/2 page | $139 |
| CAT Reader Full Page | $224 |
| DFI OCR | $64 |
| DFI OCR Deluxe | $147 |

## UTILITIES

| | |
|---|---|
| Avery List & Mail | $35 |
| I Dir Plus | $44 |
| 386 to the Max v. 3.0 | $71 |
| Above Disk | $54 |
| Backup Pro | $57 |
| Brooklyn Bridge | $66 |
| Carousel | $48 |
| Copy II PC | $21 |
| Desqview | $68 |
| Desqview 386 | $115 |
| Direct Access | $46 |
| Fastback Plus | $97 |
| Formworks w/fill & file | $98 |
| Headroom | $67 |
| Laplink III | $83 |
| Le Menu | $40 |
| Lotus Magellan | $98 |
| Mace Utilities | $52 |
| MS Windows 286 | $60 |
| MS Windows 386 | $119 |
| Move 'Em | $42 |
| Norton Commander 3.0 | $76 |
| Norton Utilities 4.5 | $62 |
| Norton Utilities Advnced 5.0 | $106 |
| PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 | $70 |
| Pop Drop 3.1 | $28 |
| Pop Drop Plus | $54 |
| Sidekick Plus | $128 |
| Spinwrite II | $66 |
| Xtree Pro | $48 |
| Xtree Pro Gold | $68 |
| Allways for Lotus | $78 |
| Allways for Symphony | $78 |
| Battery watch 2.0 | $36 |
| Bookmark Plus | $89 |
| Cruise Control | $24 |
| Dan Bricklin's Demo II | $106 |
| Go Script | $115 |
| Go Script Plus | $222 |
| Gofer | $44 |
| Lotus Metro | $52 |
| Mace Gold | $78 |
| Xtree Net | $208 |
| V Feature | $84 |
| V Feature Plus | $Call |
| Optune | $43 |

## INSTRUCTION

| | |
|---|---|
| For the Record | $24 |
| Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing | $29 |
| PC Logo (new ver.) | $46 |
| Personal Lawyer | $34 |
| Carmen San Diego: | |
| Where in the World | $28 |
| Where in Time | $28 |
| Where in the USA | $26 |
| Resume Maker | $27 |
| Will Maker | $30 |

## LAN CARDS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 bit Coax/Star | $69. | 16 bit 4 in 1 | $179 |
| 8 bit Coax/Bus | $76 | Int. 5 port Hub | $189 |
| 8 bit UTP/Star/Bus | $79 | 8 port ext Active Hub | $249 |
| 8 bit 4 in 1 | $89 | 8 port ext Active Hub UTP | $329 |
| 16 bit Coax/Star | $146 | Novell Boot ROM 8/16 Bit | $29 |
| 16 bit Coax/Bus | $154 | 8 Bit Enet Int | $164 |
| 16 bit UTP/Star/Bus | $169 | 16 Bit Hi-perf Enet Novell | $229 |

## GAME & EDUC.

| | |
|---|---|
| Battle Chess | $28 |
| California Games | $14 |
| California Games II | $31 |
| ChessMaster 2100 | $33 |
| F-15 Strike Eagle II | $33 |
| F-15 Combat Pilot | $30 |
| F-19 Stealth Fighter | $33 |
| King's Quest I, II, III, IV | $28 |
| Hunt for Red October | $29 |
| Leisure Suit Larry I | $38 |
| Leisure Suit Larry II, III | $34 |
| Mac Scuba | $48 |
| MS Flight Simulator 4.0 | $38 |
| CH Flightstick | $58 |
| PC Globe | $34 |
| PC USA | $34 |
| Red Storm Rising | $36 |
| Sim City | $28 |
| Tetris | $18 |
| Their Finest Hour | $35 |
| Tongue of the Taman | $24 |
| Tracon | $35 |
| Welltris | $18 |
| X-Men: Madness MurderWrld | $25 |

## $12 MON-ITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| Hyundai VGA 720x400 | $299 |
| Mitsubishi Diamond Scan | $479 |
| Panasync 1391 | $499 |
| Sony 1304 Multiscan | $649 |
| Sony 1302 Multiscan | $599 |
| Sony 1320 VGA | $489 |
| NEC Multisync 2A | $498 |
| NEC Multi 3D | $599 |
| NEC 4D | $1165 |
| NEC 5D | $2095 |
| Packard Bell 12" | $89 |
| Packard Bell 14" | $110 |
| VGA (white) | $149 |
| Multisync | $399 |
| CM3 14" Multiscan 1024x768 | $439 |
| **IBM:** | |
| 8503 12" mono | $199 |
| 8512 14" mono | $479 |
| 8513 12" color | $549 |
| 8514 16" | $1169 |

# POCKET COMPUTERS $199

## BACKLIT NOTEBOOK

- ✱ 9.5 Mhz-20MB **$1295 $34**/mo only 6lbs

**POQET** **$Call$**

**ATARI** Portfolio**$359-$15/mo**

**PALMTOP 80C88**, MS DOS compatible, Lotus 123 file compatible, Word Processor, Address Book, Appointment Diary, Phone Dialer, Up/Download thru parallel port to printers/ PC/XT/AT/386.0

## SHARP Notebook

**PC 6220** **$79mo/**

- ✱ 286-12Mhz
- ✱ 20MB hard drive
- ✱ Backlit super twist VGA-LCD
- ✱ Weighs 4.4 lbs. – 11"x8.5"x14"

# LOWEST $$$

# FAX $15/mo

MEMORY UPGRADES

## TOSHIBA

| | |
|---|---|
| T1000 786k card | $249 |
| T1000/1200 SE/XE | |
| 1MB/2MB | Call/$299 |
| T1600/3100/3200/ | |
| 5200 2MB | $295 |

## ZENITH

| | |
|---|---|
| Super Sport | |
| 1MB/4MB | $199/Call |
| Z386-20/25/33 | |
| 1MB | $145 |
| 2MB | $249 |
| 4MB | $649 |
| Z386SX | |
| 2MB | $199 |

## COMPAQ

| | |
|---|---|
| SLT 1MB | $199 |
| LTE 286 | |
| 1MB/2MB | $295/475 |
| DeskPro 286-20/20E/25/286-E | |
| 1MB/4MB | $165/440 |
| DeskPro 386S | |
| 1MB/4MB | $165/495 |
| DeskPro 386/33 | |
| 2MB | $295 |

## IBM PS/2

| | |
|---|---|
| Mdl 30/50Z/60 | |
| 512K/2MB | $75/225 |
| Mdl 70-E61/121 | |
| 1MB | $125 |
| Mdl 70 A-21 | |
| 2MB | $245 |
| Mdl 80 141 | |
| 1MB | $199 |
| Mdl 80 111/211 | |
| 2MB | $299 |
| 4019 Laser 1MB | $299 |

## HP LaserJet

| | |
|---|---|
| HP II/IID 1 | |
| 1MB/2MB | $145/209 |
| HP IIP/III | |
| 1MB/2MB | $145/245 |

## MATH COs

| | |
|---|---|
| 386SX | $Call |
| 80287-8 | $125 |
| 80287-10 | $195 |
| 80287-12 | $204 |
| 80387-16 | $269 |
| 80387-20 | $295 |
| 80387-25 | $389 |
| 80387-33 | $455 |

## EPSON FAX

| | |
|---|---|
| F1000 | $525 |
| F2000 | $550 |
| F3000 | $699 |

## CANON FAX

| | |
|---|---|
| Fax phone 8 | $449 |
| Fax phone 15 | $419 |
| Fax phone 20 | $629 |
| Fax phone 23 | $749 |
| Fax phone 25 | $929 |
| Fax phone 35 | $865 |
| Fax 222 | $1149 |
| Fax 270 | $1495 |
| Fax 350 | $1595 |
| Fax 450 | $1845 |
| Fax 630 | $1995 |
| Fax 705 | $2479 |
| Fax 850 | $3089 |

## PANASONIC

| | |
|---|---|
| KXF 80 Portable | $539 |
| KXF 100 | $585 |
| KXF 120 | $749 |
| KXF 220 | $1045 |
| KXF 320 | $1335 |
| KXF 50 | $CALL |
| KXF 90 | $CALL |
| KX 110 | $CALL |

## PANAFAX

| | |
|---|---|
| UF 160 | $645 |
| UF 170 | $925 |
| PDE 120E | $495 |
| PDE 160E | $679 |
| PDE 170E | $979 |

## MURATA

| | |
|---|---|
| M900 | $395 |
| M1400 | $528 |
| M1800 | $568 |
| M1850 | $698 |
| F25 | $769 |
| F37 | $849 |
| F40 | $1110 |
| F45 | $1299 |
| Guis 110/220v | $499 |
| Samsung 1010 | $399 |

## TOSHIBA

| | |
|---|---|
| T 3400 | $568 |
| T3600 | $659 |
| T3750 | $748 |

## RICOH

| | |
|---|---|
| RF810 | $399 |
| RF860 | $625 |
| RF910 | $579 |
| RF920 | $799 |
| Fax 15 | $715 |
| Fax 25 | $1039 |
| Fax 35 | $1099 |
| Fax 80 | $1205 |
| Fax 95 | $1795 |
| Fax 105 | $1819 |
| Fax 1010 | $2799 |
| Fax 1000L | $3095 |

## SHARP

| | |
|---|---|
| FO 215 | $569 |
| FO 230 | $599 |
| FO 333 | $699 |
| FO 510 | $769 |
| FO 550 | $1299 |
| FO 750 | $1599 |
| FO 800 | $1995 |
| FO 5200 | $2499 |
| UX 110 | $479 |
| UX 181 | $639 |
| Audiovox 110/220v | |
| AF2000 | $499 |

## FAX CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| Quadfax JT 9600 | $299 |
| Hayes JT 9600 | $459 |
| 9600 FAX + 2400 Modem card | $299 |
| Complete PC 9600 | $394 |
| 9600 Fax card | $184 |

## MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| 2400 int | $69 |
| 2400 ext | $Call |
| 9600 int | $395 |
| 9600 ext | $Call |

# SCANNERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Sharp JX 100 | $665 | Panasonic 506U | $1078 |
| Sharp JX 300 | $2779 | Panasonic 307U | $989 |
| Sharp JX 450 | $4779 | Complete PC ½ pg | $165 |
| Chinon DS 3000 | $599 | Complete PC full pg | $499 |
| Chinon DS 3000/OCR | $745 | Logitech 5" ScanMan | |
| Epson Color | $Call | + OCR | $299 |
| HP Scanjet | $1385 | DEST 8 1/2 scan + OCR | $699 |
| Oscam 400dpi full pg + | | Mars 400dpi 4" Hand + OCR | $179 |
| doc feed + OCR | $695 | Mars 800dpi 5" HandScan | |
| Panasonic 505U | $784 | + OCR | $299 |

**100% FINANCING** No money down OAC

**800-383-3199**
orders only
**714-898-8626**
customer service/foreign orders
**FAX: 714-891-1202**
M-F: 6a.m.-6p.m. Sat/Sun 7a.m.-2p.m.

$37/mo

INSTANT CREDIT

# LAP-TOPS

## TOSHIBA

| | | MONTHLY PAYMENTS |
|---|---|---|
| TOSHIBA T1000 | $599 | $23/mo |
| T1000 SE Notebook | | $CALL |
| T1000 XE/1200 XE Notebook | | $CALL |
| T1200 HB 20MB | $1599 | $58/mo |
| T1600 286 20MB | $2399 | $64/mo |
| T1600 286 40MB | $2585 | $69/mo |
| T1600 X 40MB | | $CALL |
| T3100 E 286 40MB | | $96/mo |
| T3100 SX 40MB/80MB | | $3585/CALL |
| T3200 SX 40MB | | $CALL |
| T5100 386 100MB | $4199 | $112/mo |
| T5200 386 40MB | $4479 | $119/mo |
| T5200 386 100MB | $4879 | $130/mo |

## SHARP

| | |
|---|---|
| PC 6220 Notebook 20MB | $79/mo |
| PC 8081 80MB Color VGA | $$169/mo |
| PC 4741 | $Call |
| PC 5741 40MB VGA | $93/mo |

## LEADING EDGE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 386SX with 20MB | $1995 | $52/mo |
| 386SX with 40MB | $2095 | $57/mo |

## TEXAS INSTR.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| TI 12 286 20MB Notebk | $1895 | $51/mo |
| TI 25/45 286 | $2249/2349 | $65/63/mo |
| Notebook 286 20MB VGA–4lbs | | $CALL |

## ZENITH LAPTOPS

| | |
|---|---|
| Minisport NOTEBOOK | $Call |
| Supersport 184-2 | $1695 |
| Supersport 286 20MB | $2499 |
| Supersport 286 40MB | $2699 |
| Supersport 286E 20/40MB | $Call |
| 386SX 40MB | $3899 |

## NEC LAPTOPS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Ultralite 2MB NOTE BOOK | | $Call |
| Prospeed 286 20MB | $Call | $67.60/mo |
| Prospeed 286 40MB | $Call | $78.13/mo |
| Prospeed 386SX | $Call | $102/mo |
| Prospeed 386 40MB | $3499 | $92/mo |

## MITSUBISHI

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **MP 286-210 2 FD** | $1265 | $35/mo |
| MP 286-220 1 FD, 20MB | $1639 | $45/mo |
| MP 286-240 1 FD, 40MB | $2139 | $58/mo |

## COMPAQ LAPTOPS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LTE 20MB | $2139 | $58/mo |
| LTE 286 20MB | $2999 | $80/mo |
| LTE 286 40MB | $3250 | $87/mo |
| COMPAQ SLT 20MB/40MB | | $Call |
| COMPAQ SLT 40MB | | $LOW |
| SLT 386SX VGA | | $Call |

## EPSON LAPTOPS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 286E 20MB removable | $2198 | $60/mo |
| 286E 40MB removable | $2349 | $65/mo |
| 386SX 20MB removable | $3159 | $85/mo |
| 386SX 40MB removable | $3299 | $89/mo |

## GOLDSTAR

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| GS500 286 20MB | $1495 | $40/mo |
| GS520 386SX VGA | | $Call |

## HYUNDAI

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LT4-286 20MB VGA | | $50/mo |
| LT5-386SX 20MB | | $64/mo |
| NB-286 20MB | | $71/mo |
| Tandon LT286/LT386 40MB | | $Call |
| Panasonic CF150 B Notebk | $599 | $23/mo |
| Altima 386N SX Notebook | | $Call |

# DESK TOPS

## 386-20 Goldstar

**$1895**

40MB drive VGA monitor system • 1 year warranty • MS DOS & Alpha Works FREE

## 386SX Goldstar

**$999 $25/mo**

1MB RAM • 1 5¼" 1.2MB floppy drive • 1:1 interleave controller •

## Goldstar XT

**$399**
**$16/mo**

8 Mhz IBM XT compatible • 768K RAM • 1 5¼" 360KB FD • Color/mono card

**486-**Call for config **$mo**/pymt

## Magnavox XT 20MB $599 $21/mo

8 Mhz IBM XT compatible, 768K RAM, 1 5¼" 360KB FD, Color/mono card

## 386-33Mhz

40MB mono **$1895**

## IBM PS/2

| | |
|---|---|
| Model 25 Mono/color | $975/1229 |
| IBM 8530 -286 20MB/30MB | $1695/1895 |
| IBM 8555 SX-30MB | $2695 |
| IBM 8555 SX-60MB | $3025 |
| IBM 8560 286 44MB | $3175 |
| IBM 8571E61/O61 | $3495/3895 |
| IBM 8570 A61 | $5845 |
| Portable 70 60MB/120MB | $Call |
| IBM 8570-121 20Mhz 386 | $4450 |
| IBM 8570-A21 25Mhz 386 | $6195 |
| 8580-041 16Mhz 386, 40MB | $4195 |
| 8580-111 20Mhz 386, 115MB | $5795 |

## COMPAQ

| | |
|---|---|
| Deskpro 286E 20MB/40MB | $2099/2399 |
| Deskpro 386S | $Call |
| Deskpro 386/20E 40MB | $4275 |
| Deskpro 386/20E110MB | $4799 |
| Deskpro 386/25E 84MB | $5495 |
| Deskpro 386/25E 110MB | $6195 |
| Deskpro 386/25E 300MB | $8495 |
| Deskpro 386/33 84MB | $7245 |
| **Model 486/25N** | |
| 120MB/320MB/650MB | $CALL |
| Portable III 20MB/40MB | $3395/3998 |
| Portable 386 40MB/100MB | $4799/5599 |

## APPLE MACINTOSH

| | |
|---|---|
| Portable | $3899 |
| Mac SE 30/40MB | $2950 |
| Mac IIX 40MB | $4150 |

## MORE LAPTOPS

| | |
|---|---|
| FORA 386SX with 40MB VGA | $2395 |
| **PACKARD BELL** 286-VGA20 | $1995 |
| Aris NOTEBOOK | $Call |
| PSION | $Call |
| Samsung GS 5200 | $1495 |
| Bondwell 310: 286 40MB | $1695 |

## PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Panasonic KXP-1180 | $169 |
| Panasonic KXP-1191 | $209 |
| Panasonic KXP-1124 | $289 |
| Panasonic KXP-1695 | $Call |
| Panasonic KXP-1624 | $Call |
| KXP-4420 LASER | $Call |
| KXP-4450i LASER | $1299 |
| KXO 4455 LASER | $Call |
| Diconix 150 plus | $318 |
| Diconix 300 | $345 |
| Sharp Laser SX-9500 | $895 |
| NEC 2200 | $325 |
| NEC 5200 | $498 |
| NEC 5300 | $649 |
| Okidata ML 182 | $230 |
| Okidata ML 320 | $335 |
| Okidata ML 321 | $455 |
| Okidata ML 380 24 pin | $355 |
| Okidata ML 390 24 pin | $455 |
| Okidata ML 391 24 pin | $619 |
| Okidata ML 393 24 pin | $959 |
| Okidata ML 393C 24p | $1029 |
| Okidata ML 2410 24p | $1595 |
| Toshiba 301 | $318 |
| Toshiba 311 | $409 |
| Page Laser 6 | $1099 |
| HP Deskjet Plus | $695 |
| HP 2P Laser printer | $969 |
| HP III Laser printer | $1565 |
| HP 2D Laser printer | $2399 |
| HP Deskwriter | $795 |
| Epson LQ510 | $295 |
| Epson Laser 6000 | $899 |
| Epson FX1050 | $325 |

## HARD DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| Conner 40MB 25ms | $349 |
| Conner 100MB 25ms | $599 |
| Conner 200MB 18ms | $945 |
| **SEAGATE** | |
| 20MB ST225 | $189 |
| 30MB ST238R | $199 |
| 40MB ST251-1 | $259 |
| 60MB ST277R | $249 |
| 80MB ST4096 | $539 |
| 20MB ST125 3.5" | $238 |
| 30MB ST139 3.5" | $258 |
| **WESTERN DIGITAL** | |
| WD 1003V-MM1 HDC | $89 |
| WD 1003V-MM2 HDFDC | $99 |
| WD 1003V-SR1 RLL | $99 |
| WD 1003V-SR2 RLL | $115 |
| WD 1006V-MM1 1:1 | $99 |
| WD 1006V-MM2 HDFD | $119 |
| WDXT-GEN2/XT HDC | $58 |
| Filecard 20MB XT/AT | $349 |
| WD 3.5" 40MB IDE AT | $415 |

**Telephone Product Center**
**12603 Hoover St.,**
**Garden Grove, CA 92641**

CALL FOR LOW$$ MONTHLY PAYMENTS

Terms: These are pre-payment prices discounted 2.9% for cash. Discover, VISA/MC/COD are not considered pre-payment. Restocking 20%. We accept Cashiers Checks. We check for stolen credit cards. Prices and availability subject to change, all sales are final. Defective items repaired, in warranty. A $5.95 handling charge will be added to all orders. NO RETURNS. Monthly financing payments are approximations only.

AD BYT-IBM

*Circle 189 on Reader Service Card*

**IBM**

| | |
|---|---|
| PS/2 model 30/286-30 meg | 1795 |
| PS/2 model 50Z/286-60 meg | 2395 |
| PS/2 model 55SX/386SX-60 meg | 3295 |
| PS/2 model 70/386-120 meg | 5595 |
| PS/2 model 80/121-120 meg | NEW |

*** Monitor Extra ***

**COMPAQ**

| | |
|---|---|
| Compaq 286E-40 meg | 2150 |
| Compaq 386/20E-100 meg | 4150 |
| Compaq 386S-100 meg | 3595 |
| Other Models | CALL |

*** Monitor Extra ***

**Macintosh**

| | |
|---|---|
| Mac SE/30-40 meg | 3195 |
| Mac-IICX-80 meg | 4595 |
| Mac Portable-40 meg | 4795 |
| Other Models | CALL |

*** Keyboard & Monitor Extra ***

# LOW PRICE LEADER

**SINCE 1983**

## LAPTOP

| | |
|---|---|
| Compaq LTE/286-20 | 2975 |
| Sharp 286/40 | 2490 |

CALL FOR OTHER BRANDS

## LAPTOP ACCESSORIES

| Memory | |
|---|---|
| 1 meg Toshiba 1000SE | 325 |
| 2 meg Toshiba 3100SX | 390 |
| 2 meg Toshiba 3200SX | 399 |
| 2 meg Toshiba 5200 | 415 |
| 1 meg Compaq SLT | 390 |
| Modems | |
| 2400 Int. for Laptops | 225 |

**EVEREX**

**Everex System 1** **1995**
Everex Step 286/12 - 1meg
40 meg VGA card and monitor

**Everex System II** **2495**
Everex Step 386SX - 2 meg
40 meg VGA card and monitor

**Everex System III** **5395**
Everex Step 386/33 - 4 meg
150 meg VGA card and monitor

* CALL FOR MODELS & CONFIG *

## AGI Computer

AGI 386SX-1 meg **1695**
40 meg VGA card and monitor

**AST**

AST 386SX - 2 meg **2395**
40 meg VGA card and monitor

CALL FOR OTHER MODELS

**DISKS**

| | |
|---|---|
| DYSAN 5¼ HD / 3½ HD | 13/26 |
| MAXELL 5¼ HD / 3½ HD | 12/25 |

Min. 10 Boxes Order

**WE STOCK**

CITIZEN
OKIDATA
EVEREX
GOLD STAR

TOSHIBA
NEC
WYSE
HITACHI

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
SONY
ACER
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

AMDEK
HAYES
SAMSUNG
CALCOMP

PC MOUSE
MICROSOFT MICE
LOGITECH
MITSUBISHI

IRWIN & ARCHIVE
TAPE BACK
TAXAN
MAGNOVOX

**Intel Coprocessors**

| | |
|---|---|
| 8087-3 | 105 |
| 8087-2 | 145 |
| 80287-8 | 225 |
| 80287-10 | 249 |
| 80387-16 | 395 |
| 80387-20 | 425 |
| 80387-25 | 495 |
| 80387-33 | 599 |

**MONITORS**

| | |
|---|---|
| Nec Multisync IIA | 499 |
| Nec Multisync 3D | 599 |
| Magnavox EGA | 339 |
| Nec Multisync 5D | 2350 |
| Samsung EGA | 359 |
| Sony 1302 | 619 |

**SOFTWARE SPECIALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| dBase IV | 455 |
| Wordperfect 5.1 | 260 |
| Aldus Pagemaker | 495 |
| Ventura Publisher | 525 |
| Clipper | 435 |
| WordStar 5.5 | 150 |
| EasyExtra | 40 |

**PACIFIC**
DATA PRODUCTS

| | |
|---|---|
| P. Page II | 459 |
| P. Page IIP | 365 |
| P. 1-2-4 Mem II | 159 |
| P. One Meg IIP | 180 |
| P. 25 in One III | 325 |
| P. Headlines | 245 |

**NOVELL**
**Authorized Dealer**

**LAN BOARDS**

| | |
|---|---|
| 8 bit Arcnet | 110 |
| 16 bit Arcnet | 220 |
| 8 bit Ethernet | 190 |
| 16 bit Ethernet | 275 |
| 8 port Active Hub | 325 |
| Token Ring Card | 399 |
| Tokenhub 4-port | 355 |

Call for other
LAN Accessories

**SPECIALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| HP Scan Jet | 1425 |
| HP Paint Jet | 965 |
| Lotus Ver. 3.0 | 355 |
| Kodak 150P | 370 |
| Complete Fax Board | 499 |
| Okidata 391 | 625 |
| Epson LQ1050 | 660 |
| Panasonic 1124 | 319 |
| HP-7475 Plotter | 1595 |
| SummaGraphic | 365 |

**LASER PRINTERS**

| | |
|---|---|
| HP Laser IID | 2750 |
| HP Laser 2P | 995 |
| HP Laser III | 1695 |
| Panasonic 4450 | 1395 |
| Brother HL-8-E | 1895 |
| Nec LC 890 | 3195 |
| Toshiba Laser 6 | 1095 |

**MODEMS**

| | |
|---|---|
| Everex 2400 Int/Mnp | 179 |
| Hayes 2400B | 315 |
| Hayes 9600B | 875 |
| USRobotics Hst/Dual | 1150 |
| **More in Stock** | **Call** |

ALL QUOTED PRICES ARE CASH PRICES ONLY.
Visa and MasterCard 3% higher, American Express 5% higher

**EXPORTS Available**

# COMPUTERLANE

HOURS:
M–F 9–6
S 10–6

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME
CALL FOR VOLUME DISCOUNTS
CONSULTANTS CALL FOR PRICING

**1-800-526-3482** (Outside CA)
(818) 884-8644 (In CA)
(818) 884-8253 (FAX)

Prices subject to change without notice
* Quantities are limited

22107 ROSCOE BLVD.
CANOGA PARK
½ BLOCK W. OF TOPANGA
CA 91304

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq
IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines

*Circle 45 on Reader Service Card*

# OVERSTOCKED BELOW DEALER COST SALE

**1Meg Memory Chips. . $4.95  Letter Quality Daisy Wheel Printer. . $149  40Meg Seagate ST251-1. . $269**

***"We guarantee lowest pricing on Seagate, Everex, Panasonic, DTK Systems, Samsung, all memory expansions, and many more name brand products. Also, NEVADA COMPUTER specializes in over stock, discontinued, excess, liquidation, bankrupt, etc. INVENTORIES, of which we purchase large quantities under dealer cost and offer to you at a fraction of everybody elses pricing. Savings up to 90% off! All new with at least 90 day warranties."***

## COMPAQ

| Description | Equiv. Compaq Part # | For Model # | Your Low Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1MB Add-on Module | 113131-001 | 386/20/25/20e/286E | $179^{00}$ |
| 1MB Add-on Module | 113646-001 | Deskpro 386S | $189^{00}$ |
| ***4MB Add-on Module*** | ***113132-001*** | ***386/20/25/20E/286E*** | ***$359^{00}$*** |
| 4MB Add-on Module | 112534-001 | Deskpro 386S | $499^{00}$ |
| 1MB Memory Exp. Bd | 113644-001 | Deskpro 386/20e | $299^{00}$ |
| 1MB Memory Exp. Bd | 113633-001 | Deskpro 386S | $309^{00}$ |
| 4MB Memory Exp. Bd | 113645-001 | Deskpro 386/20e | $799^{00}$ |
| 4MB Memory Exp. Bd | 113634-001 | Deskpro 386S | $799^{00}$ |
| 1MB Memory Exp. Bd | 117428-001 | 286E | $469^{00}$ |
| 4MB Memory Exp. Bd | 117429-001 | 286E | $1299^{00}$ |
| 1MB Upgrade Bd | 110235-001 | SLT/286 | $399^{00}$ |
| 4MB Upgrade Bd | 108070-001 | 386/16 | $1299^{00}$ |

## HP LASER JET II, IID, IIP & III

1Meg **$134^{00}$** 2Meg **$189^{00}$** ***4Meg*** ***$339^{00}$***

HP IIP **$1049^{00}$** HP LASER JET II **$1499^{00}$** HP III **$1799^{00}$**

**All memory boards expandable to 4 Meg. Specify Machine**

## EVEREX

**RAM 3000 DELUXE** Up to 3 Meg. (EMS) 4.0 OS/2. Back up base memory and expanded and/or extended memory. Uses 256K D-RAM . . . . . . . . **$99^{00}$**

**RAM 8000** Up to 8MG capacity/support to base extended or expanded memory in any combination. Fully compatible with Lotus, Intel, Microsoft, EMS 4.0, EFMS. Supports Multi-Tasking and DMA Multi-Tasking in hardware software configurable (no dip switches to set). Full 16MG window for future expansion. Zero wait state, uses 1MG D-RAM . . . . . . . . **$199^{00}$**

**RAM 10000** Up to 10 MB extended or expanded memory. Compatible with Lotus, Intel, Microsoft, EMS 4.0. Uses 1 MB D-RAM. . . . . . . . **$179^{00}$**

## MEMORIES. . .

## SIMM MODULES

SIPP ADD $5.00

| Description | 120NS | 100NS | 80NS | 60NS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 256 x 9 IBM | $19^{00}$ | $29^{00}$ | $33^{00}$ | $59^{00}$ |
| 1Meg x 8 Apple | $85^{00}$ | $95^{00}$ | $99^{00}$ | — |
| 1Meg x 9 IBM | — | $64^{00}$ | $69^{00}$ | $99^{00}$ |
| 4Meg x 9 IBM | — | — | $399^{00}$ | $499^{00}$ |

## INTEL COPROCESSORS

| 8 Bit | | | 32 Bit | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8087 | 5MHz or less | $88^{00}$ | 80807-16 | 16MHz | $309^{00}$ |
| 8087-2 | 8MHz | $118^{00}$ | 80387-20 | 20MHz | $359^{00}$ |
| 8087-1 | 10MHz or less | $149^{00}$ | 80387-25 | 25MHz | $459^{00}$ |
| **16 Bit** | | | 80387-33 | 33MHz | $559^{00}$ |
| 80287 | 6MHz | $149^{00}$ | 80387-SX | | $299^{00}$ |
| 80287-8 | 8MHz | $189^{00}$ | 80287-XL | | $228^{00}$ |
| 80287-10 | 10MHz | $218^{00}$ | | | |
| 80C287-12 | Laptop | $278^{00}$ | | | |

## BOCA AT PLUS

**16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT**

OK-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • New 5 Year Warranty
- Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
- Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS
- Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz

OK — **$129^{00}$** 2 Meg — **$269^{00}$**
4 Meg — **$389^{00}$** 8 Meg — **$649^{00}$**

## ZENITH

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 386/25/33 | 1 Meg | $109^{00}$ | Super | 1 Meg | $359^{00}$ |
| | 2 Meg | $299^{00}$ | Super 286 | 4 Meg | $1159^{00}$ |

## IBM PS2 (BOARDS & MODULES)

| Description | Equiv. IBMPS2 Part # | For Model # | Your Low Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 512K Upgrade | 30F 5348 | 30/286 | $59^{00}$ |
| 2MB Upgrade | 30F 5360 | 30/286 | $189^{00}$ |
| 1MB Module | 6450603 | 70-E61 & 121 | $104^{00}$ |
| ***2MB Module*** | ***6450604*** | ***70-E61 & 121*** | ***$199^{00}$*** |
| 2MB Module | 6450608 | 70-A21 | $209^{00}$ |
| 1MB Mem. Board | 6450375 | 80-041 | $149^{00}$ |
| 2MB Mem. Board | 6450379 | 80-111 & 311 | $319^{00}$ |
| 2MB Exp. 8MB | 6450605 | 70/80 | $599^{00}$ |
| 4MB Module | 34F 2933 | 70/80 | $599^{00}$ |
| 2MG Module | 6450572 | 70 & 80 | $449^{00}$ |
| 4MG Board | 6451060 | 80-A21 & A31 | $699^{00}$ |
| 2-8MG Board | 1497259 | 50-55 & 60 | $499^{00}$ |

## RAM CHIPS

Thousands In Stock Call For Qty. Dis.

| Description | 150NS | 120NS | 100NS | 80NS | 70NS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 64 x 1 | $1^{20}$ | $1^{80}$ | $2^{40}$ | — | — |
| 64 x 4 | $2^{45}$ | $2^{95}$ | $3^{45}$ | $3^{95}$ | — |
| 256 x 1 | $1^{75}$ | $1^{95}$ | $2^{35}$ | $2^{45}$ | $4^{95}$ |
| 256 x 4 | — | $8^{00}$ | $9^{00}$ | $10^{00}$ | $13^{45}$ |
| 1 Meg x 1 | — | $4^{95}$ | $5^{45}$ | $5^{95}$ | $6^{95}$ |

## TOSHIBA

| | |
|---|---|
| 2MG Card Toshiba Portable T1600 | $298^{00}$ |
| 2MG Card Toshiba Portable T3100SX | $298^{00}$ |
| 4MG Card Toshiba Portable T3100SX | $798^{00}$ |
| 512K Card Toshiba Portable T3100e | $148^{00}$ |
| 2MG Card Toshiba Portable T3100e | $298^{00}$ |
| 2MG Card Toshiba Portable T3200SX | $298^{00}$ |
| 4MG Card Toshiba Portable T3200SX | $698^{00}$ |
| 3MG Card Toshiba Portable T3200 | $498^{00}$ |
| 2MG Card Toshiba Portable T5100 | $298^{00}$ |
| 2MG Module Toshiba Portable T5200 | $298^{00}$ |
| 3MG Module Toshiba Desktop T8500 | $348^{00}$ |

## CANON FLATBED SCANNER IX-12F

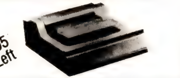
- 300 DPI • 16 Secs per page • 32 Level Gray Scale
- 1 year warranty • Ready to go Interface card and cable included

List **1595** **Your Price $499^{00}$**

**OPTIONS:** OCR. . . . . . **$199^{00}$** PC Paint By Z-Soft 1.65. . . . . . **$79^{00}$**
Sheet Feeder (also works with HP). . . . . . . . **$299^{00}$**

## — SALE SALE SALE —

***WHILE SUPPLIES LAST — WITH 1 YEAR WARRANTY***


195 Left

242 Left

## FAX MODEM CARD by Xerox

- Automatic Group III Digital Fax • Background operation
- Send text, screen images, scanned pages
- Hayes compatible modem built on • Fax 9600/7200/4800/2400
- Software - telephone cord • New, factory sealed

List **695** **Your Price $149^{00}$**

## WANGTEK TAPE BACKUPS

- 6.5MB per minute
- Wangtec 5099EN24 drive
- Wangtec 8 bit Qic60 controller
- Software • Menu driven
- DC600 cartridge • Easy installation

92 Left

List **$999^{00}$** **Your Price $399^{00}$**

40MB backup works off floppy controller . . . . . . . . **$189^{00}$**

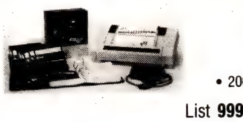
## DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

- 14CPS Letter Quality
- Manufactured by Silver Reed
- IBM Centronics Parallel Interface
- New 90 day warranty

List **$1149^{00}$** **Your Price $149^{00}$**

12 CPS version for. . . . . . . . **$119^{00}$**

## FULL PAGE SCANNER BY AT&T



- IBM Interface & Cable
- PagePower Software. A complete draw; Scan,fax packages
- 200DPI • Automatic Sheet Feeder

List **$999^{00}$** **Your Price $299^{00}$**

## MODEMS

2 YEAR WARRANTY

**MANUFACTURED BY ZOOM PC 2400 HC** **INTERNAL MODEM**
- Fully Hayes Compatible • Monitor Speaker with Volume Control
- 2400/300 Baud Transmission Rate • Addressable COM 1,2,3,4
- Compatible with IBM PC, XT, AT and Compatibles
- Full Duplex Operation • Complete with ProConim Software
- Two Year Manufacturer's Warranty • Auto Dial/Auto Answer

**List $199^{00}$ Your Price $79^{00}$ Each**

**2400 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM . . . . . . List $299^{00}$ Your Price $99^{00}$**

## EVEREX MODEMS

1 YEAR WARRANTY

| | |
|---|---|
| **EV-923** EverCom 12 300/1200 bps Bitcom Software | $69^{00}$ |
| **EV-941** EverCom 24 2400 Baud Int. Bitcom Software | $139^{00}$ |
| **EV-945** External 2400 Baud | $199^{00}$ |
| **EV-942** 2400 PS2 . . . . . . . $199^{00}$ Level 5 MNP | Add $39^{00}$ |

## FLOPPY DRIVES

1 YEAR WARRANTY

**MITSUMI**

| | |
|---|---|
| 360K ½ Ht. 5¼ | $59^{00}$ |
| 1.2 Meg 5¼ | $79^{00}$ |
| 720K 3½" Drive w/5¼" mounting | $69^{00}$ |
| ***1.44 Meg 3½" Drive w/5¼" mounting*** | ***$89^{00}$*** |
| 360K Tandon TM100-2 Full Ht (The original IBM) | $89^{00}$ |

We also carry Sony, Teac & others. Please Call

## POWER SUPPLIES

**IBM DIRECT REPLACEMENT**

**150 WATT** XT Comp. • UL Appr. • 110/20V input switch • 4 drives **$49^{00}$**

**200 WATT** AT comp. • UL Appr. • 110/220V input switch . . . . . **$69^{00}$**

## SAMSUNG MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| 12" Amber w/Tilt & Swivel Base | $89^{00}$ |
| 14" Color 640 x 200, 16 colors | $209^{00}$ |
| 14" EGA 640 x 350, 64 colors/31 | $369^{00}$ |
| VGA 800 x 600 *Multisync Compatible* | $449^{00}$ |
| 14" VGA Demo looks new, .31 Dot Pitch | $284^{00}$ |

## EVEREX VIDEO CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| EGA EV659, 640 x 350, Auto Switch | $99^{00}$ |
| VGA Viewpoint 16 Bit 256 Exp 512k | $179^{00}$ |

**NCC VIDEO CARDS. . .**

| | |
|---|---|
| MonoGraphics (Hercules Compatible) with Par. Port | $29^{00}$ |
| Color Graphics (Hercules Compatible) with Par. Port | $39^{00}$ |
| Mono Card Text Only | $9^{00}$ |
| VGA Card 1024 x 768 (256K Exp 512K) | $109^{00}$ |
| STB mono/color card | $29^{00}$ |

## SEAGATE HARDDRIVE

1 YEAR WARRANTY

| | | AT KIT | XT KIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ST125-0** | 20mB 40msec 3.5" | **$249** | **$299** |
| **ST125-1** | 20mB 28msec 3.5" | **$269** | **$319** |
| **ST138-0** | 30mB 40msec 3.5" | **$289** | **$339** |
| **ST138-1** | 30mB 28msec 3.5" | **$309** | **$359** |
| **ST225** | 20mB 65msec | **$199** | **$249** |
| **ST238R (RLL)** | 30mB 65msec | **$219** | **$279** |
| ***ST251-1*** | 42mB 28msec | ***$269*** | ***$339*** |
| **ST227R-1 (RLL)** | 65mB 28msec | **$339** | **$389** |
| **ST4096** | 80mB 28msec | **$549** | **$599** |
| **ST4144 (RLL)** | 120mB 28msec | **$649** | **$699** |

**XT kits include cables, software (over 32MB) controller**
**AT kits include cables, rails, software (over 32MB)**

## HARDDRIVE SPECIALS

10 Meg 80 Mil. Sec. . . . . **$89^{00}$** 20 Meg 60 Mil. Sec. . . . . **$159^{00}$**
40 Meg 40 Mil. Sec. . . . . . . . . . **$229^{00}$**

## CONTROLLERS

**FOR HARDDRIVES**

8 Bit WD Controller. . . . . . . . **$59^{00}$**
16 Bit WD Controller 2:1 . **$109^{00}$** 16 Bit Everex HD/Floppy 1.1 . **$99^{00}$**

**FOR FLOPPYS**

Super Floppy Controls 1.2, 360K, 720K & 1.44 Drives . . . . . . . . **$69^{00}$**

**ORDERS ONLY**

**800-654-7762**

**TECHNICAL / CUSTOMER SERVICE / ORDER STATUS:**

**702-294-0204**
**FAX 702-294-1168**

*Trademarks are Registered with their respective Co.'s. Prices Subject to Change*

**All Products 90 Day Warranty unless stated otherwise.**
- WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
- WE ALSO PURCHASE EXCESS INVENTORY—FAX OR CALL
- NO SOFTWARE RETURNS

**APPLIES TO ADVERTISED PRICES IN THIS MAGAZINE ONLY!*

**NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA/AE**

**TERMS:**

**MC • VISA • COD CASH • NET**
**Purchase Orders from Qualified Firms**
**Personal Checks • COD add $5.00**
**20% Restocking Fee on Returns Within 15 Days**
**No Refunds After 30 Days**
***ALL PRICES FINAL***

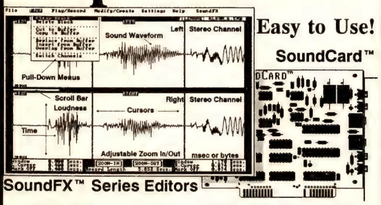
NEVADA COMPUTER Corporation

***1000 Nevada Hwy. • Unit 101***
***Boulder City, NV 89005***

**SE HABLA ESPANOL**

***SHIPPING:*** (min. $8^{25}$) **UPS**

# SuperSound™



Easy to Use!

SoundCard™

SoundFX™ Series Editors

**IBM-PC DIGITAL VOICE / SOUND**
**from $20** (play only) **to $469** (top stereo rec. / play)

**Quality Software / Hardware - in use worldwide!**

**30 Day Money-Back Guarantee if not Satisfied**

- **JUST LIKE HAVING A TAPE RECORDER IN A PC.**
- **Fastest, easiest Editors with the most features for the price.**
- **Quick, simple hardware / software installation.**
- **Use for Animal / Human communications research.**
- **For Business:** Training, Slide Shows - Works with Grasp,QB,C...
- **For Engineering:** Function Gen., Clear Voice Alarms, Storage Scope...
- **For Fun:** Create Your Own Mac-like Boot-up Sounds, Alter Your Voice...

Orders:800-969-4411 by **Silicon Shack** FAX: 408-374-4412

5120 Campbell Ave. #112, San Jose, CA 95130.

**Technical: 408-446-4521**

Ask for FREE PRODUCT CATALOG of IBM-PC sound products.

Developers: Ask about TurboSound - PC voice sound engine.

™ SuperSound, SoundFX, SoundCard, SoundBytes, and TurboSound are trademarks of Silicon Shack, Ltd. Other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

*Circle 174 on Reader Service Card*

---

# UNIPRO,

the PC/XT/AT/386 based universal programmer/tester programs PROMs, EPROMs, EEPROMs up to 4MB and 32-bit wide, PALs, PLDs, GALs, EPLDs, PEELs, and Micro Controllers. JEDEC file compatibility and Test Vector verification allow the use of most popular PLD compilers. The unit also tests TTL/CMOS Logic ICs and Dynamic/Static RAMs. 40-pin Gold ZIF socket, built-in protection for short circuit and over current, high speed parallel interface to the PC, and menu-driven software are included at **$585.**

**XELTEK**

764 San Aleso Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
TEL: (408) 727-6995 • FAX: (408) 727-6996

*Circle 215 on Reader Service Card*

---

# MOTION CONTROL

The RTMC16 Card and Software Package digitizes and plays back free-form motion on up to 16 axes at a time. Use the Graphic Move Editor to "sweeten" joystick moves, or create complex moves directly on-screen with curve-fit and curve-drawing.

- Non-Cartesian Robotics
- Remote Manipulators
- Animated Puppets
- Special Effects
- Realtime Contouring
- Perfect Repeatability
- 16 Quadrature Joystick Inputs
- 16 Step & Direction Outputs
- 254 khz Pulse Streams

IBM Card and Software: just $1,295.00

## Kuper Controls

11200 Montgomery NE Suite 8
Albuquerque, NM 87111
505-263-5949 FAX: 505-298-3272

*Circle 112 on Reader Service Card*

---

# Get on the PC BUS

**ROM or Disk based AT Systems Cards $299, Systems $399**

**It's easy to run your compatible applications on our single board computer! Develop code on a PC, and follow our ten easy steps to place your .exe files and DOS in ROM.**

| | |
|---|---|
| **CPU Card:** | V50 CPU, 8086 Code Compatible<br>1 MB Ram, 256kB Rom, 4.5" x 7"<br>5 Serial Ports, , CMOS (2 watt) |
| **Expansion:** | Backplanes for PC/AT cards<br>Piggyback card with: Floppy, SCSI, Printer,and Keyboard ports |
| **Software:** | BIOS, Utilities, Monitor, & Source code |

KILA SYSTEMS

**303-444-7737** fax 303-786-9983
655 Hawthorn Ave., Boulder CO 80304

*Circle 111 on Reader Service Card*

---

# LOGIC,

the universal PLD programmer supports extensive library of industry-standard logic types, including latest EPLDs, PLAs, GALs, FPLs, and PEELs. The pull-down menu driven software accepts JEDEC files from most PLD design softwares. The full screen editor for Fuse Maps and Test Vectors is included at $395. Tango-PLD, the logic design software generates JEDEC files by schematic entry, logic minimization, logic simulation, and design compilation at $495. LOGIC and Tango PLD are bundled for **$745.**

**XELTEK**

764 San Aleso Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
TEL: (408) 727-6995 • FAX: (408) 727-6996

*Circle 216 on Reader Service Card*

---

## TWIX PC CASH REGISTERS NEW MODELS, LOW PRICES

- * NEW 3011/12 "REGISTER HEADS": Receipt printer, register keyboard, cash drawer & monitor in a sleek package for hook-up to a XT/AT or PS-2.
- * NEW 3041 "REGISTER TERMINAL": TV950 terminal emulation for multi-user oper. systems with built in controls for drawer, receipts, scanners & more.
- * NEW 3081 "REGISTER COMPUTER": Standalone "AT" compatible w/hard & floppy drives, 1 MB Ram.
- * NEW "TWIX ADVANTAGE" RETAIL POS Software: Advanced features, network, scanner interface.

*TWIX INTERNATIONAL CORP.*
*4401 S. BROADWAY, ENGLEWOOD, CO 80110*
*(303)789-5333 FAX (303)788-0670*

*Circle 211 on Reader Service Card*

---

*Circle 65 on Reader Service Card*

# Nashua™

| | |
|---|---|
| 3½" DS 6.95 per box | 3½" HD 15.95 per box |
| 5¼" DS 3.95 per box | 5¼" HD 6.50 per box |

# 3M

Authorized Distributor Magnetic Media Division

| | |
|---|---|
| 5¼ DD 5.95 PER BOX | 5¼ HD 10.95 PER BOX |
| 3½ DS 8.95 PER BOX | 3½ HD 17.95 PER BOX |

# Canon LBP-4

## LASER BEAM PRINTER

**OUR PRICE IS SO LOW THAT THE MANUFACTURER WOULD BE VERY UPSET IF WE WERE TO PUBLISH IT. SO WE CAN ONLY SAY "THE PRICE IS LOW & INCLUDES ONE TONER CARTRIDGE & UPS TWO DAY AIR DELIVERY"**

**CALL FOR PRICE**

## Diskette Connection™

**NORTHEAST & CANADA**
**1-800-451-1849**
PO BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850

**SOUTHEAST**
**1-800-940-4600**
PO BOX 4163, DEERFIELD BEACH, FL 33442

**MIDWEST**
**1-800-654-4058**
PO BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008

**WEST - HAWAII & ALASKA**
**1-800-621-6221**
PO BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

Minimum Order $20.00 NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC COD orders add $3.50 Shipping charges determined by items and delivery method required by customer. ( Prices are subject to change without notice )

FAX ( 405 ) 495-4598 VISA

# READER SERVICE

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

## Alphabetical Index to Advertisers

| Inquiry No. | | Page No. |
|---|---|---|
| 8 | A & M ENTERPRISES | 234 |
| 9 | ABILITY SYSTEMS CORP | 236 |
| 10 | ADD ON AMERICA | 234 |
| 11 | AIELLO ENGINEERING | 236 |
| 12 | ALADDIN | 130 |
| 13 | ALTEC TECHNOLOGY | 36 |
| 14 | AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION | 46 |
| 15 | AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS | 93 |
| 217 | ARTISOFT | 219 |
| 16 | ARTIST GRAPHICS | 165 |
| 17 | A.M.S. | 240 |
| 20 | BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES | 167 |
| 21 | BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES | 167 |
| 22 | BELL ATLANTIC | 159 |
| 23 | BEST POWER TECHN.,INC | 236 |
| 24 | BETTER SOFTWARE | 40 |
| 25 | BETTER SOFTWARE | 40 |
| 26 | BITSTREAM | 181 |
| * | BIX | 156 |
| * | BIX | 194 |
| 27 | BLACK JACK COMPUTER | 240 |
| 28 | BLACKSHIP COMPUTER SYS | 108 |
| 29 | BLAST/COMM. RESCH GROUP | 152 |
| 30 | BLAST/COMM. RESCH GROUP | 152 |
| 31 | BP MICROSYSTEMS | 240 |
| 32 | BP MICROSYSTEMS | 240 |
| 33 | BRIGHTBILL-ROBERTS | 131 |
| * | BUYERS MART | 224-231 |
| * | BYTE BACK ISSUES | 238 |
| * | BYTE CARD DECK | 212 |
| * | BYTE SUB.MESSAGE | 166 |
| * | BYTE SUB.SERVICE | 214 |
| 34 | BYTEK COMPUTER CORP | 234 |
| * | BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER | 242 |
| 35 | BZ TECHNICAL | 232 |
| 36 | CACHE COMPUTERS | 147 |
| 37 | CADRE TECHNOLOGIES | 9 |
| 38 | CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CORP. | 20 |
| 39 | CINCINNATI TIME | 146 |
| 40 | CINCINNATI TIME | 146 |
| * | CLEO COMMUNICATIONS,INC | 59 |
| 41 | CME TELEMETRIX | 236 |
| * | COMPUADD | 104A-D |
| * | COMPUADD | 136A-D |
| 42 | COMPUCOM | 232 |
| 43 | COMPUTER PERIPH.,INC. | 186 |
| 44 | COMPUTER SERVICE SUP CORP | 158 |
| 45 | COMPUTERLANE | 239 |
| 46 | COMTROL CORP. | 52,53 |
| * | COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD. | 179 |
| 47 | CORESOFT | 45 |
| 48 | CTX INTERNATIONAL | 174 |
| 49 | CTX INTERNATIONAL | 174 |
| 50 | CYBEX CORP. | 130 |
| * | DAMARK INT'L,INC. | 116 |
| 51 | DATALUX CORPORATION | 87 |
| 52 | DATALUX CORPORATION | 87 |
| 53 | DELL COMPUTER CORP. | CII,1 |
| 54 | DELL COMPUTER CORP. | 72,73 |
| 55 | DELL COMPUTER CORP. | 72A-B |
| 58 | DEMOSOURCE | 234 |
| 59 | DFI | 182 |
| 60 | DIGIBOARD | 49 |
| 61 | DIGIBOARD | 49 |
| 62 | DIGITAL DISTRIBUTING,INC. | 28 |
| 63 | DIGITAL DISTRIBUTING,INC. | 28 |
| 64 | DIGI-DATA CORP | 236 |
| 65 | DISKETTE CONNECTION | 243 |
| 66 | DISTINCT CORP | 68 |
| 67 | DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING | 129 |
| 68 | DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING | 129 |
| 69 | DTK COMPUTER,INC. | 112 |
| 70 | DTK COMPUTER,INC. | 112 |
| * | EASTRIDGE TECHNOLOGY | 30 |
| 71 | EMERSON UPS | 96 |
| 72 | EMERSON UPS | 96 |
| 221 | EVENT HORIZONS | 126 |
| 73 | EVEREX SYSTEMS | 34,35 |
| 74 | FAIRCOM CORP. | 50 |
| 75 | FIRST COMPUTER SYS INC | 233 |
| 76 | FIRST COMPUTER SYS INC | 233 |
| 77 | FIRST SOURCE INT'L | 199 |
| 78 | FIRST SOURCE INT'L | 199 |
| 79 | FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING | 120 |
| 80 | FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY,INC | 33 |
| 81 | FTG DATA SYSTEMS | 66 |
| 82 | FTG DATA SYSTEMS | 66 |
| 219 | FUNCKEY ENTERPRISES | 206 |
| 83 | GALACTICOMM,INC. | 2,3 |
| * | GATEWAY 2000 | 40A-H |
| 84 | GENERIC SOFTWARE | 12,13 |
| 85 | GENERIC SOFTWARE | 12,13 |
| 86 | GEOCOMP CORP. | 136 |
| 87 | GEOCOMP CORP. | 136 |
| 88 | GLENCO ENGINEERING,INC. | 101 |
| 89 | GREENVIEW | 18 |
| 90 | GROUNDHOG GRAPHICS,INC. | 88 |
| 91 | GROUNDHOG GRAPHICS,INC. | 88 |
| 92 | GROUP 1 SOFTWARE | 38 |
| 93 | GROUP 1 SOFTWARE | 38 |
| 94 | GTEK,INC. | 141 |
| 95 | GTEK,INC. | 141 |
| 96 | G.W. COMPUTERS,INC. | 136 |
| 220 | HARD FACTS | 209 |
| 97 | HAUPPAUGE COMP.WORKS | 11 |
| 98 | HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES | 236 |
| 99 | HOME SMART COMPUTING | 236 |
| 100 | HOOLEON | 118 |
| 101 | HOUSTON COMPUTER SERV | 240 |
| 102 | H&W MICRO LABS | 233 |
| 103 | IBM - PS/2 | 4 |
| 104 | I.C. EXPRESS | 240 |
| * | INTELLIGENT EXACT ENG | 198 |
| 105 | I.S.C. | 110,111 |
| 106 | ISLAND SYSTEMS | 128 |
| 107 | ISLAND SYSTEMS | 128 |
| 108 | ITR | 240 |
| 6 | JDR MICRODEVICES | 249 |
| 7 | JDR MICRODEVICES | 249 |
| 109 | KADAK PRODUCTS | 44 |
| 110 | KEA SYSTEMS | 173 |
| 111 | KILA SYSTEMS | 243 |
| 112 | KUPER CONTROLS | 243 |
| 113 | LAGUNA CONVERSION SYS | 234 |
| 114 | LAHEY | 104 |
| * | MARK WILLIAMS CO. | 23 |
| 115 | MERRIMACK VALLEY SYS | 236 |
| 116 | METAMEDIA SYSTEMS,INC | 58 |
| 117 | METAMEDIA SYSTEMS,INC | 58 |
| 118 | METAWARE | 197 |
| 119 | MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD | 146 |
| 120 | MICROMATH SCIENTIFIC SFTWR | 124 |
| 121 | MICRONICS | 21 |
| 122 | MICROPRESS | 179 |
| 123 | MICROPRESS | 179 |
| 124 | MICROPROCESSORS UNLTD | 234 |
| 222 | MICROSYSTEMS SOFTWARE,INC. | 215 |
| 223 | MICROSYSTEMS SOFTWARE,INC. | 215 |
| * | MICROWAY | CIV |
| 125 | MIX SOFTWARE | 213 |
| 126 | MONOLITHIC SYSTEMS CORP | 54 |
| 224 | NANAO | 211 |
| 225 | NANAO | 211 |
| 127 | NANTUCKET | 127 |
| 129 | NASCENT TECHNOLOGY,INC. | 240 |
| 130 | NASCENT TECHNOLOGY,INC. | 240 |
| 131 | NATIONAL INSTRUMENT | CIII |
| 132 | NCI | 232 |
| 133 | NCI | 232 |
| 134 | NEC INFORMATION SYSTEMS | 6,7 |
| 135 | NEVADA COMPUTER | 241 |
| 136 | NISCA,INC | 123 |
| * | NSTL | 235 |
| 137 | OMNITEL,INC | 17 |
| 138 | OPENETWORK | 20 |
| 139 | OPTICAL PUBLISHING,INC. | 60 |
| 140 | OPTICAL PUBLISHING,INC. | 60 |
| * | ORACLE | 67 |
| 141 | OVERLAND DATA | 232 |
| 142 | OWL INTERNATIONAL | 109 |
| 143 | PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS | 119 |
| 144 | PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS | 119 |
| 145 | PARA SYSTEMS | 25 |
| 146 | PATTON & PATTON | 22 |
| 147 | PC POWER & COOLING,INC. | 71 |
| 148 | PC POWER & COOLING,INC. | 71 |
| 149 | PERCEPTIVE SOLUTIONS,INC. | 132 |
| 150 | PHAR LAP SOFTWARE | 69 |
| 151 | POPKIN SOFTWARE | 103 |
| 152 | PRECISION DATA PRODUCTS | 236 |
| 153 | PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER SYS | 234 |
| 154 | PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER SYS | 234 |
| * | PROGRAMMER'S SHOP | 148,149 |
| * | PROGRAMMER'S SHOP | 150,151 |
| 155 | PROTECH MARKETING,INC. | 31 |
| 156 | PROTECH MARKETING,INC. | 31 |
| 157 | QMS | 43 |
| 158 | QMS | 43 |
| 240 | QUA TECH,INC | 222 |
| 241 | QUA TECH,INC | 222 |
| 242 | QUA TECH,INC | 222 |
| 243 | QUA TECH,INC | 222 |
| 244 | QUA TECH,INC | 222 |
| 245 | QUA TECH,INC | 222 |
| 246 | QUA TECH,INC | 222 |
| 247 | QUA TECH,INC | 222 |
| 248 | QUA TECH,INC | 222 |
| 159 | QUARTERDECK | 168 |
| * | QUARTERDECK | 168(1-32) |
| 160 | RAIMA CORP. | 39 |
| 161 | RAIMA CORP. | 26 |
| 162 | RAINBOW | 74 |
| 163 | RAINBOW | 74 |
| 164 | RAINDROP SOFTWARE | 68 |
| 165 | ROCHELLE COMMUNICATIONS | 233 |
| 166 | ROSE ELECTRONICS | 61 |
| 218 | ROYKORE | 216 |
| 167 | SAFESOFT SYSTEMS | 234 |
| 168 | SANTA CRUZ OPERATION | 115 |
| 169 | SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS | 238 |
| 170 | SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS | 238 |
| 171 | SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS | 238 |
| 172 | SHECOM COMPUTERS,INC. | 192 |
| 173 | SIGMA DATA | 233 |
| 174 | SILICON SHACK LTD | 243 |
| 18 | SIM WARE | 166 |
| 19 | SIM WARE | 166 |
| 175 | SN'W COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS | 104 |
| 176 | SPECIALTY SOFTWARE | 160 |
| 177 | SPEECHSOFT | 240 |
| 178 | SPSS | 171 |
| 180 | STATSOFT | 145 |
| 196 | STEPSTONE CORP. | 66 |
| 181 | STORAGE DIMENSIONS | 125 |
| 182 | STORAGE DIMENSIONS | 125 |
| 183 | SUPERSOFT,INC. | 70 |
| 187 | TANGENT | 19 |
| 188 | TATUNG | 27 |
| 189 | TELEPHONE PRODUCT CTR | 237 |
| 190 | TEXAS INSTRUMENTS | 157 |
| 191 | TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS | 200,201 |
| * | TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS | 200A-B |
| 192 | THE PERISCOPE CO. | 202 |
| 193 | THE PERISCOPE CO. | 202 |
| 194 | THE SOFTWARE LINK | 117 |
| 195 | THE SOFTWARE LINK | 117 |
| 197 | TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS,INC. | 16 |
| 198 | TOUCHSTONE SOFTWARE CORP. | 24 |
| 199 | TOUCHSTONE SOFTWARE CORP. | 24 |
| 200 | TRANS ERA CORP. | 55 |
| 201 | TRANS ERA CORP. | 55 |
| 203 | TRIPP LITE | 198 |
| 204 | TRIPP LITE | 198 |
| 207 | TRI-STAR COMPUTER | 14 |
| 208 | TRUEVISION,INC. | 163 |
| 209 | TULIN CORP | 128 |
| 210 | TULIN CORP | 128 |
| 211 | TWIX INTERNATIONAL CORP | 243 |
| * | US ROBOTICS | 56 |
| * | VERMONT CREATIVE SOFTWARE | 29 |
| 212 | VIDEX | 65 |
| 213 | VIDEX | 65 |
| 214 | XEC PRODUCTS | 64 |
| 215 | XELTEK | 243 |
| 216 | XELTEK | 243 |

** Correspond directly with company.*

# READER SERVICE

| Inquiry No. | | Page No. |
|---|---|---|
| 198 | TOUCHSTONE SOFTWARE CORP. | 24 |
| 199 | TOUCHSTONE SOFTWARE CORP. | 24 |
| 200 | TRANS ERA CORP. | 55 |
| 201 | TRANS ERA CORP. | 55 |

### 953 OTHER APPLICATIONS Business/Office

| Inquiry No. | | Page No. |
|---|---|---|
| 22 | BELL ATLANTIC | 159 |
| 92 | GROUP 1 SOFTWARE | 38 |
| 93 | GROUP 1 SOFTWARE | 38 |
| * | ORACLE | 67 |
| 214 | XEC PRODUCTS | 64 |

### 954 OTHER APPLICATIONS Scientific/Technical

| Inquiry No. | | Page No. |
|---|---|---|
| 120 | MICROMATH SCIENTIFIC SFTWR | 124 |
| 139 | OPTICAL PUBLISHING,INC. | 60 |
| 140 | OPTICAL PUBLISHING,INC. | 60 |

### 955 OTHER—CROSS DEVELOPMENT

| Inquiry No. | | Page No. |
|---|---|---|
| * | MARK WILLIAMS CO. | 23 |
| 138 | OPENETWORK | 20 |

### 956 OTHER—LAN

| Inquiry No. | | Page No. |
|---|---|---|
| 217 | ARTISOFT | 219 |

### 957 OTHER—LANGUAGES

| Inquiry No. | | Page No. |
|---|---|---|
| 74 | FAIRCOM CORP. | 50 |
| 168 | SANTA CRUZ OPERATION | 115 |

### 958 OTHER—UTILITES

| Inquiry No. | | Page No. |
|---|---|---|
| 66 | DISTINCT CORP | 68 |
| 89 | GREENVIEW | 18 |

## 959 DESKTOP PUBLISHING

| Inquiry No. | | Page No. |
|---|---|---|
| 122 | MICROPRESS | 179 |
| 123 | MICROPRESS | 179 |
| 143 | PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS | 119 |
| 144 | PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS | 119 |
| 166 | ROSE ELECTRONICS | 61 |

## 960 EDUCATIONAL/ INSTRUCTIONAL

| Inquiry No. | | Page No. |
|---|---|---|
| 8 | A & M ENTERPRISES | 234 |
| 23 | BEST POWER TECHN.,INC | 236 |
| * | BYTE BACK ISSUES | 238 |
| * | BYTE CARD DECK | 212 |
| * | BYTE SUB.MESSAGE | 166 |
| * | BYTE SUB.SERVICE | 214 |
| 34 | BYTEK COMPUTER CORP | 234 |
| * | BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER | 242 |
| 220 | HARD FACTS | 209 |
| * | NSTL | 235 |

## 961 MAIL ORDER/ RETAIL

| Inquiry No. | | Page No. |
|---|---|---|
| * | BUYERS MART | 224-231 |
| 35 | BZ TECHNICAL | 232 |
| 45 | COMPUTERLANE | 239 |
| 65 | DISKETTE CONNECTION | 243 |
| 77 | FIRST SOURCE INT'L | 199 |
| 78 | FIRST SOURCE INT'L | 199 |
| 104 | I.C. EXPRESS | 240 |
| 6 | JDR MICRODEVICES | 249 |
| 7 | JDR MICRODEVICES | 249 |
| 124 | MICROPROCESSORS UNLTD | 234 |
| 135 | NEVADA COMPUTER | 241 |
| * | PROGRAMMER'S SHOP | 148,149 |
| * | PROGRAMMER'S SHOP | 150,151 |
| 175 | SN'W COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS | 104 |
| 189 | TELEPHONE PRODUCT CTR | 237 |

## 962 MISCELLANEOUS

| Inquiry No. | | Page No. |
|---|---|---|
| 8 | A & M ENTERPRISES | 234 |
| 219 | FUNCKEY ENTERPRISES | 206 |
| 102 | H&W MICRO LABS | 233 |
| 211 | TWIX INTERNATIONAL CORP | 243 |

## 963 ON-LINE SERVICES

| Inquiry No. | | Page No. |
|---|---|---|
| * | BIX | 156 |
| * | BIX | 194 |
| 221 | EVENT HORIZONS | 126 |
| 220 | HARD FACTS | 209 |

## 964 OPERATING SYSTEMS

| Inquiry No. | | Page No. |
|---|---|---|
| 109 | KADAK PRODUCTS | 44 |
| 22 | BELL ATLANTIC | 159 |

** Correspond directly with company.*

## BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

**Steven M. Vito, Associate Publisher/V.P. of Marketing, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281**
**Arthur Kossack, Eastern Advertising Director, Two Prudential Plaza, 180 North Stetson Ave., Chicago, IL 60601, tel. (312) 616-3341**
**Jennifer L. Bartel, Western Advertising Director, 14850 Quorum Drive, Suite 380, Dallas, TX 75240, tel. (214) 701-8496**
**Liz Coyman, Inside Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-2518**

**NEW ENGLAND**
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO
CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
Dan Savage **(617) 860-6344**
MaryAnn Goulding **(603) 924-2664**
McGraw-Hill Publications
29 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6999

**EAST COAST**
NY, NYC, NJ, DE, PA
Kim Norris **(212) 512-2645**
Ariane Casey **(212) 512-2368**
Patricia Payne **(603) 924-2654**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of the Americas—
28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

**SOUTHEAST**
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA,
MS, AR, LA, DC, MD, WV, KY
John Y. Schilin **(404) 843-4782**
Patricia Payne **(603) 924-2654**
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Road
Suite 520
Atlanta, GA 30319
FAX: (404) 252-4056

**MIDWEST**
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN,
WI, NE, IN, MI, OH
Kurt Kelley **(312) 616-3328**
MaryAnn Goulding **(603) 924-2664**
McGraw-Hill Publications
Two Prudential Plaza
180 North Stetson Ave.
Chicago, IL 60601
FAX: (312) 616-3370

**SOUTHWEST,**
**ROCKY MOUNTAIN**
CO, OK, TX,
Alison Keenan **(214) 701-8496**
Patricia Payne **(603) 924-2654**
McGraw-Hill Publications
14850 Quorum Drive
Suite 380
Dallas, TX 75240
FAX: (214) 991-6208

**NORTH PACIFIC:** San Francisco, CA
NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT,
WY, NORTHERN NV
Roy J. Kops **(415) 954-9728**
McGraw-Hill Publications
425 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
FAX: (415) 954-9786

**NORTH PACIFIC:** Campbell, CA
SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK,
W. CANADA
Bill McAfee **(408) 879-0381**
Leslie Hupp **(408) 879-0381**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1999 South Bascom Ave.
Suite #210
Campbell, CA 95008
FAX: (408) 879-9067

**SOUTH PACIFIC:** Los Angeles, CA
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, AZ,
NM, SOUTHERN NEVADA
Alan El Faye **(213) 480-5243**
Jonathan Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
McGraw-Hill Publications
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407
Los Angeles, CA 90010
FAX: (213) 480-5249

**SOUTH PACIFIC:** Costa Mesa, CA
ORANGE COUNTY,
SAN DIEGO COUNTY, UT
Ron Cordek **(714) 557-6292**
Jonathan Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
McGraw-Hill Publications
3001 Red Hill Ave.
Building #1—Suite 222
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
FAX: (714) 557-2219

**BYTE BITS (2x3)**
Mark Stone **(603) 924-6830**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

**The Buyer's Mart (1x2)**
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-3754**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

**Regional Advertising**
James Bail **(603) 924-2533**
Barry Echavarria **(603) 924-2574**
Larry Levine **(603) 924-2637**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

**Catalog Showcase/Outserts**
Scott Gagnon **(603) 924-2651**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

**BYTE Deck**
Ed Ware **(603) 924-2596**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

**BYTE International Postcards**
Ellen Perham **(603) 924-2598**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

**Peterborough, NH Office**
Inside Sales FAX: 603-924-2683
Advertising FAX: 603-924-7507

## International Advertising Sales Staff:

**Uwe Kretzschmar, European Advertising and Marketing Manager, BYTE Publications,**
**McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Road, Wimbledon, London, SW19 3RU, England, Tel: 44 81 543 1234, Fax: 44 81 540 3833**

**GERMANY**
Uwe Kretzschmar (44-81-545-6268)
**UNITED KINGDOM**
Roz Weyman (44-81-545-6269)
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Wimbledon Bridge House
One Hartfield Road
Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU
England
Tel: 44 81 543 1234
FAX: 44 81 540 3833
TELEX: 892191

**BENELUX**
Frank Tanis
Batenburg 103
3437 AB Nieuwegein
The Netherlands
Tel: 31 34 02 49496
FAX: 31 34 02 37944

**FRANCE, ITALY**
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
4 Ashmount Road, Hornsey Lane
Highgate, London N19 3BH
England
Tel: 44 71 281 4116
FAX: 44 71 281 8224

**ISRAEL**
Dan Ehrlich
Ehrlich Communication International
P.O. Box 11297
Tel Aviv 61112
Israel
Tel: (972) 3 449823
FAX: (972) 3 5468168

**JAPAN**
Masaki Mori
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Overseas Corp.
Room 1528
Kasumigaseki Bldg.
3-2-5 Kasumigaseki,
Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 100, Japan
Tel: 81 3 581 9811
FAX: 81 3 581 4018

**SWEDEN**
Media Marketing AB
Karlbergsvagen 89A
S-10031 Stockholm
Sweden
Tel: 46 8 301280

**HONG KONG**
Stephen Marcopoto
Seavex Ltd.
503 Wilson House
19-27 Wyndham St.
Central, Hong Kong
Tel: 852-868-2010
Telex: 60904 SEVEX HX
FAX: 852 810 1283

**SINGAPORE**
Jocelyn Domingo
Seavex Ltd.
400 Orchard Road, #10-01
Singapore 0923
Republic of Singapore
Tel: 65 734 9790
Telex: RS35539 SEAVEX
FAX: 65 732 5129

**TAIWAN**
Anita Chen
Acer TWP
977 Min Shen E. Road, 1-4 Flr.
Taipei 10581, Taiwan ROC
Tel: 886 2 763 0052
Fax: 886 2 765 6874

# JDR Microdevices®

2233 BRANHAM LANE, SAN JOSE CA 95124

**BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!**
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

## TI MICROLASER™ —FAST, AFFORDABLE AND EXPANDABLE!

EXPANDABLE PRINTER HAS TEXAS INSTRUMENTS QUALITY AND RELIABILITY IN A COMPACT SIZE! UPGRADEABLE TO 4.5MB AND POSTSCRIPT® • 300 DPI • 6 PPM OUTPUT • 250 SHEET DRAWER • MANUAL FEED • 40 ENVELOPE AUTO FEED • .5MB RAM BASE UNIT • EMULATES HP LASERJET II

| | |
|---|---|
| **MICROLASER** | $1495.00 |
| **MICROLASER-PS** | $2495.00 |

WITH35-FONT POSTSCRIPT® AND 1.5MB RAM

## TEFAX—FAX, COPIER, SCANNER, PHONE & PRINTER

- G3/G2 FAX MACHINE • 8.5" SCAN WIDTH • 200 DPI SCANNER • SAME SIZE COPIER
- FAX SOFTWARE FOR IBM & MAC • AUTO FAX SEND

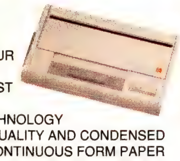
**TEFAX** $995.00

**JDR'S AN AUTHORIZED EPSON DEALER—CALL US FOR QUOTES**

## CITIZEN 200GX COLOR PRINTER

CITIZEN EXPANDS 9-WIRE TECHNOLOGY TO THE CUTTING EDGE! OPTIONAL COLOR KIT PROVIDES VIVID COLOR OUTPUT UNRIVALLED IN ITS PRICE RANGE! • 5 RESIDENT FONTS • 240 X 216 DPI • 213 CPS DRAFT MODE; 40 CPS LETTER QUALITY • PARALLEL INTERFACES • 8K PRINT BUFFER

| | |
|---|---|
| **CTZ-200GX** | $199.95 |
| **CTZ-200GXCOLOR** COLOR ON COMMAND KIT | $59.95 |



## KODAK DICONIX 150+ PORTABLE PRINTER

THE PEFECT COMPANION FOR YOUR LAPTOP OR OUR CARRY-1 PC! WEIGHS 5LBS AND MEASURES JUST 6.5" X 11" X 2"!
- QUIET NON-IMPACT INK-JET TECHNOLOGY
- UP TO 180 CPS • DRAFT, NLQ, QUALITY AND CONDENSED MODES • USES CUT-SHEET OR CONTINUOUS FORM PAPER
- SUPPORTS EPSON FX-80 & IBM PROPRINTER COMMANDS

**DICONIX-150** $399.95

**FUJITSU COLOR PLOTTER**

COMPACT PLOTTER • HP7475A COMPATIBLE • .025MM RES.

**FPG-315** $799.00

## INTRODUCING THE AMAZING CARRY-1 BOOK SIZE PC

$299.95

THIS HIGH PERFORMANCE 8088-BASED COMPUTER COMPETES WITH FULL-SIZE PC'S. STAND IT UPRIGHT, SIT IT UNDER A MONITOR—ITS COMPACT SIZE IS THE PERFECT SOLUTION FOR A CROWDED DESKTOP, A COST-CONSCIOUS SCHOOL DISTRICT OR A CONVENIENT TRANSPORTABLE HOME COMPUTER.

- 10MHZ/4.77MHZ 8088-1 CPU
- AMI BIOS ASSURES COMPATIBILITY
- 256K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 640K
- BUILT-IN CGA, MGA DISPLAY ADAPTOR
- BUILT-IN SERIAL, PARALLEL AND GAME ADAPTORS
- BUILT-IN 3.5" 720K FLOPPY DRIVE
- WORKS WITH ANY STANDARD KEYBOARD
- INCLUDES CARRYING CASE, POWER ADAPTOR, MINI-UPRIGHT STANDS

JUST 7½" X 9½" X 1¾"

| | |
|---|---|
| **CARRY-1** | $299.95 |
| **CARRY-1B** | $399.95 |

ENHANCED VERSION. INCLUDES 2 FLOPPY DRIVES (720K) AND 640K RAM.

**CARRY-1K** 82-KEY CARRY-1 KEYBOARD $49.95

## ADD 425 FONTS WITH 1 CARTRIDGE!

$349.95

new!

NEW SUPERSET+ HAS THE CAPABILITIES OF THESE CARTRIDGES: PDP'S "25 IN ONE," HP'S MASTERTYPE "PROCOLLECTION," HP'S "MICROSOFT" CARTRIDGE, HEADLINE FONTS & 18 PTS AND JETWARE'S 12/30 • FOR HP LASER-JET SERIES II, IID, IIP, III AND PCL COMPATIBLE • PRINTER DRIVERS FOR WORDPERFECT, MS WORD, MS WINDOWS, EXCEL, PAGEMAKER, WORD, AMI PROFESSIONAL, VENTURA PUBLISHERS, WORDSTAR AND LOTUS 1-2-3.

**SUPERSET**

## RAM CARD FOR HP LASERJET

- FOR HP LASERJET II PRINTERS • USER EXPANDABLE TO 1/2/4MB (0K INSTALLED) • USES 1MB 120 NS DRAMS

| | |
|---|---|
| **MCT-RAMJET** | $89.95 |
| **MCT-RAMJET-P** | $89.95 |

1/2/4MB FOR IIP, USES 1MB DRAMS

## OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE VALUES

| | |
|---|---|
| **THE NORTON UTILITIES** | $69.95 |
| **SPINRITE** | $79.95 |
| **QA PLUS** | $89.95 |
| **P.C. TOOLS** | $99.95 |
| **DESQVIEW 386** | $149.95 |
| **QEMM-386** | $39.95 |
| **VGA DIMMER** | $29.95 |
| **QUATTRO-PRO** | $359.95 |
| **PARADOX 3.0** | $469.95 |
| **TURBO C++** | $199.95 |

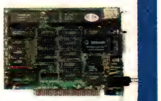
## COLOR HAND SCANNER!

new!

- 400 DPI 16-COLOR DITHER MODE
- 200 DPI 16-SHADE GRAYSCALE
- TRUE 400 DPI MONO MODE
- 3 SWITCH-SELECTABLE 64-SHADE DITHER PATTERNS
- SCAN EXERCISER SOFTWARE AND ZSOFT PAINTBRUSH VI PLUS

**CHS-400** $599.00

## DFI LOW COST ETHERNET CARD



- 100% HARDWARE COMPATIBLE WITH NOVELL NE-1000 ETHERNET CARD
- FOR THICK OR THIN ETHERNET
- 15-PIN ETHERNET CONNECTOR
- BNC CONNECTOR FOR THIN ETHERNET

| | |
|---|---|
| **DFINET-300** 8-BIT VERSION | $199.95 |
| **DFINET-400** 16-BIT VERSION | $239.95 |

# NEW PRODUCTS FROM PROMETHEUS

## 9600 BAUD V.32 MODEM WITH SEND/RECEIVE FAX

$699

THIS NEW EXTERNAL MODEM IS V.32 AND V.42 COMPATIBLE, THE EMERGING 9600 BPS STANDARDS. PLUS IT NOW HAS FULL GROUP 3 FAX SEND AND RECEIVE CAPABILITY. THIS MACHINE TRANSFORMS YOUR PC INTO A COMPLETE PERSONAL INFORMATION CENTER

- 9600/4800/2400/1200 BPS DATA MODEM
- CCITT V.32 ,V.42 ERROR CORRECTION COMPATIBLE
- MNP-5 ERROR CORRECTION AND DATA COMPRESSION FOR THROUGHPUTS UP TO 19200 BPS
- 9600 BPS GROUP III SEND AND RECEIVE FAX
- INCLUDES PRO-COMM COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
- INCLUDES FAX-IT FAX SOFTWARE
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY

**PRO-96EF**

## INTERNAL FAX MODEM

$229.95

- 2400/1200/300 BPS DATA MODEM
- 9600 BAUD SEND/RECEIVE FAX CAPABILITY
- 8088,286, 386 COMPATIBLE CARD

**PRO-MAXI**

## MINI 2400 BPS MODEM WITH SEND ONLY FAX

$139.95

THIS TINY EXTERNAL MODEM PACKS A BIGGER PUNCH THAN YOU'D EXPECT! NOT ONLY IS IT A FULL FUNCTION 2400 BPS DATA MODEM BUT IT ALSO OPERATES AS A SEND-ONLY FAX AT A REMARKABLY LOW PRICE!

- 2400/1200/300 BPS DATA MODEM
- CCITT V.22/V.22BIS, BELL 103/212A COMPATIBLE
- 4800 BPS GROUP III SEND ONLY FAX
- MEASURES JUST 6.25 X 3.8 X 2 INCHES
- 8 STATUS LEDS
- INCLUDES PRO-COMM COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
- INCLUDES FAX-IT FAX SOFTWARE
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY

**PRO-EFXM**

MINI-MODEM WITH 9600 BPS FAX-SEND SPEED

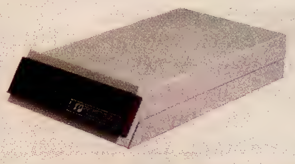
**PRO-EFXM96** $169.95

## 2400BPS MINI MODEM

$119.95

AS ABOVE BUT WITHOUT FAX CAPABILITY

**MCT-24E**



## 2400 BPS MNP ERROR CORRECTING MODEM

$249.95

AN ECONOMICALLY PRICED EXTERNAL MODEM THAT NOW INCLUDES MNP-5 ERROR CORRECTION AND DATA COMPRESSION CAPABILITY

- 2400/1200/300 BPS DATA MODEM
- CCITT V.22/V.22BIS, BELL 103/212A COMPATIBLE
- DATA COMPRESSION BOOSTS THROUGHPUT UP TO 4800 BPS
- 8 STATUS LEDS
- AT COMMAND SET COMPATIBLE
- AUTO DIAL AND AUTO ANSWER
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY

**PRO-24EMNP**

**PRO-24E** EXTERNAL 2400 BAUD MODEM-NO MNP $149.95

## INTERNAL MNP MODEM

$189.95

IPLUG-IN CARD MODEM HAS SAME FEATURES AS ABOVE MODEL. FOR 8088, 286/386 COMPUTERS

**PRO-24MNP**

**PRO-24I** INTERNAL 2400 BAUD MODEM-NO MNP $99.95

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping & handling include $4.00 for ground and $5.50 for air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—contact our Sales Dept. for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sales. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative. JDR, the JDR logo, JDR Microdevices, and the MCT logo are registered trademarks of JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

MON.-FRI. 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SATURDAY, 9 A.M. TO 3 P.M. (PST)

**ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000**

KEY CODE #10

Copyright 1990 JDR MICRODEVICES.

*Circle 6 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 7)*

memory, 64K-byte segments, and 16-bit registers: an 8086, in fact. Intel intended this impoverished mode to be used solely for initialization of the 386's native protected mode. In protected mode, the programmer sees the 386 as it truly is: a machine with potentially multiple gigabytes of memory, segments of up to 4 gigabytes, and 32-bit registers.

In 1986, Intel stated that "most applications of the 386 will use real mode for initialization only," and in 1989 it stated that "the primary purpose of real mode is to set up the processor for protected-mode operation." But in fact, most applications of the 386 use real mode exclusively, because the 386 is largely used to run old 16-bit MS-DOS software.

This strategy is like buying a top-of-the-line sound system and then using it to play only old 45s or 78s. DOS applications that run on the 386 were designed with a 640K-byte memory limitation and a 64K-byte segment limitation. These limitations do not disappear when these applications run on a 386; the programs just get around the limitations faster. For example, many naive users are astonished when, after adding 2 MB of memory to their 286 or 386 computer, all their DOS applications are still limited to 640K bytes. These users are right to be astonished. The 386 has 32 address lines to memory, allowing access to $2^{32}$ bytes (more than 4 gigabytes) of memory, but when it runs in 16-bit-emulation mode, all address lines above $2^{20}$ (1 MB) are masked out. Techniques such as bank-switched expanded memory work around limitations that the 386 is only emulating—that is, only *pretending* to have. Such insanity is the price of using the 286 and 386 as fast XTs.

Eliminating these simulated limitations requires retargeting an application for protected mode, thereby junking 8088 compatibility. More and more applications can afford to lose this backward compatibility.

## Large Memory

What does this retargeting entail? Most programs ported to run in 32-bit protected mode will probably be fairly large, since the primary benefit of using a DOS extender is gaining access to more memory than is available under plain-vanilla DOS. I can't present a realistic large program in the context of this article, but, to illustrate some of the mechanics of working with a DOS extender, I can use a small program that allocates a lot of memory.

Listing 1 shows MEM.C, a tiny program that runs the C memory allocation function `calloc()` in a loop, allocating all available memory. If you compile this program for real-mode MS-DOS using compact model (which is perfect for this tiny amount of code that manipulates a large amount of memory) and run it on a Compaq 386 with 4 MB of memory, the program allocates 525K bytes. It is oblivious to most of the memory in the machine (see table 1).

*Most applications of the 386 use real mode exclusively, because the 386 is largely used to run old 16-bit MS-DOS software.*

You can compile this real-mode version with Microsoft C 6.0, for example, using the command line `cl -AC mem.c`. The `cl` driver program first runs the C compiler and then runs the Microsoft linker to produce an executable program, MEM.EXE, which can then be run from the DOS command line.

Unfortunately, you can't use standard C compilers for MS-DOS to produce a 386-specific version of this program. While Microsoft C provides the `-G2` option to generate 286-specific code, it doesn't have an equivalent `-G3` switch. In a compiler producing code for real mode, this hypothetical `-G3` switch could only use 386-specific instructions and perhaps the 386's 32-bit registers. Without protected mode, it couldn't use the 386's large address space.

To produce a true 32-bit protected-mode version of the program in listing 1, you need a 32-bit C compiler (e.g., MetaWare High C or Watcom C/386). However, you don't need to change the source code. For Watcom C/386 7.0, you would use the command line `wcl386 -mf mem.c`. This compiles for the 386 flat memory model, in which the program is given a single segment analogous to the "tiny" model in the 8088 world (.COM files), except that the maximum size for the one segment is 4 gigabytes rather than 64K bytes. With the MetaWare High C 1.6 compiler (whose target code runs under what MetaWare calls "MS-DOS 386/486"), you would use the command line `hc386 mem.c`. In both cases, the driver programs first run their respective C compilers and then run the Phar Lap linker (386|LINK.EXE) to produce a 32-bit protected-mode executable, MEM.EXP (the file extension .EXP generally indicates a protected-mode executable).

On the same Compaq 386 with the same source code, the resulting program now allocates 2.9 MB of memory (see table 1). Although the nearsighted real-mode version will always be stuck at around 525K bytes regardless of how much memory you add to the machine, the 32-bit protected-mode version will actually use any memory that you added to the machine.

In contrast to EMS and the Extended Memory Specification (XMS), which require programs to access extra memory indirectly, a program using a DOS extender can use a normal `malloc()` or `calloc()`, pointer dereference `(*p)` and array indexing `(p[size-1])` to access memory. The distinction between conventional memory and other memory disappears. This transparent access to large amounts of memory alone makes protected-mode development enticing.

## Running Protected-Mode Programs Under MS-DOS

But how can you run this .EXP file under MS-DOS? That's the job of the DOS extender itself. For example, Phar Lap's 386|DOS-Extender is actually an executable file, RUN386.EXE. RUN386 re-

*continued*

**Listing 1:** *A sample program that allocates all available memory.*

```
/* MEM.C */
/* syntax: mem [count] [size] */

#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>

main(int argc, char *argv[])
{
    unsigned long allocs = 0;
    unsigned count = (argc > 1) ?
          atoi(argv[1]) : 1;
    unsigned size = (argc > 2) ?
          atoi(argv[2]) : 1024;
    char *p;

    while (p = calloc(count, size))
    {
          *p = 'x';
          p[(count * size)-1] = 'x';
          if (size >= sizeof(unsigned long))
              *((unsigned long *) p) = 0x12345678L;
          allocs++;
    }

    printf("%lu allocs: %lu bytes\n",
          allocs, allocs * count * size);
}
```

**Listing 2:** *Peeking at the BIOS timer count.*

```
/* TICKS.C */

#include <stdio.h>

main( )
{
      printf("ticks: %lu\n",
            *((unsigned long far *)
            0x46CL));
}
```

is the benefit to using a 386-based (32-bit) rather than a 286-based (16-bit) protected-mode DOS extender?

An optional command-line argument to the MEM demo program shows one benefit of using a 32-bit DOS extender. By default, MEM allocates memory in 1K-byte blocks. Providing a command-line argument helps you determine the largest block of memory that can be allocated at one time:

```
C:\>mem 63
7 allocs: 451584 bytes
C:\>mem 64
0 allocs: 0 bytes
```

Even though a 286-based DOS-extender version of MEM can allocate megabytes of memory, it suffers from the real-mode inability to use 64K bytes or more at a time. This is an inherent limitation of 16-bit code: Since the CPU registers are used to hold offsets in memory segments, and since the largest possible 16-bit number is FFFFh (64K bytes), it follows that the largest addressable segment in 16-bit mode is 64K bytes. This 64K-byte barrier is at least as important as the better-known 640K-byte limitation of DOS. A workaround, known as *huge model*, is available for real mode and 16-bit protected mode, but it can seriously reduce program performance. It is particularly tragic to use this when using a 386, since, again, it gets around a merely simulated limitation.

The 386 is a 32-bit CPU. While PC programmers are familiar with 16-bit registers like BX, BP, and IP, the 386's registers are 32 bits wide and have names like EBX, EBP, and EIP. When 16-bit software is run on this 32-bit CPU, the top half of the registers are inactive. Therefore, programs suffer from the same 64K-byte limitation as a 286 or even an 8088 has. But if you use the 386's 32-bit registers in protected mode, then the largest possible offset is FFFFFFFFh (4 gigabytes); it is limited only by the amount of memory actually present. For example, you can allocate memory in 1-MB blocks without resorting to kludges (e.g., huge model):

```
C:\PHARLAP>run386 mem 1024
2 allocs: 2097152 bytes
```

It is useful to examine the assembly language output from a 32-bit C compiler (shown in table 2) to see how the pointer dereferencing `*p` and `p[(count * 1024) -1]` works. With registers such as ESI to form offsets into memory, it is clear that you can generate enormous offsets—so enormous that, in fact, you only need one segment. Notice the absence of any reference to segments in the 32-bit code in the table: We are working in a Motorola-like linear address space. Note how 32-bit quantities can be handled in one fell swoop, rather than piecemeal. Finally, note how the return value from `calloc()` appears in the EAX register rather than in a register pair such as DX:AX. This is what is meant by 32-bit code.

In contrast, the 16-bit output from even a fine compiler like Microsoft C is positively grisly, as shown in table 2. All 32-bit quantities (e.g., the far pointer returned in DX:AX by `calloc()`) are handled 16 bits at a time. No segment can be greater than 64K bytes, and since you will then need a lot of segments, you need to use the LES instruction and the ES: override prefix. All this happens even when this code runs on a 386, which has perfectly good 32-bit registers just waiting to be used.

The key to a 32-bit compiler's advantage over a 16-bit compiler is that `sizeof(int)` is 4, not 2. Likewise, `sizeof (void near *)` is 4, not 2. This means that it can handle much larger quantities with "simple" types and that, conversely, large quantities only require the use of a "simple" type. This becomes clear in table 3, in which an assignment involving an `unsigned long` needs two MOVs in 16-bit code, but only one MOV in 32-bit code. In addition, the 386 allows far more regular use of registers for addressing: Whereas earlier Intel processors only allowed the use of the base (BX and BP) and index (SI and DI) registers for addressing, registers such as [EAX] are legal on the 386.

Note that you can use some of the features of the 386 in real mode. For example, the 32-bit code (`mov dword ptr [eax], 12345678h`) shown in table 3 is perfectly legitimate in real mode, as long as EAX is less than FFFFh. You can use small assembly routines, or in-line assembler with a compiler such as Turbo C, to take advantage of some 386-specific features in real mode.

There is one interesting sidelight to the 4-byte near pointers such as [EBX] used in 32-bit protected mode: A far pointer such as ES:[EBX] is a 6-byte quantity. The expression `sizeof(void far *)` evaluates to 6 in a 32-bit C compiler, but, since such an FWORD PTR is an unusual quantity in C, some compilers manipulate these pointers awkwardly. For example, the DOS-specific macro MK_FP(), which forms a far pointer from a segment and an offset, is tricky to implement. Fortunately, with flat models and offsets as large as FFFFFFFFh, segments are never used for normal addressing, so neither are far pointers. However,

*continued*

exist but seem not to, the word *virtual* refers to things that seem to exist but don't. The 386 provides a V86 mode that creates the illusion of an 8086 machine located in an arbitrary place in the 386 address space. The 386's segmentation and paging provide hardware assistance for virtual memory; this allows it to pretend that it has more memory than is physically present.

While V86 mode is generally used by multitaskers such as Desqview and Windows or memory managers such as 386-Max or QEMM, Ergo's OS/386 makes a novel use of V86 mode. It uses it as a quick-and-dirty way to provide simple DOS applications (normally limited to something less than 640K bytes) with several hundred kilobytes more memory. Ergo's up program, which runs .EXP files, can also run real-mode .EXE files. As table 1 shows, when up runs under OS/386 in this configuration, the real-mode MEM program now allocates 617K bytes.

OS/386 also provides a utility called `giveameg`. When this utility runs on simple programs like MEM, it can provide up to 1 MB of memory in V86 mode. (This only works on the 386.) Because the resulting program isn't really running at the memory location that it thinks it's running at, this technique won't work if you need to address absolute memory locations such as B8000h or 400h. But compilers and other `stdio` text processors may find that the few hundred extra kilobytes can be quite handy. This technique just takes a real-mode executable and runs it in a funny way. To take full advantage of the 386, though, you have to switch to a 32-bit compiler.

Something that at first seems like a free lunch is virtual memory. Both Phar Lap and Ergo provide VM options for their 32-bit DOS extenders. From table 1 you can see that, on the same machine with 4 MB of memory, and with the same source code (and, in fact, the same MEM.EXP), the tiny program can allocate 13 MB of memory when it runs under VM. The 13-MB limit was merely the amount of free disk space I had.

For Ergo OS/386, using VM requires installing the `os386vm` TSR instead of `os386`. By default, this uses "only" 8 MB of VM (i.e., disk space), but you can reconfigure it. The 386|VMM option to Phar Lap's 386|DOS-Extender is a protected-mode executable, VMMDRV.EXP, which you can bind into your executable or, during development, run on the DOS command line: `run386 -vm vmmdrv.exp mem`.

While this shows that you can use VM without a program's knowledge and without any source code changes, almost all genuine programs that use VM require some recoding to get decent performance. For example, if a program allocates 13 MB of memory (of which only 3 MB is physical memory), and if the program frequently loops over, say, 4 MB at any one time, the program will thrash horribly. To be usable, the program would need to be tweaked until its "locality of reference" fell within 3 MB.

**TWO VERSIONS OF THE DOS WRITE FUNCTION**

**Table 4:** *DOS extenders alter the normal DOS protocol; the source buffer can hold 4 gigabytes of data.*

**Real-mode MS-DOS**
Int 21h function 40h
Write file or device
BX = handle
CX = number of bytes to write
DS:DX = segment:offset of buffer

**32-bit protected-mode DOS extender**
Int 21h function 40h
Write file or device
BX = handle
ECX = number of bytes to write
DS:EDX = segment:offset of buffer

> *Something that at first seems like a free lunch is virtual memory.*

### Protection Violations

So far, I haven't described anything resembling the sort of work you might expect when porting code to a new environment. Unlike OS/2, for example, which presents an entirely new world view, DOS extenders try to preserve as much of your old source code as possible. Their relationship to MS-DOS is somewhat like that of early DOS to CP/M. The use of INT 21h is, of course, the prime example: 32-bit protected-mode operations have been made to look like plain-vanilla DOS operations.

But for most commercial DOS applications, the MS-DOS application programming interface does not consist entirely of INT 21h calls, or even of BIOS calls such as INT 10h or INT 13h. In reality, the DOS API includes the following: absolute memory locations, port addresses, undocumented DOS calls and data structures, interrupt handlers, DOS extensions (e.g., the mouse or NetBIOS), and even the vagaries of real mode itself (e.g., a segment ID corresponds to its absolute physical address divided by 16). Such code may represent less than 5 percent of all code in a real DOS application. Some of it may have been written to get around the 640K-byte or 64K-byte DOS barriers, so you can simply ditch it when you work in 32-bit protected mode. But what about graphics code, interrupt handlers, and telecommunications or networking code? How can you make such low-level code work in 32-bit protected mode?

Most of the work in porting to protected mode will be confined to small portions of your code. The best way to proceed with such a port is to get all your modules to compile and link for 32-bit protected mode and then try to run the thing. The chances are good that the program will, in some way, break one of the rules of protected mode. Because of these rules, protected mode is sometimes regarded as an unfair and stern task master, forcing you to change all your programming habits in exchange for extra megabytes of memory. In fact, you should look on protected mode as a friend that will help you incrementally port your program. Because of protection, it's fairly difficult to crash the machine. Instead, you just run your program until it violates protection, fix the problem, and then let the program run until it hits the next protection violation. The CPU itself, running in protected mode, will find most of your problems for you.

What does a protection violation look like? For an example, look at TICKS, the

*continued*

# Put LabWindows to Your Test

## LabWindows®
## INSTRUMENTATION SOFTWARE

A+

**Data Acquisition** ↔ **Data Analysis** ↔ **Data Presentation**

| Data Acquisition | Data Analysis | Data Presentation |
|---|---|---|
| GPIB<br>Plug-in Boards<br>VXI<br>RS-232 | Digital Signal Processing<br>Statistics<br>Curve Fitting<br>Array Operations | File I/O<br>2D Plots<br>Real Time Strip Charts<br>Printer and Plotter Output |

True False

☑ ☐ Industry standard Microsoft C, QuickC, and QuickBASIC development tools for data acquisition and instrument control.

☑ ☐ Instrument drivers for over 100 GPIB, VXI, and RS-232 instruments.

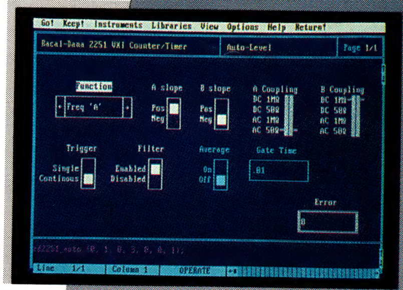
☑ ☐ Integrated support for plug-in data acquisition boards.

☑ ☐ Powerful analysis library for real-time data processing.

☑ ☐ Extensive graphics library for creating full-color displays on printers and plotters.

☑ ☐ Code generation and debugging tools for faster program development.

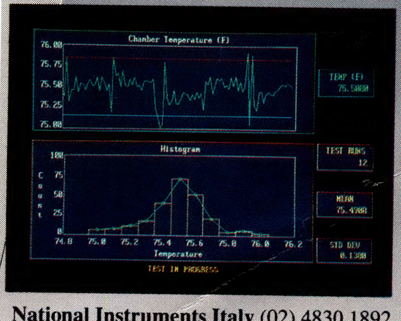
☑ ☐ Software development tools for production test and ATE systems.



Racal-Dana 2251 VXI Counter/Timer
Auto-Level
Page 1/1

Function: Freq 'A'
A slope: Pos / Neg
B slope: Pos / Neg
A Coupling: DC 1MΩ / DC 50Ω / AC 1MΩ / AC 50Ω
B Coupling: DC 1MΩ / DC 50Ω / AC 1MΩ / AC 50Ω
Trigger: Single / Continous
Filter: Enabled / Disabled
Average: On / Off
Gate Time: .01
Error: 0

Line 1/1 Column 1 OPERATE



**LabWindows…making industry standard programming languages work for you in data acquisition and instrument control.**

**National Instruments Italy** (02) 4830 1892
**National Instruments France** (1) 48 65 33 70
**National Instruments Switzerland** (056) 82 18 27
**National Instruments United Kingdom** (06) 35 523 545
**Nihon National Instruments K.K.** (Japan) (03) 788 1921

**NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®**
***The Software is the Instrument®***
6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039

**Call for a *FREE* Demo Disk and Catalog**
**(512) 794-0100 • (800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)**

***Circle 131 on Reader Service Card***